

4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
AGREGATED INFORMATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 32 147 710                             | 335 890               | -                 | 32 483 600              | 32 145 123                | 32 014 874                                      | 4 021 460   | 4 574 313   | 6 787 282  | 7 776 640  | 5 793 947   | 5 800 016   | 9 867 983  | 9 858 483  | 26 470 672                             | 28 009 452                           | 70.3%                                  | 70.0%                                | 81.5%                                      | 86.2%                                    | 814 185                 | 236 138                           |
| Infrastructure   | 30 395 142                             | (26 355)              | -                 | 30 368 787              | 30 078 168                | 29 996 324                                      | 3 799 793   | 4 240 681   | 6 406 666  | 7 330 253  | 5 427 150   | 5 418 717   | 9 441 906  | 9 287 930  | 25 075 515                             | 26 277 581                           | 74.0%                                  | 71.4%                                | 82.6%                                      | 86.5%                                    | 775 287                 | 228 927                           |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 15 891 252                             | -                     | -                 | 15 891 252              | 15 892 752                | 15 871 133                                      | 2 627 863   | 2 584 460   | 3 924 788  | 4 359 684  | 3 091 674   | 3 044 017   | 4 897 325  | 4 977 939  | 14 541 650                             | 14 966 101                           | 58.4%                                  | 63.5%                                | 91.5%                                      | 94.2%                                    | 401 707                 | 138 079                           |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 6 159 540                              | (52 502)              | -                 | 6 107 058               | 6 107 058                 | 6 107 058                                       | 395 633   | 557 589   | 1 232 074  | 1 386 316  | 871 703   | 999 255   | 1 904 851  | 1 477 725  | 4 404 261                              | 4 420 885                            | 118.5%                                 | 47.9%                                | 72.1%                                      | 72.4%                                    | 104 407                 | 16 452                            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 2 087 048                              | -                     | -                 | 2 087 048               | 2 087 048                 | 2 087 048                                       | 281 454   | 321 450   | 325 344  | 422 893  | 381 049   | 357 469   | 585 982  | 781 147  | 1 573 829                              | 1 882 959                            | 118.5%                                 | 75.4%                                | 90.2%                                      | 90.2%                                    | 59 983                  | 36 001                            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 663 390                                | -                     | -                 | 663 390                 | 663 390                   | 663 390   | 68 359  | 54 727  | 73 358   | 136 846  | 166 305   | 135 843   | 194 414  | 190 292  | 502 436                                | 517 708                              | 16.9%                                  | 40.1%                                | 75.7%                                      | 78.0%                                    | 28                      | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 107 309                                | -                     | -                 | 107 309                 | 107 309                   | 107 309   | 12 616  | 10 272  | 24 550   | 21 487   | 19 535  | 19 192  | 27 030   | 45 369   | 83 731                                 | 96 320                               | 38.4%                                  | 136.4%                               | 78.0%                                      | 89.8%                                    | 2 196                   | 1 258                             |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | 26 147                | -                 | 26 147                  | 26 147                    | 26 147  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 292 119                                | -                     | -                 | 292 119                 | -                         | -   | -   | 26 264  | -  | 39 490   | -   | 44 357  | -  | 107 033  | -                                      | 217 144                              | -                                      | 141.3%                               | -  | 74.3%                                    | 4 858                   | 2 319                             |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 1 865 000                              | -                     | -                 | 1 865 000               | 1 865 000                 | 1 829 002                                       | 287 408   | 337 450   | 313 577  | 303 977  | 221 695   | 245 673   | 638 970  | 655 680  | 1 542 779                              | 1 542 779                            | 188.2%                                 | 166.9%                               | 78.4%                                      | 82.7%                                    | 52 685                  | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 3 329 464                              | -                     | -                 | 3 329 464               | 3 305 237                 | 3 305 237                                       | 126 480   | 335 109   | 512 975  | 658 322  | 675 189   | 572 912   | 1 193 334  | 1 052 745  | 2 507 958                              | 2 619 087                            | 76.7%                                  | 83.8%                                | 75.3%                                      | 78.7%                                    | 149 423                 | 34 818                            |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 752 568                              | 362 245               | -                 | 2 114 813               | 2 086 955                 | 2 018 550                                       | 221 667   | 333 632   | 380 616  | 446 387  | 366 797   | 381 299   | 426 077  | 570 553  | 1 395 157                              | 1 731 871                            | 16.2%                                  | 49.6%                                | 66.0%                                      | 81.9%                                    | 38 898                  | 7 211                             |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 502 006                                | -                     | -                 | 502 006                 | 502 006                   | 502 006   | 87 066  | 108 101   | 143 080  | 141 256  | 108 783   | 102 901   | 124 098  | 132 082  | 463 027                                | 484 340                              | 14.1%                                  | 28.4%                                | 92.2%                                      | 96.5%                                    | 1 081                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 103 249                                | (6 986)               | -                 | 96 263                  | 96 263                    | 96 263  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 691 447                                | -                     | -                 | 691 447                 | 691 447                   | 691 447   | 92 680  | 170 017   | 172 538  | 226 570  | 132 202   | 173 170   | 101 041  | 134 661  | 498 461                                | 704 419                              | (23.6%)                                | (22.2%)                              | 72.1%                                      | 101.9%                                   | 545                     | 416                               |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 140 774                                | -                     | -                 | 140 774                 | 140 774                   | 140 774   | 26 743  | 32 342  | 28 187   | 14 507   | 27 439  | 19 286  | 29 667   | 57 771   | 112 036                                | 123 906                              | 8.1%                                   | 199.5%                               | 79.6%                                      | 88.0%                                    | 903                     | 858                               |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 203 236                                | -                     | -                 | 203 236                 | 203 236                   | 203 236   | 9 145   | 4 553   | 23 013   | 27 995   | 60 227  | 52 024  | 53 662   | 73 547   | 146 047                                | 158 119                              | (10.9%)                                | 41.4%                                | 71.9%                                      | 77.8%                                    | 4 086                   | 2 699                             |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 341 373               | -                 | 341 373                 | 341 373                   | 341 373   | 1 174   | 1 174   | 3 925  | 10 837   | 16 137  | 6 712   | 117 609  | 119 559  | 138 845                                | 138 282                              | 628.8%                                 | 1681.3%                              | 40.7%                                      | 40.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 111 856                                | 27 858                | -                 | 139 714                 | 111 856                   | 139 714   | 4 859   | 17 446  | 9 873  | 25 222   | 22 009  | 27 205  | -  | 52 932   | 36 741                                 | 122 805                              | (100.0%)                               | 94.6%                                | 26.3%                                      | 87.9%                                    | 32 283                  | 3 237                             |
| Indirect Transfers   | 7 337 808                              | 457 947               | -                 | 7 795 755               | 7 795 755                 | 27 744  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 7 234 559                              | 464 933               | -                 | 7 699 492               | 7 699 492                 | 27 744  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 2 773 539                              | 200 000               | -                 | 2 973 539               | 2 973 539                 | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 3 846 154                              | -                     | -                 | 3 846 154               | 3 846 154                 | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 27 744                                 | -                     | -                 | 27 744                  | 27 744                    | 27 744  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 587 122                                | 264 933               | -                 | 852 055                 | 852 055                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 103 249                                | (6 986)               | -                 | 96 263                  | 96 263                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 103 249                                | (6 986)               | -                 | 96 263                  | 96 263                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 39 485 518                             | 793 837               | -                 | 40 279 355              | 39 960 878                | 32 042 618                                      | 4 021 460   | 4 574 313   | 6 787 282  | 7 776 640  | 5 793 947   | 5 800 016   | 9 867 983  | 9 858 483  | 26 470 672                             | 28 009 452                           | 70.3%                                  | 70.0%                                | 65.7%                                      | 69.5%                                    | 814 185                 | 236 138                           |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 11 382 247                             | -                     | -                 | 11 382 247              | -                         | -   | 986 991   | -   | -  | 2 472 932  | -   | 1 626 411   | -  | 4 085 240  | -                                      | 9 171 573                            | -                                      | 151.2%                               | -  | 80.6%                                    | 152 956                 | 87 721                            |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 11 382 247                             | -                     | -                 | 11 382 247              | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | 2 472 932  | -   | 1 626 411   | -  | 4 085 240  | -                                      | 9 171 573                            | -                                      | 151.2%                               | -  | 80.6%                                    | 152 956                 | 87 721                            |
| Finance Management Grant, Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 50 867 765                             | 793 837               | -                 | 51 661 602              | 39 960 878                | 32 042 618                                      | 4 021 460   | 5 561 304   | 6 787 282  | 10 249 572   | 5 793 947   | 7 426 427   | 9 867 983  | 13 943 723   | 26 470 672                             | 37 181 026                           |  |                                      |  |  | 967 141                 | 323 858                           |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 114 637                                | (22 700)              | -                 | 91 937                  | 84 981                    | 84 981  | 9 589   | 9 864   | 17 805   | 25 071   | 11 592  | 17 407  | 32 938   | 41 401   | 71 924                                 | 93 744                               | 184.1%                                 | 137.8%                               | 78.2%                                      | 102.0%                                   | 45 615                  | 12 347                            |
| Infrastructure   | 97 825                                 | (27 700)              | -                 | 70 125                  | 63 169                    | 63 169  | 7 235   | 7 510   | 14 729   | 21 769   | 7 160   | 12 959  | 23 773   | 30 776   | 52 897                                 | 73 014                               | 232.0%                                 | 137.5%                               | 75.4%                                      | 104.1%                                   | 45 615                  | 12 347                            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 55 869                                 | -                     | -                 | 55 869                  | 55 869                    | 55 869  | 7 235   | 7 510   | 13 224   | 13 098   | 1 365   | 1 365   | 23 773   | 23 623   | 45 597                                 | 45 596                               | 1641.6%                                | 1630.7%                              | 81.6%                                      | 81.6%                                    | 33 115                  | 12 347                            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 25 000                                 | (17 700)              | -                 | 7 300                   | 7 300                     | 7 300   | -   | -   | 1 505  | 1 715  | 5 795   | 11 594  | -  | 7 153  | 7 300                                  | 20 462                               | (100.0%)                               | (38.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 280.3%                                   | 12 500                  | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 10 000                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 6 956                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 956                   | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | 6 956  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 6 956                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | 100.0%                  | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 16 812                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 21 812                  | 21 812                    | 21 812  | 2 354   | 2 354   | 3 076  | 3 302  | 4 432   | 4 448   | 9 165  | 10 625   | 19 027                                 | 20 730                               | 106.8%                                 | 138.9%                               | 87.2%                                      | 95.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 300                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 300                   | 1 300                     | 1 300   | 345   | 344   | 402  | 404  | 229   | 230   | 314  | 314  | 1 290                                  | 1 291                                | 37.1%                                  | 37.0%                                | 99.2%                                      | 99.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 952                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 952                   | 4 952                     | 4 952   | -   | -   | 535  | 759  | 2 265   | 2 264   | 1 928  | 2 158  | 4 728                                  | 5 181                                | (14.9%)                                | (4.7%)                               | 95.5%                                      | 104.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 10 560                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 560                  | 10 560                    | 10 560  | 2 009   | 2 010   | 2 139  | 2 140  | 1 938   | 1 955   | 2 401  | 2 403  | 8 487                                  | 8 507                                | 23.9%                                  | 22.9%                                | 80.4%                                      | 80.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | 5 000                 | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 4 522  | 5 750  | 4 522                                  | 5 750                                | -                                      | -                                    | 90.4%                                      | 115.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 22 746                                 | (5 314)               | -                 | 17 432                  | 17 432                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 22 746                                 | (5 314)               | -                 | 17 432                  | 17 432                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 21 546                                 | (4 114)               | -                 | 17 432                  | 17 432                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 1 200                                  | (1 200)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 137 383                                | (28 014)              | -                 | 109 369                 | 102 413                   | 84 981  | 9 589   | 9 864   | 17 805   | 25 071   | 11 592  | 17 407  | 32 938   | 41 401   | 71 924                                 | 93 744                               | 184.1%                                 | 137.8%                               | 65.8%                                      | 85.7%                                    | 45 615                  | 12 347                            |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 768 128                                | -                     | -                 | 768 128                 | -                         | -   | -   | 104 776   | -  | 253 221  | -   | 101 659   | -  | 387 781  | -                                      | 847 437                              | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 768 128                                | -                     | -                 | 768 128                 | -                         | -   | -   | 104 776   | -  | 253 221  | -   | 101 659   | -  | 387 781  | -                                      | 847 437                              | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 905 511                                | (28 014)              | -                 | 877 497                 | 102 413                   | 84 981  | 9 589   | 114 640   | 17 805   | 278 292  | 11 592  | 119 066   | 32 938   | 429 183  | 71 924                                 | 941 181                              |  |                                      |  |  | 45 615                  | 12 347                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 346 856                                | 94 110                | -                 | 440 966                 | 433 658                   | 433 658   | 27 216  | 28 029  | 34 736   | 38 626   | 46 820  | 23 322  | 134 152  | 113 355  | 242 924                                | 203 332                              | 186.5%                                 | 386.0%                               | 55.1%                                      | 46.1%                                    | 290                     | 290                               |
| Infrastructure   | 325 605                                | (2 890)               | -                 | 322 715                 | 315 407                   | 315 407   | 24 192  | 24 750  | 30 313   | 35 887   | 42 677  | 17 645  | 127 183  | 100 979  | 224 365                                | 179 261                              | 198.0%                                 | 472.3%                               | 69.5%                                      | 55.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 273 297                                | -                     | -                 | 273 297                 | 273 297                   | 273 297   | 14 935  | 20 628  | 22 799   | 26 558   | 33 637  | 13 264  | 122 234  | 91 771   | 193 595                                | 152 222                              | 263.5%                                 | 591.9%                               | 70.8%                                      | 55.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 30 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 000                  | 30 000                    | 30 000  | 4 477   | 3 535   | 4 301  | 5 666  | 8 064   | 709   | 4 949  | 9 055  | 21 791                                 | 18 965                               | (38.6%)                                | 1177.5%                              | 72.6%                                      | 63.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 15 000                                 | (2 890)               | -                 | 12 110                  | 12 110                    | 12 110  | 4 780   | 586   | 3 213  | 3 663  | 986   | 1 140   | -  | 999  | 8 979                                  | 6 388                                | (100.0%)                               | (12.3%)                              | 74.1%                                      | 52.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 7 308                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 308                   | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 2 532   | -  | (846)  | -                                      | 1 686                                | -                                      | (133.4%)                             | -  | 23.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 21 251                                 | 97 000                | -                 | 118 251                 | 118 251                   | 118 251   | 3 024   | 3 279   | 4 423  | 2 739  | 4 143   | 5 677   | 6 969  | 12 336   | 18 559                                 | 24 071                               | 68.2%                                  | 118.0%                               | 15.7%                                      | 20.4%                                    | 290                     | 290                               |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 050                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 050                   | 1 050                     | 1 050   | 101   | 101   | 65   | 65   | 382   | 382   | 477  | 476  | 1 025                                  | 1 024                                | 24.9%                                  | 24.7%                                | 97.6%                                      | 97.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 807                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 807                   | 4 807                     | 4 807   | -   | 255   | 1 313  | 547  | 1 477   | 2 101   | 1 267  | 1 967  | 4 057                                  | 4 871                                | (14.2%)                                | (6.4%)                               | 84.4%                                      | 101.3%                                   | 290                     | 290                               |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 15 394                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 394                  | 15 394                    | 15 394  | 2 923   | 2 923   | 3 045  | 2 128  | 2 284   | 3 193   | 3 597  | 8 319  | 11 849                                 | 16 563                               | 57.5%                                  | 160.5%                               | 77.0%                                      | 107.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 97 000                | -                 | 97 000                  | 97 000                    | 97 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 1 628  | 1 614  | 1 628                                  | 1 614                                | -                                      | -                                    | 1.7%                                       | 1.7%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 93 359                                 | (1 354)               | -                 | 92 005                  | 92 005                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 93 359                                 | (1 354)               | -                 | 92 005                  | 92 005                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 92 005                                 | -                     | -                 | 92 005                  | 92 005                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 1 354                                  | (1 354)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 440 215                                | 92 756                | -                 | 532 971                 | 525 663                   | 433 658   | 27 216  | 28 029  | 34 736   | 38 626   | 46 820  | 23 322  | 134 152  | 113 355  | 242 924                                | 203 332                              | 186.5%                                 | 386.0%                               | 45.6%                                      | 38.2%                                    | 290                     | 290                               |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 911 761                                | -                     | -                 | 911 761                 | -                         | -   | -   | 148 593   | -  | 186 378  | -   | 52 371  | -  | 432 825  | -                                      | 820 168                              | -                                      | 726.5%                               | -  | 90.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 911 761                                | -                     | -                 | 911 761                 | -                         | -   | -   | 148 593   | -  | 186 378  | -   | 52 371  | -  | 432 825  | -                                      | 820 168                              | -                                      | 726.5%                               | -  | 90.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 1 351 976                              | 92 756                | -                 | 1 444 732               | 525 663                   | 433 658   | 27 216  | 176 622   | 34 736   | 225 005  | 46 820  | 75 693  | 134 152  | 546 180  | 242 924                                | 1 023 500                            |  |                                      |  |  | 290                     | 290                               |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 42 077                                 | 468                   | -                 | 42 545                  | 42 545                    | 42 545  | 2 992   | 1 224   | 6 535  | 11 535   | 5 674   | 2 710   | 12 835   | 9 494  | 28 036                                 | 24 963                               | 126.2%                                 | 250.4%                               | 65.9%                                      | 58.7%                                    | 19 549                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 27 902                                 | -                     | -                 | 27 902                  | 27 902                    | 27 902  | 1 109   | 264   | 4 393  | 8 708  | 3 993   | 1 016   | 12 127   | 4 046  | 21 622                                 | 14 034                               | 203.7%                                 | 298.2%                               | 77.5%                                      | 50.3%                                    | 18 162                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 20 902                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 902                  | 20 902                    | 20 902  | 1 109   | 236   | 4 198  | 8 500  | 3 993   | 983   | 5 322  | 4 046  | 14 622                                 | 13 765                               | 33.3%                                  | 311.7%                               | 70.0%                                      | 65.9%                                    | 15 662                  | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 7 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 000                   | 7 000                     | 7 000   | -   | 28  | 195  | 208  | -   | 33  | 6 805  | -  | 7 000                                  | 269                                  | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 3.8%                                     | 2 500                   | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 14 175                                 | 468                   | -                 | 14 643                  | 14 643                    | 14 643  | 1 883   | 961   | 2 142  | 2 827  | 1 681   | 1 694   | 708  | 5 448  | 6 414                                  | 10 929                               | (57.9%)                                | 221.7%                               | 43.8%                                      | 74.6%                                    | 1 387                   | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 5 945                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 945                   | 5 945                     | 5 945   | 406   | 457   | 1 602  | 1 551  | 870   | 871   | 241  | 241  | 3 119                                  | 3 120                                | (72.3%)                                | (72.3%)                              | 52.5%                                      | 52.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 383                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 383                   | 1 383                     | 1 383   | 137   | 182   | 158  | 427  | 775   | 774   | -  | -  | 1 070                                  | 1 383                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 77.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 468                   | -                 | 468                     | 468                       | 468   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 467  | -  | 467                                    | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 99.8%                                      | -  | 1 387                   | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 6 847                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 847                   | 6 847                     | 6 847   | 1 340   | 322   | 382  | 849  | 36  | 49  | -  | 5 207  | 1 758                                  | 6 426                                | (100.0%)                               | 10564.9%                             | 25.7%                                      | 93.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 34 339                                 | (1 792)               | -                 | 32 547                  | 32 547                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 34 339                                 | (1 792)               | -                 | 32 547                  | 32 547                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 32 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 32 000                  | 32 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 2 339                                  | (1 792)               | -                 | 547                     | 547                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 76 416                                 | (1 324)               | -                 | 75 092                  | 75 092                    | 42 545  | 2 992   | 1 224   | 6 535  | 11 535   | 5 674   | 2 710   | 12 835   | 9 494  | 28 036                                 | 24 963                               | 126.2%                                 | 250.4%                               | 37.3%                                      | 33.2%                                    | 19 549                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 76 416                                 | (1 324)               | -                 | 75 092                  | 75 092                    | 42 545  | 2 992   | 1 224   | 6 535  | 11 535   | 5 674   | 2 710   | 12 835   | 9 494  | 28 036                                 | 24 963                               |  |                                      |  |  | 19 549                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |  |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |  |
| Direct Transfers   | 34 196                                 | (1 820)               | -                 | 32 376                  | 32 376                    | 32 376  | 452   | 941   | 10 752   | 13 560   | 8 166   | 6 606   | 12 196   | 11 269   | 31 566                                 | 32 376                               | 49.4%                                  | 70.6%                                | 97.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 1 157                   | 1 157                             |  |
| Infrastructure   | 31 496                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 29 496                  | 29 496                    | 29 496  | 86  | 492   | 9 886  | 12 685   | 7 532   | 5 972   | 11 455   | 10 347   | 28 959                                 | 29 496                               | 52.1%                                  | 73.3%                                | 98.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 1 157                   | 1 157                             |  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 14 496                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 12 496                  | 12 496                    | 12 496  | 86  | 492   | 3 084  | 5 883  | 5 977   | 3 260   | 2 812  | 2 861  | 11 959                                 | 12 496                               | (53.0%)                                | (12.2%)                              | 95.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |  |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | 1 157                   | 1 157                             |  |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 17 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 17 000                  | 17 000                    | 17 000  | -   | -   | 6 802  | 6 802  | 1 555   | 2 712   | 8 643  | 7 486  | 17 000                                 | 17 000                               | 455.8%                                 | 176.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |  |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 700                                  | 180                   | -                 | 2 880                   | 2 880                     | 2 880   | 366   | 449   | 866  | 876  | 634   | 634   | 741  | 922  | 2 607                                  | 2 880                                | 16.9%                                  | 46.4%                                | 90.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |  |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 227   | 227   | 660  | 659  | 394   | 393   | 419  | 421  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | 6.3%                                   | 6.9%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 139   | 222   | 206  | 216  | 240   | 240   | 322  | 321  | 907                                    | 1 000                                | 34.2%                                  | 33.6%                                | 90.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |  |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 180                   | -                 | 180                     | 180                       | 180   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | 180  | -                                      | 180                                  | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | 100.0%                  |                                   |  |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |  |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |  |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Total  | 34 196                                 | (1 820)               | -                 | 32 376                  | 32 376                    | 32 376  | 452   | 941   | 10 752   | 13 560   | 8 166   | 6 606   | 12 196   | 11 269   | 31 566                                 | 32 376                               | 49.4%                                  | 70.6%                                | 97.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 1 157                   | 1 157                             |  |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |  |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
|  | 34 196                                 | (1 820)               | -                 | 32 376                  | 32 376                    | 32 376  | 452   | 941   | 10 752   | 13 560   | 8 166   | 6 606   | 12 196   | 11 269   | 31 566                                 | 32 376                               |  |                                      |  |  | 1 157                   | 1 157                             |  |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |   |   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |   |   |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Direct Transfers   | 27 909                                 | (23 954)              | -                 | 3 955                   | 3 955                     | 3 955   | 279   | 482   | 210  | 1 338  | 48  | 786   | 1 888  | 968  | 2 425                                  | 3 573                                | 3833.3%                                | 23.2%                                | 61.3%                                      | 90.3%                                    | 259                     | -                                 |   |   |
| Infrastructure   | 24 764                                 | (24 764)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 215   | -  | 146  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 362                                  | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | 259                     | -                                 |   |   |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 24 764                                 | (24 764)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 215   | -  | 146  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 362                                  | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | 259                     | -                                 |   |   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 145                                  | 810                   | -                 | 3 955                   | 3 955                     | 3 955   | 279   | 267   | 210  | 1 191  | 48  | 786   | 1 888  | 968  | 2 425                                  | 3 212                                | 3833.3%                                | 23.2%                                | 61.3%                                      | 81.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 113   | 101   | 152  | 152  | 48  | 786   | 1 145  | 487  | 1 458                                  | 1 526                                | 2285.4%                                | (38.0%)                              | 68.0%                                      | 71.1%                                    |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 166   | 166   | 58   | 1 039  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 224                                    | 1 205                                | -                                      | -                                    | 22.4%                                      | 120.5%                                   |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 810                   | -                 | 810                     | 810                       | 810   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 743  | 481  | 743                                    | 481                                  | -                                      | -                                    | 91.7%                                      | 59.3%                                    |                         |                                   |   |   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 65 710                                 | 1 282                 | -                 | 66 992                  | 66 992                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |   |
| Infrastructure   | 65 710                                 | 1 282                 | -                 | 66 992                  | 66 992                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 51 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 51 000                  | 51 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 4 110                                  | 1 882                 | -                 | 5 992                   | 5 992                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 600                                    | (600)                 | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |   |   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   | - | - |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   | - | - |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   | - | - |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   | - | - |
| Total  | 93 619                                 | (22 672)              | -                 | 70 947                  | 70 947                    | 3 955   | 279   | 482   | 210  | 1 338  | 48  | 786   | 1 888  | 968  | 2 425                                  | 3 573                                | 3833.3%                                | 23.2%                                | 3.4%                                       | 5.0%                                     | 259                     | -                                 |   |   |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |   |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |   |
|  | 93 619                                 | (22 672)              | -                 | 70 947                  | 70 947                    | 3 955   | 279   | 482   | 210  | 1 338  | 48  | 786   | 1 888  | 968  | 2 425                                  | 3 573                                |  |                                      |  |  | 259                     | -                                 |   |   |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 38 615                                 | (8 950)               | -                 | 29 665                  | 29 665                    | 29 665  | 846   | 934   | 6 926  | 6 698  | 9 302   | 9 695   | 8 370  | 11 909   | 25 444                                 | 29 236                               | (10.0%)                                | 22.8%                                | 85.8%                                      | 98.6%                                    | 11 628                  | 11 600                            |
| Infrastructure   | 35 715                                 | (9 900)               | -                 | 25 815                  | 25 815                    | 25 815  | 309   | 327   | 5 702  | 5 229  | 9 025   | 9 419   | 7 722  | 10 839   | 22 758                                 | 25 815                               | (14.4%)                                | 15.1%                                | 88.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 11 628                  | 11 600                            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 27 715                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 24 715                  | 24 715                    | 24 715  | 309   | 327   | 5 702  | 5 229  | 9 025   | 9 419   | 6 622  | 9 739  | 21 658                                 | 24 715                               | (26.6%)                                | 3.4%                                 | 87.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 11 628                  | 11 600                            |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | (6 900)               | -                 | 1 100                   | 1 100                     | 1 100   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 1 100  | 1 100  | 1 100                                  | 1 100                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | 950                   | -                 | 3 850                   | 3 850                     | 3 850   | 537   | 606   | 1 224  | 1 469  | 277   | 276   | 648  | 1 069  | 2 686                                  | 3 421                                | 133.9%                                 | 286.9%                               | 69.8%                                      | 88.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 537   | 606   | 533  | 533  | 262   | 262   | 568  | 1 020  | 1 900                                  | 2 421                                | 116.8%                                 | 289.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 127.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 691  | 936  | 15  | 15  | 49   | 50   | 755                                    | 1 000                                | 226.7%                                 | 241.2%                               | 75.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 950                   | -                 | 950                     | 950                       | 950   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 31   | -  | 31                                     | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 3.3%                                       | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 25 522                                 | 3 571                 | -                 | 29 093                  | 29 093                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 25 522                                 | 3 571                 | -                 | 29 093                  | 29 093                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 25 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 522                                    | 3 571                 | -                 | 4 093                   | 4 093                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 64 137                                 | (5 379)               | -                 | 58 758                  | 58 758                    | 29 665  | 846   | 934   | 6 926  | 6 698  | 9 302   | 9 695   | 8 370  | 11 909   | 25 444                                 | 29 236                               | (10.0%)                                | 22.8%                                | 43.3%                                      | 49.8%                                    | 11 628                  | 11 600                            |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 64 137                                 | (5 379)               | -                 | 58 758                  | 58 758                    | 29 665  | 846   | 934   | 6 926  | 6 698  | 9 302   | 9 695   | 8 370  | 11 909   | 25 444                                 | 29 236                               |  |                                      |  |  | 11 628                  | 11 600                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 43 133                                 | 7 090                 | -                 | 50 223                  | 50 223                    | 49 435  | 2 693   | 7 595   | 17 212   | 15 874   | 13 004  | 10 618  | 7 002  | 15 802   | 39 911                                 | 49 890                               | (46.2%)                                | 48.8%                                | 79.5%                                      | 99.3%                                    | 3 284                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 39 000                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 44 000                  | 44 000                    | 44 000  | 2 276   | 6 497   | 16 791   | 15 266   | 12 399  | 10 094  | 6 505  | 15 296   | 37 971                                 | 47 154                               | (47.5%)                                | 51.5%                                | 86.3%                                      | 107.2%                                   | 3 278                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 26 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 26 000                  | 26 000                    | 26 000  | 2 276   | 2 021   | 7 881  | 9 775  | 9 338   | 9 730   | 6 505  | 7 628  | 26 000                                 | 29 154                               | (30.3%)                                | (21.6%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 112.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 13 000                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 18 000                  | 18 000                    | 18 000  | -   | 4 476   | 8 910  | 5 491  | 3 061   | 364   | -  | 7 668  | 11 971                                 | 18 000                               | (100.0%)                               | 2005.1%                              | 66.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 133                                  | 2 090                 | -                 | 6 223                   | 6 223                     | 5 435   | 417   | 1 098   | 421  | 608  | 605   | 524   | 497  | 506  | 1 940                                  | 2 736                                | (17.9%)                                | (3.4%)                               | 31.2%                                      | 44.0%                                    | 6                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 417   | 1 070   | 307  | 416  | 360   | 108   | 121  | 142  | 1 205                                  | 1 736                                | (66.4%)                                | 30.9%                                | 51.4%                                      | 74.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | 788   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 28  | 114  | 192  | 245   | 416   | 376  | 365  | 735                                    | 1 000                                | 53.5%                                  | (12.4%)                              | 73.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 6                       |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 2 090                 | -                 | 2 090                   | 2 090                     | 2 090   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 15 314                                 | (8 220)               | -                 | 7 094                   | 7 094                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 14 526                                 | (8 220)               | -                 | 6 306                   | 6 306                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 8 526                                  | (8 220)               | -                 | 306                     | 306                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 58 447                                 | (1 130)               | -                 | 57 317                  | 57 317                    | 49 435  | 2 693   | 7 595   | 17 212   | 15 874   | 13 004  | 10 618  | 7 002  | 15 802   | 39 911                                 | 49 890                               | (46.2%)                                | 48.8%                                | 69.6%                                      | 87.0%                                    | 3 284                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 58 447                                 | (1 130)               | -                 | 57 317                  | 57 317                    | 49 435  | 2 693   | 7 595   | 17 212   | 15 874   | 13 004  | 10 618  | 7 002  | 15 802   | 39 911                                 | 49 890                               |  |                                      |  |  | 3 284                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 38 974                                 | (3 910)               | -                 | 35 064                  | 35 064                    | 35 064  | 287   | 1 042   | 5 964  | 6 142  | 10 031  | 9 389   | 17 746   | 18 512   | 34 028                                 | 35 085                               | 76.9%                                  | 97.2%                                | 97.0%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 36 274                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 31 274                  | 31 274                    | 31 274  | 134   | 797   | 4 924  | 4 852  | 9 587   | 8 944   | 15 936   | 16 682   | 30 581                                 | 31 274                               | 66.2%                                  | 86.5%                                | 97.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 32 274                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 27 274                  | 27 274                    | 27 274  | 134   | 797   | 4 644  | 4 782  | 8 515   | 7 891   | 13 288   | 13 805   | 26 581                                 | 27 274                               | 56.1%                                  | 74.9%                                | 97.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | -   | 280  | 70   | 1 072   | 1 053   | 2 648  | 2 877  | 4 000                                  | 4 000                                | 147.0%                                 | 173.2%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 700                                  | 1 090                 | -                 | 3 790                   | 3 790                     | 3 790   | 153   | 246   | 1 040  | 1 290  | 444   | 445   | 1 810  | 1 830  | 3 447                                  | 3 811                                | 307.7%                                 | 311.3%                               | 90.9%                                      | 100.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 143   | 170   | 828  | 828  | 118   | 119   | 584  | 584  | 1 673                                  | 1 700                                | 394.9%                                 | 390.9%                               | 98.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 10  | 76  | 212  | 463  | 326   | 326   | 136  | 157  | 684                                    | 1 021                                | (58.3%)                                | (52.0%)                              | 68.4%                                      | 102.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 1 090                 | -                 | 1 090                   | 1 090                     | 1 090   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 1 090  | 1 090  | 1 090                                  | 1 090                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 521                                  | (1 521)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 521                                  | (1 521)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 1 521                                  | (1 521)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 40 495                                 | (5 431)               | -                 | 35 064                  | 35 064                    | 35 064  | 287   | 1 042   | 5 964  | 6 142  | 10 031  | 9 389   | 17 746   | 18 512   | 34 028                                 | 35 085                               | 76.9%                                  | 97.2%                                | 97.0%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 40 495                                 | (5 431)               | -                 | 35 064                  | 35 064                    | 35 064  | 287   | 1 042   | 5 964  | 6 142  | 10 031  | 9 389   | 17 746   | 18 512   | 34 028                                 | 35 085                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 21 492                                 | 4 770                 | -                 | 26 262                  | 26 262                    | 26 262  | 2 313   | 4 420   | 7 232  | 5 841  | 5 606   | 7 828   | 8 311  | 9 914  | 23 462                                 | 28 003                               | 48.3%                                  | 26.6%                                | 89.3%                                      | 106.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 18 592                                 | 4 000                 | -                 | 22 592                  | 22 592                    | 22 592  | 2 299   | 4 329   | 6 705  | 5 261  | 4 668   | 6 890   | 6 249  | 7 599  | 19 921                                 | 24 079                               | 33.9%                                  | 10.3%                                | 88.2%                                      | 106.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 15 592                                 | 4 000                 | -                 | 19 592                  | 19 592                    | 19 592  | 2 299   | 4 191   | 6 567  | 5 261  | 3 695   | 5 872   | 4 556  | 5 910  | 17 117                                 | 21 233                               | 23.3%                                  | 0.6%                                 | 87.4%                                      | 108.4%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | 138   | 138  | -  | 973   | 1 018   | 1 693  | 1 689  | 2 804                                  | 2 846                                | 74.0%                                  | 65.9%                                | 93.5%                                      | 94.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | 770                   | -                 | 3 670                   | 3 670                     | 3 670   | 14  | 91  | 527  | 580  | 938   | 938   | 2 062  | 2 315  | 3 541                                  | 3 923                                | 119.8%                                 | 146.7%                               | 96.5%                                      | 106.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 8   | 22  | 396  | 383  | 718   | 718   | 778  | 778  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | 8.4%                                   | 8.4%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 6   | 69  | 131  | 197  | 220   | 220   | 514  | 514  | 871                                    | 1 000                                | 133.6%                                 | 132.9%                               | 87.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 770                   | -                 | 770                     | 770                       | 770   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 770  | 1 023  | 770                                    | 1 023                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 132.9%                                   |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 6 922                                  | (1 759)               | -                 | 5 163                   | 5 163                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 6 922                                  | (1 759)               | -                 | 5 163                   | 5 163                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 1 922                                  | (1 759)               | -                 | 163                     | 163                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 28 414                                 | 3 011                 | -                 | 31 425                  | 31 425                    | 26 262  | 2 313   | 4 420   | 7 232  | 5 841  | 5 606   | 7 828   | 8 311  | 9 914  | 23 462                                 | 28 003                               | 48.3%                                  | 26.6%                                | 74.7%                                      | 89.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 28 414                                 | 3 011                 | -                 | 31 425                  | 31 425                    | 26 262  | 2 313   | 4 420   | 7 232  | 5 841  | 5 606   | 7 828   | 8 311  | 9 914  | 23 462                                 | 28 003                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 4 485                                  | 24 764                | -                 | 29 249                  | 29 249                    | 29 249  | 142   | 805   | 2 971  | 2 684  | 1 185   | 1 067   | 58   | 124  | 4 356                                  | 4 681                                | (95.1%)                                | (88.4%)                              | 14.9%                                      | 16.0%                                    | 17 559                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 235                                  | 24 764                | -                 | 26 999                  | 26 999                    | 26 999  | -   | 664   | 1 948  | 1 268  | 197   | 391   | -  | 66   | 2 145                                  | 2 389                                | (100.0%)                               | (83.2%)                              | 7.9%                                       | 8.8%                                     | 17 559                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | 24 764                | -                 | 24 764                  | 24 764                    | 24 764  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | 17 559                  | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 235                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 235                   | 2 235                     | 2 235   | -   | 664   | 1 948  | 1 268  | 197   | 391   | -  | 66   | 2 145                                  | 2 389                                | (100.0%)                               | (83.2%)                              | 96.0%                                      | 106.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 250                   | 2 250                     | 2 250   | 142   | 142   | 1 023  | 1 416  | 988   | 676   | 58   | 58   | 2 211                                  | 2 292                                | (94.1%)                                | (91.4%)                              | 98.3%                                      | 101.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 142   | 142   | 546  | 900  | 504   | 150   | 58   | 58   | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | (88.5%)                                | (61.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 477  | 516  | 484   | 526   | -  | -  | 961                                    | 1 042                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 96.1%                                      | 104.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 4 485                                  | 24 764                | -                 | 29 249                  | 29 249                    | 29 249  | 142   | 805   | 2 971  | 2 684  | 1 185   | 1 067   | 58   | 124  | 4 356                                  | 4 681                                | (95.1%)                                | (88.4%)                              | 14.9%                                      | 16.0%                                    | 17 559                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 4 485                                  | 24 764                | -                 | 29 249                  | 29 249                    | 29 249  | 142   | 805   | 2 971  | 2 684  | 1 185   | 1 067   | 58   | 124  | 4 356                                  | 4 681                                |  |                                      |  |  | 17 559                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Mbashe(EC121)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 80 963                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 77 963                  | 77 963                    | 77 963  | 18 908  | 22 761  | 22 278   | 19 863   | 16 270  | 20 975  | 13 232   | 14 364   | 70 688                                 | 77 963                               | (18.7%)                                | (31.5%)                              | 90.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 75 027                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 72 027                  | 72 027                    | 72 027  | 18 782  | 21 577  | 19 898   | 17 540   | 14 904  | 19 089  | 12 738   | 13 821   | 66 322                                 | 72 027                               | (14.5%)                                | (27.6%)                              | 92.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 61 027                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 58 027                  | 58 027                    | 58 027  | 4 782   | 11 577  | 19 898   | 13 540   | 14 904  | 19 089  | 12 738   | 13 821   | 52 322                                 | 58 027                               | (14.5%)                                | (27.6%)                              | 90.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 000                  | 14 000                    | 14 000  | 14 000  | 10 000  | -  | 4 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 14 000                                 | 14 000                               | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 936                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 936                   | 5 936                     | 5 936   | 126   | 1 184   | 2 380  | 2 323  | 1 366   | 1 886   | 494  | 543  | 4 366                                  | 5 936                                | (63.8%)                                | (71.2%)                              | 73.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 126   | 125   | 756  | 756  | 324   | 277   | 494  | 543  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | 52.5%                                  | 96.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 236                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 236                   | 4 236                     | 4 236   | -   | 1 059   | 1 624  | 1 567  | 1 042   | 1 610   | -  | -  | 2 666                                  | 4 236                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 62.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 49 153                                 | 4 801                 | -                 | 53 954                  | 53 954                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 49 153                                 | 4 801                 | -                 | 53 954                  | 53 954                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 49 153                                 | 4 801                 | -                 | 53 954                  | 53 954                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 130 116                                | 1 801                 | -                 | 131 917                 | 131 917                   | 77 963  | 18 908  | 22 761  | 22 278   | 19 863   | 16 270  | 20 975  | 13 232   | 14 364   | 70 688                                 | 77 963                               | (18.7%)                                | (31.5%)                              | 53.6%                                      | 59.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 130 116                                | 1 801                 | -                 | 131 917                 | 131 917                   | 77 963  | 18 908  | 22 761  | 22 278   | 19 863   | 16 270  | 20 975  | 13 232   | 14 364   | 70 688                                 | 77 963                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Mquma(EC122)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 72 709                                 | (23 000)              | -                 | 49 709                  | 49 709                    | 49 709  | 1 240   | 3 647   | 7 439  | 5 675  | 4 086   | 5 980   | 9 533  | 16 907   | 22 298                                 | 32 209                               | 133.3%                                 | 182.7%                               | 44.9%                                      | 64.8%                                    | 1 941                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 68 693                                 | (23 000)              | -                 | 45 693                  | 45 693                    | 45 693  | 822   | 3 229   | 5 740  | 4 029  | 3 505   | 5 238   | 8 813  | 16 199   | 18 880                                 | 28 695                               | 151.4%                                 | 209.3%                               | 41.3%                                      | 62.8%                                    | 1 941                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 63 693                                 | (23 000)              | -                 | 40 693                  | 40 693                    | 40 693  | -   | 2 493   | 2 562  | 2 844  | 2 505   | 2 985   | 8 813  | 14 833   | 13 880                                 | 23 155                               | 251.8%                                 | 396.9%                               | 34.1%                                      | 56.9%                                    | 1 569                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | 822   | 736   | 3 178  | 1 185  | 1 000   | 2 252   | -  | 1 366  | 5 000                                  | 5 539                                | (100.0%)                               | (39.4%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 110.8%                                   | 372                     | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 016                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 016                   | 4 016                     | 4 016   | 418   | 418   | 1 699  | 1 646  | 581   | 742   | 720  | 708  | 3 418                                  | 3 515                                | 23.9%                                  | (4.6%)                               | 85.1%                                      | 87.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 117   | 118   | 777  | 778  | 259   | 259   | 273  | 259  | 1 426                                  | 1 414                                | 5.4%                                   | -                                    | 83.9%                                      | 83.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 316                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 316                   | 2 316                     | 2 316   | 301   | 300   | 922  | 868  | 322   | 483   | 447  | 449  | 1 992                                  | 2 100                                | 38.8%                                  | (7.1%)                               | 86.0%                                      | 90.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 70 813                                 | 39 951                | -                 | 110 764                 | 110 764                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 70 813                                 | 39 951                | -                 | 110 764                 | 110 764                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 70 813                                 | 39 951                | -                 | 110 764                 | 110 764                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 143 522                                | 16 951                | -                 | 160 473                 | 160 473                   | 49 709  | 1 240   | 3 647   | 7 439  | 5 675  | 4 086   | 5 980   | 9 533  | 16 907   | 22 298                                 | 32 209                               | 133.3%                                 | 182.7%                               | 13.9%                                      | 20.1%                                    | 1 941                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 143 522                                | 16 951                | -                 | 160 473                 | 160 473                   | 49 709  | 1 240   | 3 647   | 7 439  | 5 675  | 4 086   | 5 980   | 9 533  | 16 907   | 22 298                                 | 32 209                               |  |                                      |  |  | 1 941                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 18 979                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 979                  | 18 979                    | 18 979  | 470   | 4 267   | 10 321   | 6 226  | 2 840   | 3 814   | 1 011  | 4 160  | 14 642                                 | 18 467                               | (64.4%)                                | 9.1%                                 | 77.1%                                      | 97.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 15 371                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 371                  | 15 371                    | 15 371  | -   | 3 630   | 8 855  | 4 760  | 2 592   | 3 282   | 658  | 3 065  | 12 105                                 | 14 737                               | (74.6%)                                | (6.6%)                               | 78.8%                                      | 95.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 11 371                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 371                  | 11 371                    | 11 371  | -   | 1 954   | 6 475  | 3 827  | 2 592   | 3 282   | 71   | 3 028  | 9 138                                  | 11 369                               | (97.3%)                                | 18.3%                                | 80.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | 1 676   | 2 380  | 933  | -   | 722   | 587  | 37   | 2 967                                  | 3 368                                | -                                      | (94.8%)                              | 74.2%                                      | 84.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 608                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 608                   | 3 608                     | 3 608   | 470   | 637   | 1 466  | 1 466  | 248   | 533   | 353  | 1 095  | 2 537                                  | 3 730                                | 42.3%                                  | 105.5%                               | 70.3%                                      | 103.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 470   | 469   | 1 078  | 1 078  | 177   | 177   | -  | 618  | 1 725                                  | 2 343                                | (100.0%)                               | 248.5%                               | 73.6%                                      | 99.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 263                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 263                   | 1 263                     | 1 263   | -   | 168   | 388  | 388  | 71  | 355   | 353  | 476  | 812                                    | 1 388                                | 397.2%                                 | 34.1%                                | 64.3%                                      | 109.9%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | 7 575                 | -                 | 7 575                   | 7 575                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | 7 575                 | -                 | 7 575                   | 7 575                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 7 575                 | -                 | 7 575                   | 7 575                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 18 979                                 | 7 575                 | -                 | 26 554                  | 26 554                    | 18 979  | 470   | 4 267   | 10 321   | 6 226  | 2 840   | 3 814   | 1 011  | 4 160  | 14 642                                 | 18 467                               | (64.4%)                                | 9.1%                                 | 55.1%                                      | 69.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 18 979                                 | 7 575                 | -                 | 26 554                  | 26 554                    | 18 979  | 470   | 4 267   | 10 321   | 6 226  | 2 840   | 3 814   | 1 011  | 4 160  | 14 642                                 | 18 467                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 36 663                                 | -                     | -                 | 36 663                  | 36 663                    | 36 663  | 7 096   | 1 504   | 8 730  | 10 035   | 5 271   | 8 149   | 8 676  | 16 429   | 29 773                                 | 36 118                               | 64.6%                                  | 101.6%                               | 81.2%                                      | 98.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 33 574                                 | -                     | -                 | 33 574                  | 33 574                    | 33 574  | 7 022   | 1 053   | 7 148  | 7 657  | 5 208   | 8 085   | 8 568  | 16 233   | 27 946                                 | 33 029                               | 64.5%                                  | 100.8%                               | 83.2%                                      | 98.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 28 574                                 | -                     | -                 | 28 574                  | 28 574                    | 28 574  | 3 598   | 1 040   | -  | 4 631  | 5 208   | 8 085   | 8 568  | 14 818   | 24 522                                 | 28 574                               | 64.5%                                  | 83.3%                                | 85.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | 3 424   | 14  | -  | 3 026  | -   | -   | -  | 1 415  | 3 424                                  | 4 455                                | -                                      | -                                    | 68.5%                                      | 89.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 089                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 089                   | 3 089                     | 3 089   | 74  | 450   | 1 582  | 2 378  | 63  | 64  | 108  | 196  | 1 827                                  | 3 089                                | 71.4%                                  | 204.8%                               | 59.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 74  | 73  | 1 455  | 1 366  | 63  | 64  | 108  | 196  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | 71.4%                                  | 204.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 389                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 389                   | 1 389                     | 1 389   | -   | 377   | 127  | 1 012  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 127                                    | 1 389                                | -                                      | -                                    | 9.1%                                       | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 818                                 | (1 784)               | -                 | 9 034                   | 9 034                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 10 818                                 | (1 784)               | -                 | 9 034                   | 9 034                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 10 818                                 | (1 784)               | -                 | 9 034                   | 9 034                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 47 481                                 | (1 784)               | -                 | 45 697                  | 45 697                    | 36 663  | 7 096   | 1 504   | 8 730  | 10 035   | 5 271   | 8 149   | 8 676  | 16 429   | 29 773                                 | 36 118                               | 64.6%                                  | 101.6%                               | 65.2%                                      | 79.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 47 481                                 | (1 784)               | -                 | 45 697                  | 45 697                    | 36 663  | 7 096   | 1 504   | 8 730  | 10 035   | 5 271   | 8 149   | 8 676  | 16 429   | 29 773                                 | 36 118                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 29 709                                 | 9 000                 | -                 | 38 709                  | 38 709                    | 38 709  | 3 393   | 3 469   | 8 038  | 8 665  | 11 361  | 11 657  | 13 983   | 14 918   | 36 775                                 | 38 709                               | 23.1%                                  | 28.0%                                | 95.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 899                     | 899                               |
| Infrastructure   | 25 833                                 | 9 000                 | -                 | 34 833                  | 34 833                    | 34 833  | 3 144   | 3 196   | 6 065  | 6 521  | 10 845  | 10 694  | 13 487   | 14 422   | 33 541                                 | 34 833                               | 24.4%                                  | 34.9%                                | 96.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 899                     | 899                               |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 22 833                                 | 9 000                 | -                 | 31 833                  | 31 833                    | 31 833  | 3 144   | 3 196   | 6 065  | 6 377  | 9 095   | 9 354   | 12 847   | 12 906   | 31 151                                 | 31 833                               | 41.3%                                  | 38.0%                                | 97.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 144   | 1 750   | 1 340  | 640  | 2 390                                  | 3 000                                | (63.4%)                                | 13.1%                                | 79.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 899                     | 899                               |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 876                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 876                   | 3 876                     | 3 876   | 249   | 273   | 1 973  | 2 144  | 516   | 963   | 496  | 496  | 3 234                                  | 3 876                                | (3.9%)                                 | (48.5%)                              | 83.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 75  | 76  | 1 795  | 1 795  | 269   | 270   | 203  | 204  | 2 342                                  | 2 345                                | (24.5%)                                | (24.3%)                              | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 531                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 531                   | 1 531                     | 1 531   | 174   | 196   | 178  | 349  | 247   | 693   | 293  | 292  | 892                                    | 1 531                                | 18.6%                                  | (57.9%)                              | 58.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 7 379                                  | 1 148                 | -                 | 8 527                   | 8 527                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 7 379                                  | 1 148                 | -                 | 8 527                   | 8 527                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 7 379                                  | 1 148                 | -                 | 8 527                   | 8 527                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 37 088                                 | 10 148                | -                 | 47 236                  | 47 236                    | 38 709  | 3 393   | 3 469   | 8 038  | 8 665  | 11 361  | 11 657  | 13 983   | 14 918   | 36 775                                 | 38 709                               | 23.1%                                  | 28.0%                                | 77.9%                                      | 81.9%                                    | 899                     | 899                               |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 37 088                                 | 10 148                | -                 | 47 236                  | 47 236                    | 38 709  | 3 393   | 3 469   | 8 038  | 8 665  | 11 361  | 11 657  | 13 983   | 14 918   | 36 775                                 | 38 709                               |  |                                      |  |  | 899                     | 899                               |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 59 905                                 | -                     | -                 | 59 905                  | 59 905                    | 59 905  | 7 118   | 16 566  | 1 743  | 28 149   | 43 792  | 17 251  | 2 057  | 7 411  | 54 710                                 | 69 376                               | (95.3%)                                | (57.0%)                              | 91.3%                                      | 115.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 49 877                                 | -                     | -                 | 49 877                  | 49 877                    | 49 877  | 6 963   | 14 873  | -  | 26 539   | 40 907  | 13 610  | 1 054  | 2 707  | 48 924                                 | 57 729                               | (97.4%)                                | (80.1%)                              | 98.1%                                      | 115.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 44 877                                 | -                     | -                 | 44 877                  | 44 877                    | 44 877  | -   | -   | -  | 24 788   | 37 539  | 11 521  | 375  | -  | 44 877                                 | 51 182                               | (99.0%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 114.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | 1 751  | 3 368   | 2 089   | 679  | 2 707  | 4 047                                  | 6 548                                | (79.8%)                                | 29.6%                                | 80.9%                                      | 131.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 028                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 028                  | 10 028                    | 10 028  | 155   | 1 693   | 1 743  | 1 610  | 2 885   | 3 641   | 1 003  | 4 703  | 5 786                                  | 11 647                               | (65.2%)                                | 29.2%                                | 57.7%                                      | 116.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 800                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 800                   | 3 800                     | 3 800   | 155   | 155   | 824  | 823  | 2 184   | 2 203   | 618  | 619  | 3 781                                  | 3 799                                | (71.7%)                                | (71.9%)                              | 99.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 662                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 662                   | 1 662                     | 1 662   | -   | 29  | -  | 86   | -   | 1 095   | 385  | 436  | 385                                    | 1 645                                | -                                      | (60.2%)                              | 23.2%                                      | 99.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 566                   | 4 566                     | 4 566   | -   | 1 510   | 919  | 701  | 701   | 343   | -  | 3 649  | 1 620                                  | 6 202                                | (100.0%)                               | 963.2%                               | 35.5%                                      | 135.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 18 645                                 | (6 263)               | -                 | 12 382                  | 12 382                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 18 645                                 | (6 263)               | -                 | 12 382                  | 12 382                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 18 645                                 | (6 263)               | -                 | 12 382                  | 12 382                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 78 550                                 | (6 263)               | -                 | 72 287                  | 72 287                    | 59 905  | 7 118   | 16 566  | 1 743  | 28 149   | 43 792  | 17 251  | 2 057  | 7 411  | 54 710                                 | 69 376                               | (95.3%)                                | (57.0%)                              | 75.7%                                      | 96.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 78 550                                 | (6 263)               | -                 | 72 287                  | 72 287                    | 59 905  | 7 118   | 16 566  | 1 743  | 28 149   | 43 792  | 17 251  | 2 057  | 7 411  | 54 710                                 | 69 376                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 550 230                                | (5 700)               | -                 | 544 530                 | 544 530                   | 541 529   | 10 183  | 51 519  | 190 828  | 162 870  | 82 185  | 77 948  | 212 297  | 214 664  | 495 493                                | 507 001                              | 158.3%                                 | 175.4%                               | 91.0%                                      | 93.1%                                    | 6 042                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 544 452                                | (7 080)               | -                 | 537 372                 | 537 372                   | 537 372   | 9 797   | 51 225  | 190 147  | 162 157  | 81 850  | 77 541  | 211 222  | 213 663  | 493 016                                | 504 586                              | 158.1%                                 | 175.5%                               | 91.7%                                      | 93.9%                                    | 6 042                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 436 439                                | -                     | -                 | 436 439                 | 436 439                   | 436 439   | -   | 43 463  | 175 321  | 131 858  | 64 228  | 62 998  | 168 915  | 168 916  | 408 464                                | 407 235                              | 163.0%                                 | 168.1%                               | 93.6%                                      | 93.3%                                    | 2 792                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 15 080                                 | (7 080)               | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | 3 000   | 2 713  | 8 000  | 5 287   | 5 000   | -  | -  | 8 000                                  | 16 000                               | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 200.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 933                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 933                   | 2 933                     | 2 933   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 388   | -   | -  | 341  | 388                                    | 341                                  | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 13.2%                                      | 11.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | 7 339  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 7 339                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 90 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 90 000                  | 90 000                    | 90 000  | 9 797   | 4 762   | 12 113   | 14 960   | 11 947  | 9 544   | 42 307   | 44 406   | 76 164                                 | 73 672                               | 254.1%                                 | 365.3%                               | 84.6%                                      | 81.9%                                    | 3 250                   | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 778                                  | 1 380                 | -                 | 7 158                   | 7 158                     | 4 157   | 386   | 294   | 681  | 713  | 335   | 406   | 1 075  | 1 001  | 2 477                                  | 2 415                                | 220.9%                                 | 146.3%                               | 34.6%                                      | 33.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 279   | 215   | 524  | 523  | 195   | 195   | 152  | 99   | 1 150                                  | 1 033                                | (22.1%)                                | (49.3%)                              | 92.0%                                      | 82.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 527                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 527                   | 1 527                     | 1 527   | 107   | 80  | 157  | 190  | 140   | 211   | 454  | 902  | 858                                    | 1 382                                | 224.3%                                 | 327.8%                               | 56.2%                                      | 90.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 1 380                 | -                 | 1 380                   | 1 380                     | 1 380   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 469  | -  | 469                                    | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 34.0%                                      | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 65 364                                 | -                     | -                 | 65 364                  | 65 364                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 62 363                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 363                  | 62 363                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 62 363                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 363                  | 62 363                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 615 594                                | (5 700)               | -                 | 609 894                 | 609 894                   | 541 529   | 10 183  | 51 519  | 190 828  | 162 870  | 82 185  | 77 948  | 212 297  | 214 664  | 495 493                                | 507 001                              | 158.3%                                 | 175.4%                               | 81.2%                                      | 83.1%                                    | 6 042                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 615 594                                | (5 700)               | -                 | 609 894                 | 609 894                   | 541 529   | 10 183  | 51 519  | 190 828  | 162 870  | 82 185  | 77 948  | 212 297  | 214 664  | 495 493                                | 507 001                              |  |                                      |  |  | 6 042                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 29 325                                 | -                     | -                 | 29 325                  | 29 325                    | 28 537  | 3 008   | 4 655   | 6 014  | 7 850  | 7 530   | 8 483   | 8 465  | 6 632  | 25 017                                 | 27 620                               | 12.4%                                  | (21.8%)                              | 85.3%                                      | 94.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 25 313                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 313                  | 25 313                    | 25 313  | 2 880   | 4 255   | 5 683  | 7 119  | 5 547   | 6 338   | 8 465  | 6 632  | 22 575                                 | 24 344                               | 52.6%                                  | 4.6%                                 | 89.2%                                      | 96.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 16 313                                 | -                     | -                 | 16 313                  | 16 313                    | 16 313  | 2 880   | 3 055   | 5 683  | 7 029  | 4 162   | 4 148   | 3 077  | 1 111  | 15 802                                 | 15 344                               | (26.1%)                                | (73.2%)                              | 96.9%                                      | 94.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 9 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 000                   | 9 000                     | 9 000   | -   | 1 200   | -  | 89   | 1 385   | 2 190   | 5 388  | 5 521  | 6 773                                  | 9 000                                | 289.0%                                 | 152.1%                               | 75.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 012                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 012                   | 4 012                     | 3 224   | 128   | 400   | 331  | 731  | 1 983   | 2 145   | -  | -  | 2 442                                  | 3 276                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 60.9%                                      | 81.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 128   | 191   | 196  | 246  | 1 821   | 1 757   | -  | -  | 2 145                                  | 2 194                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 102.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | 788   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 079                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 079                   | 1 079                     | 1 079   | -   | 209   | 135  | 485  | 162   | 388   | -  | -  | 297                                    | 1 082                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 27.5%                                      | 100.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 788                                    | 69                    | -                 | 857                     | 857                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | 69                    | -                 | 69                      | 69                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 69                    | -                 | 69                      | 69                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 30 113                                 | 69                    | -                 | 30 182                  | 30 182                    | 28 537  | 3 008   | 4 655   | 6 014  | 7 850  | 7 530   | 8 483   | 8 465  | 6 632  | 25 017                                 | 27 620                               | 12.4%                                  | (21.8%)                              | 82.9%                                      | 91.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 30 113                                 | 69                    | -                 | 30 182                  | 30 182                    | 28 537  | 3 008   | 4 655   | 6 014  | 7 850  | 7 530   | 8 483   | 8 465  | 6 632  | 25 017                                 | 27 620                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 52 900                                 | 11 700                | -                 | 64 600                  | 64 600                    | 64 600  | 5 538   | 6 377   | 16 647   | 13 539   | 14 039  | 14 718  | 16 713   | 19 422   | 52 937                                 | 54 057                               | 19.0%                                  | 32.0%                                | 81.9%                                      | 83.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 48 235                                 | 11 700                | -                 | 59 935                  | 59 935                    | 59 935  | 4 632   | 5 064   | 15 902   | 12 893   | 12 937  | 13 615  | 14 801   | 17 166   | 48 272                                 | 48 738                               | 14.4%                                  | 26.1%                                | 80.5%                                      | 81.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 43 735                                 | 9 000                 | -                 | 52 735                  | 52 735                    | 52 735  | 4 632   | 5 064   | 14 696   | 12 893   | 12 498  | 12 928  | 11 315   | 12 293   | 43 141                                 | 43 177                               | (9.5%)                                 | (4.9%)                               | 81.8%                                      | 81.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 500                                  | 2 700                 | -                 | 7 200                   | 7 200                     | 7 200   | -   | -   | 1 206  | -  | 439   | 688   | 3 486  | 4 873  | 5 131                                  | 5 560                                | 694.1%                                 | 608.7%                               | 71.3%                                      | 77.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 665                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 665                   | 4 665                     | 4 665   | 906   | 1 313   | 745  | 646  | 1 102   | 1 102   | 1 912  | 2 257  | 4 665                                  | 5 319                                | 73.5%                                  | 104.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 114.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 500   | 1 098   | 196  | 98   | 447   | 447   | 1 002  | 1 347  | 2 145                                  | 2 989                                | 124.2%                                 | 201.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 139.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 520                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 520                   | 2 520                     | 2 520   | 406   | 216   | 549  | 549  | 655   | 655   | 910  | 910  | 2 520                                  | 2 330                                | 38.9%                                  | 39.0%                                | 100.0%                                     | 92.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 41 905                                 | (14 832)              | -                 | 27 073                  | 27 073                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 41 905                                 | (14 832)              | -                 | 27 073                  | 27 073                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 41 905                                 | (14 832)              | -                 | 27 073                  | 27 073                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 94 805                                 | (3 132)               | -                 | 91 673                  | 91 673                    | 64 600  | 5 538   | 6 377   | 16 647   | 13 539   | 14 039  | 14 718  | 16 713   | 19 422   | 52 937                                 | 54 057                               | 19.0%                                  | 32.0%                                | 57.7%                                      | 59.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 94 805                                 | (3 132)               | -                 | 91 673                  | 91 673                    | 64 600  | 5 538   | 6 377   | 16 647   | 13 539   | 14 039  | 14 718  | 16 713   | 19 422   | 52 937                                 | 54 057                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 37 714                                 | -                     | -                 | 37 714                  | 37 714                    | 37 714  | 7 476   | 6 890   | 6 033  | 8 555  | 13 938  | 12 879  | 7 786  | 9 390  | 35 233                                 | 37 714                               | (44.1%)                                | (27.1%)                              | 93.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 34 061                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 061                  | 34 061                    | 34 061  | 6 900   | 6 255   | 4 819  | 7 191  | 13 448  | 12 390  | 6 624  | 8 225  | 31 791                                 | 34 061                               | (50.7%)                                | (33.6%)                              | 93.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 34 061                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 061                  | 34 061                    | 34 061  | 6 900   | 6 255   | 4 819  | 7 191  | 13 448  | 12 390  | 6 624  | 8 225  | 31 791                                 | 34 061                               | (50.7%)                                | (33.6%)                              | 93.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 653                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 653                   | 3 653                     | 3 653   | 576   | 635   | 1 214  | 1 364  | 490   | 489   | 1 162  | 1 165  | 3 442                                  | 3 653                                | 137.1%                                 | 138.4%                               | 94.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 508   | 506   | 688  | 688  | 290   | 290   | 859  | 862  | 2 345                                  | 2 345                                | 196.2%                                 | 197.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 308                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 308                   | 1 308                     | 1 308   | 68  | 129   | 526  | 677  | 200   | 199   | 303  | 303  | 1 097                                  | 1 308                                | 51.5%                                  | 52.5%                                | 83.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 16 398                                 | (45)                  | -                 | 16 353                  | 16 353                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 16 398                                 | (45)                  | -                 | 16 353                  | 16 353                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 16 398                                 | (45)                  | -                 | 16 353                  | 16 353                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 54 112                                 | (45)                  | -                 | 54 067                  | 54 067                    | 37 714  | 7 476   | 6 890   | 6 033  | 8 555  | 13 938  | 12 879  | 7 786  | 9 390  | 35 233                                 | 37 714                               | (44.1%)                                | (27.1%)                              | 65.2%                                      | 69.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 54 112                                 | (45)                  | -                 | 54 067                  | 54 067                    | 37 714  | 7 476   | 6 890   | 6 033  | 8 555  | 13 938  | 12 879  | 7 786  | 9 390  | 35 233                                 | 37 714                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 55 247                                 | (10 500)              | -                 | 44 747                  | 44 747                    | 44 747  | 5 084   | 7 141   | 7 761  | 16 938   | 15 590  | 13 042  | 10 962   | 24 316   | 39 397                                 | 61 436                               | (29.7%)                                | 86.4%                                | 88.0%                                      | 137.3%                                   | 13 928                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 52 156                                 | (10 500)              | -                 | 41 656                  | 41 656                    | 41 656  | 4 964   | 5 395   | 7 296  | 15 115   | 15 430  | 12 922  | 10 140   | 24 216   | 37 830                                 | 57 648                               | (34.3%)                                | 87.4%                                | 90.8%                                      | 138.4%                                   | 13 928                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 39 156                                 | (10 500)              | -                 | 28 656                  | 28 656                    | 28 656  | 4 964   | 5 395   | -  | 14 101   | 15 430  | 11 603  | 6 583  | 21 087   | 26 977                                 | 52 186                               | (57.3%)                                | 81.7%                                | 94.1%                                      | 182.1%                                   | 13 928                  | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 13 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 13 000                  | 13 000                    | 13 000  | -   | -   | 7 296  | 1 015  | -   | 1 319   | 3 557  | 3 129  | 10 853                                 | 5 462                                | -                                      | 137.3%                               | 83.5%                                      | 42.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 091                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 091                   | 3 091                     | 3 091   | 120   | 1 746   | 465  | 1 822  | 160   | 120   | 822  | 100  | 1 567                                  | 3 788                                | 413.8%                                 | (16.7%)                              | 50.7%                                      | 122.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 120   | 802   | 80   | 638  | 160   | 120   | 822  | 100  | 1 182                                  | 1 660                                | 413.8%                                 | (16.7%)                              | 69.5%                                      | 97.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 391                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 391                   | 1 391                     | 1 391   | -   | 944   | 385  | 1 184  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 385                                    | 2 128                                | -                                      | -                                    | 27.7%                                      | 153.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 21 816                                 | (1 945)               | -                 | 19 871                  | 19 871                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 21 816                                 | (1 945)               | -                 | 19 871                  | 19 871                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 21 816                                 | (1 945)               | -                 | 19 871                  | 19 871                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 77 063                                 | (12 445)              | -                 | 64 618                  | 64 618                    | 44 747  | 5 084   | 7 141   | 7 761  | 16 938   | 15 590  | 13 042  | 10 962   | 24 316   | 39 397                                 | 61 436                               | (29.7%)                                | 86.4%                                | 61.0%                                      | 95.1%                                    | 13 928                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 77 063                                 | (12 445)              | -                 | 64 618                  | 64 618                    | 44 747  | 5 084   | 7 141   | 7 761  | 16 938   | 15 590  | 13 042  | 10 962   | 24 316   | 39 397                                 | 61 436                               |  |                                      |  |  | 13 928                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 35 756                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 30 756                  | 30 756                    | 30 756  | 2 245   | 3 772   | 6 974  | 9 153  | 13 317  | 9 635   | 7 364  | 10 292   | 29 900                                 | 32 852                               | (44.7%)                                | 6.8%                                 | 97.2%                                      | 106.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 32 948                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 27 948                  | 27 948                    | 27 948  | 1 968   | 3 400   | 5 558  | 7 738  | 13 263  | 9 307   | 6 913  | 9 841  | 27 702                                 | 30 286                               | (47.9%)                                | 5.7%                                 | 99.1%                                      | 108.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 30 948                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 27 948                  | 27 948                    | 27 948  | 1 968   | 1 912   | 5 558  | 7 101  | 13 263  | 9 307   | 6 913  | 9 841  | 27 702                                 | 28 161                               | (47.9%)                                | 5.7%                                 | 99.1%                                      | 100.8%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 2 000                                  | (2 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 1 488   | -  | 636  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 2 125                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 808                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 808                   | 2 808                     | 2 808   | 277   | 372   | 1 416  | 1 415  | 54  | 328   | 451  | 450  | 2 198                                  | 2 566                                | 735.2%                                 | 37.4%                                | 78.3%                                      | 91.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | -   | 59  | 1 195  | 1 134  | 54  | 54  | 451  | 450  | 1 700                                  | 1 698                                | 735.2%                                 | 733.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 99.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 108                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 108                   | 1 108                     | 1 108   | 277   | 313   | 221  | 282  | -   | 274   | -  | -  | 498                                    | 868                                  | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 44.9%                                      | 78.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 14 045                                 | (310)                 | -                 | 13 735                  | 13 735                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 14 045                                 | (310)                 | -                 | 13 735                  | 13 735                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 14 045                                 | (310)                 | -                 | 13 735                  | 13 735                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 49 801                                 | (5 310)               | -                 | 44 491                  | 44 491                    | 30 756  | 2 245   | 3 772   | 6 974  | 9 153  | 13 317  | 9 635   | 7 364  | 10 292   | 29 900                                 | 32 852                               | (44.7%)                                | 6.8%                                 | 67.2%                                      | 73.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 49 801                                 | (5 310)               | -                 | 44 491                  | 44 491                    | 30 756  | 2 245   | 3 772   | 6 974  | 9 153  | 13 317  | 9 635   | 7 364  | 10 292   | 29 900                                 | 32 852                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 85 305                                 | (15 300)              | -                 | 70 005                  | 70 005                    | 69 217  | 12  | 357   | 14 152   | 20 674   | 14 904  | 16 541  | 14 139   | 31 765   | 43 207                                 | 69 336                               | (5.1%)                                 | 92.0%                                | 61.7%                                      | 99.0%                                    | 418                     | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 65 036                                 | (13 500)              | -                 | 51 536                  | 51 536                    | 51 536  | -   | -   | 10 536   | 15 350   | 9 981   | 8 789   | 12 146   | 27 397   | 32 663                                 | 51 536                               | 21.7%                                  | 211.7%                               | 63.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 418                     | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 55 036                                 | (10 500)              | -                 | 44 536                  | 44 536                    | 44 536  | -   | -   | 10 536   | 15 195   | 9 981   | 8 789   | 6 807  | 20 552   | 27 324                                 | 44 536                               | (31.8%)                                | 133.9%                               | 61.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 7 000                   | 7 000                     | 7 000   | -   | -   | -  | 155  | -   | -   | 5 339  | 6 845  | 5 339                                  | 7 000                                | -                                      | -                                    | 76.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 418                     |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 20 269                                 | (1 800)               | -                 | 18 469                  | 18 469                    | 17 681  | 12  | 357   | 3 616  | 5 324  | 4 923   | 7 752   | 1 993  | 4 368  | 10 544                                 | 17 800                               | (59.5%)                                | (43.7%)                              | 57.1%                                      | 96.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 5 945                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 945                   | 5 945                     | 5 945   | -   | 179   | 3 011  | 3 120  | 2 709   | 2 419   | 225  | 227  | 5 945                                  | 5 945                                | (91.7%)                                | (90.6%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | 788   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 889                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 889                   | 4 889                     | 4 889   | 12  | 36  | 605  | 1 147  | 1 120   | 1 871   | 1 768  | 1 835  | 3 505                                  | 4 889                                | 57.9%                                  | (1.9%)                               | 71.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 1 800                                  | (1 800)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 119   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 119                                  | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 6 847                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 847                   | 6 847                     | 6 847   | -   | 23  | -  | 1 057  | 1 094   | 3 462   | -  | 2 306  | 1 094                                  | 6 847                                | (100.0%)                               | (33.4%)                              | 16.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 9 553                                  | (983)                 | -                 | 8 570                   | 8 570                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 8 765                                  | (983)                 | -                 | 7 782                   | 7 782                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 8 765                                  | (983)                 | -                 | 7 782                   | 7 782                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 94 858                                 | (16 283)              | -                 | 78 575                  | 78 575                    | 69 217  | 12  | 357   | 14 152   | 20 674   | 14 904  | 16 541  | 14 139   | 31 765   | 43 207                                 | 69 336                               | (5.1%)                                 | 92.0%                                | 55.0%                                      | 88.2%                                    | 418                     | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 94 858                                 | (16 283)              | -                 | 78 575                  | 78 575                    | 69 217  | 12  | 357   | 14 152   | 20 674   | 14 904  | 16 541  | 14 139   | 31 765   | 43 207                                 | 69 336                               |  |                                      |  |  | 418                     | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 597 235                                | (436)                 | -                 | 596 799                 | 596 799                   | 595 599   | 57 828  | 39 874  | 140 459  | 171 744  | 54 005  | 71 433  | 139 721  | 208 640  | 392 013                                | 491 690                              | 158.7%                                 | 192.1%                               | 65.7%                                      | 82.4%                                    | 27 110                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 584 062                                | -                     | -                 | 584 062                 | 584 062                   | 584 062   | 57 721  | 39 173  | 138 889  | 169 807  | 49 670  | 66 887  | 137 032  | 205 862  | 383 312                                | 481 729                              | 175.9%                                 | 207.8%                               | 65.6%                                      | 82.5%                                    | 27 110                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 292 340                                | -                     | -                 | 292 340                 | 292 340                   | 292 340   | 44 532  | 25 984  | 74 008   | 102 925  | 14 637  | 27 385  | 47 816   | 97 001   | 180 993                                | 253 294                              | 226.7%                                 | 254.2%                               | 61.9%                                      | 86.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 3 222                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 222                   | 3 222                     | 3 222   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 541   | -   | -  | 541  | 541                                    | 541                                  | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 16.8%                                      | 16.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 208 500                                | -                     | -                 | 208 500                 | 208 500                   | 208 500   | 6 402   | 6 402   | 51 233   | 50 635   | 28 219  | 28 923  | 74 881   | 74 775   | 160 735                                | 160 736                              | 165.4%                                 | 158.5%                               | 77.1%                                      | 77.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 80 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 80 000                  | 80 000                    | 80 000  | 6 787   | 6 787   | 13 648   | 16 246   | 6 273   | 10 579  | 14 335   | 33 545   | 41 043                                 | 67 158                               | 128.5%                                 | 217.1%                               | 51.3%                                      | 83.9%                                    | 27 110                  |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 13 173                                 | (436)                 | -                 | 12 737                  | 12 737                    | 11 537  | 107   | 701   | 1 570  | 1 937  | 4 335   | 4 546   | 2 689  | 2 778  | 8 701                                  | 9 961                                | (38.0%)                                | (38.9%)                              | 68.3%                                      | 78.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 500                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 500                   | 1 500                     | 1 500   | 107   | 103   | -  | -  | 1 102   | 1 102   | 291  | 295  | 1 500                                  | 1 500                                | (73.6%)                                | (73.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 10 037                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 037                  | 10 037                    | 10 037  | -   | 598   | 1 570  | 1 937  | 3 233   | 3 444   | 2 398  | 2 483  | 7 201                                  | 8 461                                | (25.8%)                                | (27.9%)                              | 71.7%                                      | 84.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 636                                  | 199 564               | -                 | 201 200                 | 201 200                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | 200 000               | -                 | 200 000                 | 200 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | 200 000               | -                 | 200 000                 | 200 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 598 871                                | 199 128               | -                 | 797 999                 | 797 999                   | 595 599   | 57 828  | 39 874  | 140 459  | 171 744  | 54 005  | 71 433  | 139 721  | 208 640  | 392 013                                | 491 690                              | 158.7%                                 | 192.1%                               | 49.1%                                      | 61.6%                                    | 27 110                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 598 871                                | 199 128               | -                 | 797 999                 | 797 999                   | 595 599   | 57 828  | 39 874  | 140 459  | 171 744  | 54 005  | 71 433  | 139 721  | 208 640  | 392 013                                | 491 690                              |  |                                      |  |  | 27 110                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 73 936                                 | 6 000                 | -                 | 79 936                  | 79 936                    | 79 936  | 17 379  | 9 359   | 8 247  | 14 567   | 15 101  | 20 560  | 25 953   | 27 707   | 66 680                                 | 72 193                               | 71.9%                                  | 34.8%                                | 83.4%                                      | 90.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 69 587                                 | 6 000                 | -                 | 75 587                  | 75 587                    | 75 587  | 17 319  | 8 965   | 7 573  | 13 753   | 14 391  | 19 913  | 23 784   | 25 309   | 63 067                                 | 67 941                               | 65.3%                                  | 27.1%                                | 83.4%                                      | 89.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 39 587                                 | 6 000                 | -                 | 45 587                  | 45 587                    | 45 587  | 9 514   | 8 965   | 7 123  | 6 896  | 6 136   | 5 636   | 12 051   | 19 995   | 34 824                                 | 41 493                               | 96.4%                                  | 254.8%                               | 76.4%                                      | 91.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 30 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 000                  | 30 000                    | 30 000  | 7 805   | -   | 450  | 6 857  | 8 255   | 14 277  | 11 733   | 5 314  | 28 243                                 | 26 448                               | 42.1%                                  | (62.8%)                              | 94.1%                                      | 88.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 349                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 349                   | 4 349                     | 4 349   | 60  | 394   | 674  | 814  | 710   | 647   | 2 169  | 2 398  | 3 613                                  | 4 253                                | 205.5%                                 | 270.4%                               | 83.1%                                      | 97.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 60  | 69  | 143  | 107  | 125   | 126   | 1 361  | 1 361  | 1 689                                  | 1 664                                | 988.8%                                 | 980.7%                               | 99.4%                                      | 97.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 649                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 649                   | 2 649                     | 2 649   | -   | 325   | 531  | 706  | 585   | 521   | 808  | 1 037  | 1 924                                  | 2 589                                | 38.1%                                  | 98.8%                                | 72.6%                                      | 97.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 67 055                                 | 36 478                | -                 | 103 533                 | 103 533                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 67 055                                 | 36 478                | -                 | 103 533                 | 103 533                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 67 055                                 | 36 478                | -                 | 103 533                 | 103 533                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 140 991                                | 42 478                | -                 | 183 469                 | 183 469                   | 79 936  | 17 379  | 9 359   | 8 247  | 14 567   | 15 101  | 20 560  | 25 953   | 27 707   | 66 680                                 | 72 193                               | 71.9%                                  | 34.8%                                | 36.3%                                      | 39.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 140 991                                | 42 478                | -                 | 183 469                 | 183 469                   | 79 936  | 17 379  | 9 359   | 8 247  | 14 567   | 15 101  | 20 560  | 25 953   | 27 707   | 66 680                                 | 72 193                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 47 351                                 | -                     | -                 | 47 351                  | 47 351                    | 47 351  | 6 832   | 7 755   | 11 089   | 11 495   | 7 086   | 8 196   | 14 780   | 12 275   | 39 787                                 | 39 722                               | 108.6%                                 | 49.8%                                | 84.0%                                      | 83.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 44 115                                 | -                     | -                 | 44 115                  | 44 115                    | 44 115  | 6 297   | 6 589   | 9 911  | 10 586   | 6 786   | 7 896   | 13 919   | 10 924   | 36 913                                 | 35 995                               | 105.1%                                 | 38.3%                                | 83.7%                                      | 81.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 39 115                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 115                  | 39 115                    | 39 115  | -   | 6 589   | 9 039  | 9 344  | 6 626   | 6 629   | 10 629   | 9 111  | 32 591                                 | 31 673                               | 60.4%                                  | 37.4%                                | 83.3%                                      | 81.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | 872  | 1 242  | 160   | 1 267   | 3 290  | 1 813  | 4 322                                  | 4 322                                | 1956.3%                                | 43.1%                                | 86.4%                                      | 86.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 236                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 236                   | 3 236                     | 3 236   | 535   | 1 166   | 1 178  | 909  | 300   | 300   | 861  | 1 351  | 2 874                                  | 3 727                                | 187.0%                                 | 350.1%                               | 88.8%                                      | 115.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 151   | 152   | 388  | 387  | 300   | 300   | 861  | 1 351  | 1 700                                  | 2 191                                | 187.0%                                 | 350.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 128.9%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 536                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 536                   | 1 536                     | 1 536   | 384   | 1 014   | 790  | 522  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 174                                  | 1 536                                | -                                      | -                                    | 76.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 26 956                                 | 7 094                 | -                 | 34 050                  | 34 050                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 26 956                                 | 7 094                 | -                 | 34 050                  | 34 050                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 26 956                                 | 7 094                 | -                 | 34 050                  | 34 050                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 74 307                                 | 7 094                 | -                 | 81 401                  | 81 401                    | 47 351  | 6 832   | 7 755   | 11 089   | 11 495   | 7 086   | 8 196   | 14 780   | 12 275   | 39 787                                 | 39 722                               | 108.6%                                 | 49.8%                                | 48.9%                                      | 48.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 74 307                                 | 7 094                 | -                 | 81 401                  | 81 401                    | 47 351  | 6 832   | 7 755   | 11 089   | 11 495   | 7 086   | 8 196   | 14 780   | 12 275   | 39 787                                 | 39 722                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Walter Sisulu(EC145)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 49 384                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 45 384                  | 45 384                    | 45 384  | 3 987   | 3 623   | 22 006   | 24 150   | 13 204  | 12 922  | 7 083  | 6 620  | 46 280                                 | 47 315                               | (46.4%)                                | (48.8%)                              | 102.0%                                     | 104.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 38 954                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 34 954                  | 34 954                    | 34 954  | 3 268   | 1 391   | 20 630   | 21 401   | 10 982  | 11 073  | 4 147  | 3 684  | 39 027                                 | 37 550                               | (62.2%)                                | (66.7%)                              | 111.7%                                     | 107.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 29 954                                 | -                     | -                 | 29 954                  | 29 954                    | 29 954  | 2 942   | 1 391   | 13 311   | 15 543   | 10 391  | 10 754  | 4 147  | 3 684  | 30 791                                 | 31 372                               | (60.1%)                                | (65.7%)                              | 102.8%                                     | 104.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 9 000                                  | (4 000)               | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | 326   | -   | 7 319  | 5 859  | 591   | 319   | -  | -  | 8 236                                  | 6 178                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 164.7%                                     | 123.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 430                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 430                  | 10 430                    | 10 430  | 719   | 2 231   | 1 376  | 2 749  | 2 222   | 1 849   | 2 936  | 2 936  | 7 253                                  | 9 765                                | 32.1%                                  | 58.8%                                | 69.5%                                      | 93.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 4 245                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 245                   | 4 245                     | 4 245   | 314   | 313   | 698  | 699  | 297   | 297   | 2 936  | 2 936  | 4 245                                  | 4 245                                | 888.6%                                 | 887.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 619                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 619                   | 1 619                     | 1 619   | 405   | 300   | 678  | 678  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 083                                  | 978                                  | -                                      | -                                    | 66.9%                                      | 60.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 566                   | 4 566                     | 4 566   | -   | 1 619   | -  | 1 372  | 1 925   | 1 552   | -  | -  | 1 925                                  | 4 542                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 42.2%                                      | 99.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 49 384                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 45 384                  | 45 384                    | 45 384  | 3 987   | 3 623   | 22 006   | 24 150   | 13 204  | 12 922  | 7 083  | 6 620  | 46 280                                 | 47 315                               | (46.4%)                                | (48.8%)                              | 102.0%                                     | 104.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 49 384                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 45 384                  | 45 384                    | 45 384  | 3 987   | 3 623   | 22 006   | 24 150   | 13 204  | 12 922  | 7 083  | 6 620  | 46 280                                 | 47 315                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 237 519                                | (436)                 | -                 | 237 083                 | 237 083                   | 235 882   | 38 574  | 45 109  | 59 201   | 56 265   | 39 596  | 20 890  | 77 192   | 106 681  | 214 563                                | 228 945                              | 94.9%                                  | 410.7%                               | 90.5%                                      | 96.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 232 405                                | -                     | -                 | 232 405                 | 232 405                   | 232 405   | 37 561  | 44 653  | 58 044   | 54 069   | 39 456  | 20 777  | 76 667   | 105 869  | 211 728                                | 225 368                              | 94.3%                                  | 409.6%                               | 91.1%                                      | 97.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 159 725                                | -                     | -                 | 159 725                 | 159 725                   | 159 725   | 31 755  | 40 828  | 31 433   | 24 305   | 23 748  | 22 480  | 52 129   | 72 113   | 139 065                                | 159 725                              | 119.5%                                 | 220.8%                               | 87.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 180                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 180                   | 2 180                     | 2 180   | 693   | -   | 319  | -  | 536   | 8   | 615  | 2 256  | 2 163                                  | 2 265                                | 14.7%                                  | 26543.3%                             | 99.2%                                      | 103.9%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | 581   | 3 106   | 245  | 1 523  | 1 378   | (1 993)   | 3 796  | 3 366  | 6 000                                  | 6 002                                | 175.5%                                 | (268.9%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 64 500                                 | -                     | -                 | 64 500                  | 64 500                    | 64 500  | 4 532   | 720   | 26 047   | 28 241   | 13 794  | 281   | 20 127   | 28 134   | 64 500                                 | 57 375                               | 45.9%                                  | 9930.0%                              | 100.0%                                     | 89.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 114                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 4 678                   | 4 678                     | 3 477   | 1 013   | 455   | 1 157  | 2 196  | 140   | 113   | 525  | 812  | 2 855                                  | 3 577                                | 275.0%                                 | 616.5%                               | 60.6%                                      | 76.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 456   | 455   | 155  | 155  | 114   | 113   | 525  | 526  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | 360.5%                                 | 364.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 201                   | 1 201                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 227                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 227                   | 2 227                     | 2 227   | 557   | -   | 1 002  | 2 041  | 26  | -   | -  | 286  | 1 585                                  | 2 327                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 71.2%                                      | 104.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 637                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 201                   | 1 201                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 201                   | 1 201                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 201                   | 1 201                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 239 156                                | (872)                 | -                 | 238 284                 | 238 284                   | 235 882   | 38 574  | 45 109  | 59 201   | 56 265   | 39 596  | 20 890  | 77 192   | 106 681  | 214 563                                | 228 945                              | 94.9%                                  | 410.7%                               | 90.0%                                      | 96.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 239 156                                | (872)                 | -                 | 238 284                 | 238 284                   | 235 882   | 38 574  | 45 109  | 59 201   | 56 265   | 39 596  | 20 890  | 77 192   | 106 681  | 214 563                                | 228 945                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:







4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 57 086                                 | -                     | -                 | 57 086                  | 57 086                    | 56 298  | 8 535   | 13 023  | 16 782   | 14 102   | 1 210   | 5 766   | 20 784   | 15 110   | 47 311                                 | 48 001                               | 1617.7%                                | 162.0%                               | 82.9%                                      | 84.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 52 897                                 | -                     | -                 | 52 897                  | 52 897                    | 52 897  | 7 952   | 12 354  | 16 349   | 13 589   | 992   | 5 416   | 20 448   | 14 388   | 45 741                                 | 45 746                               | 1961.3%                                | 165.7%                               | 86.5%                                      | 86.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 34 897                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 897                  | 34 897                    | 34 897  | 7 952   | 7 954   | 7 749  | 7 750  | 992   | 2 429   | 11 048   | 9 613  | 27 741                                 | 27 746                               | 1013.7%                                | 295.8%                               | 79.5%                                      | 79.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 18 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 000                  | 18 000                    | 18 000  | -   | 4 400   | 8 600  | 5 839  | -   | 2 987   | 9 400  | 4 775  | 18 000                                 | 18 000                               | -                                      | 59.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 189                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 189                   | 4 189                     | 3 401   | 583   | 669   | 433  | 513  | 218   | 350   | 336  | 723  | 1 570                                  | 2 255                                | 54.1%                                  | 106.2%                               | 37.5%                                      | 53.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 484   | 483   | 243  | 243  | 22  | 22  | 213  | 213  | 962                                    | 962                                  | 868.2%                                 | 869.0%                               | 50.6%                                      | 50.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | 788   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 501                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 501                   | 1 501                     | 1 501   | 99  | 186   | 190  | 270  | 196   | 328   | 123  | 509  | 608                                    | 1 293                                | (37.2%)                                | 55.1%                                | 40.5%                                      | 86.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 34 697                                 | 1 811                 | -                 | 36 508                  | 36 508                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 33 909                                 | 1 811                 | -                 | 35 720                  | 35 720                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 33 909                                 | 1 811                 | -                 | 35 720                  | 35 720                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 91 783                                 | 1 811                 | -                 | 93 594                  | 93 594                    | 56 298  | 8 535   | 13 023  | 16 782   | 14 102   | 1 210   | 5 766   | 20 784   | 15 110   | 47 311                                 | 48 001                               | 1617.7%                                | 162.0%                               | 50.5%                                      | 51.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 91 783                                 | 1 811                 | -                 | 93 594                  | 93 594                    | 56 298  | 8 535   | 13 023  | 16 782   | 14 102   | 1 210   | 5 766   | 20 784   | 15 110   | 47 311                                 | 48 001                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 79 885                                 | 9 000                 | -                 | 88 885                  | 88 885                    | 88 885  | 7 907   | 7 606   | 22 139   | 22 703   | 22 832  | 11 530  | 22 417   | 21 733   | 75 295                                 | 63 572                               | (1.8%)                                 | 88.5%                                | 84.7%                                      | 71.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 76 894                                 | 9 000                 | -                 | 85 894                  | 85 894                    | 85 894  | 7 456   | 7 458   | 21 424   | 21 612   | 21 252  | 9 950   | 22 172   | 21 460   | 72 304                                 | 60 481                               | 4.3%                                   | 115.7%                               | 84.2%                                      | 70.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 61 894                                 | 9 000                 | -                 | 70 894                  | 70 894                    | 70 894  | 5 956   | 5 958   | 18 901   | 18 874   | 19 103  | 7 235   | 13 344   | 13 414   | 57 304                                 | 45 481                               | (30.1%)                                | 85.4%                                | 80.8%                                      | 64.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 1 500   | 1 500   | 2 523  | 2 738  | 2 149   | 2 716   | 8 828  | 8 046  | 15 000                                 | 15 000                               | 310.8%                                 | 196.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 991                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 991                   | 2 991                     | 2 991   | 451   | 148   | 715  | 1 091  | 1 580   | 1 580   | 245  | 273  | 2 991                                  | 3 091                                | (84.5%)                                | (82.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 103.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 128   | 148   | 271  | 646  | 1 056   | 1 057   | 245  | 273  | 1 700                                  | 2 123                                | (76.8%)                                | (74.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 124.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 291                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 291                   | 1 291                     | 1 291   | 323   | -   | 444  | 444  | 524   | 524   | -  | -  | 1 291                                  | 968                                  | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 75.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 28 548                                 | 24 677                | -                 | 53 225                  | 53 225                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 28 548                                 | 24 677                | -                 | 53 225                  | 53 225                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 28 548                                 | 24 677                | -                 | 53 225                  | 53 225                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 108 433                                | 33 677                | -                 | 142 110                 | 142 110                   | 88 885  | 7 907   | 7 606   | 22 139   | 22 703   | 22 832  | 11 530  | 22 417   | 21 733   | 75 295                                 | 63 572                               | (1.8%)                                 | 88.5%                                | 53.0%                                      | 44.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 108 433                                | 33 677                | -                 | 142 110                 | 142 110                   | 88 885  | 7 907   | 7 606   | 22 139   | 22 703   | 22 832  | 11 530  | 22 417   | 21 733   | 75 295                                 | 63 572                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Mhlonlq(EC156)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 62 751                                 | 17 000                | -                 | 79 751                  | 79 751                    | 79 751  | 27 562  | 17 187  | 16 480   | 20 938   | 14 637  | 12 380  | 16 457   | 19 602   | 75 136                                 | 70 107                               | 12.4%                                  | 58.3%                                | 94.2%                                      | 87.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 58 989                                 | 17 000                | -                 | 75 989                  | 75 989                    | 75 989  | 26 954  | 16 217  | 16 044   | 19 623   | 13 351  | 11 485  | 15 932   | 18 842   | 72 281                                 | 66 167                               | 19.3%                                  | 64.1%                                | 95.1%                                      | 87.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 44 989                                 | 17 000                | -                 | 61 989                  | 61 989                    | 61 989  | 12 954  | 15 281  | 16 044   | 14 358   | 13 351  | 10 076  | 15 932   | 16 792   | 58 281                                 | 56 507                               | 19.3%                                  | 66.7%                                | 94.0%                                      | 91.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 000                  | 14 000                    | 14 000  | 14 000  | 936   | -  | 5 265  | -   | 1 409   | 2 050  | 14 000   | 9 660                                  | -                                    | 45.5%                                  | 100.0%                               | 69.0%                                      | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 762                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 762                   | 3 762                     | 3 762   | 608   | 970   | 436  | 1 315  | 1 286   | 895   | 525  | 760  | 2 855                                  | 3 940                                | (59.2%)                                | (15.1%)                              | 75.9%                                      | 104.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 608   | 784   | 252  | 752  | 1 107   | 343   | 378  | 467  | 2 345                                  | 2 346                                | (65.9%)                                | 36.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 417                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 417                   | 1 417                     | 1 417   | -   | 186   | 184  | 563  | 179   | 552   | 147  | 293  | 510                                    | 1 594                                | (17.9%)                                | (46.9%)                              | 36.0%                                      | 112.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 7 311                                  | 23 603                | -                 | 30 914                  | 30 914                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 7 311                                  | 23 603                | -                 | 30 914                  | 30 914                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 7 311                                  | 23 603                | -                 | 30 914                  | 30 914                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 70 062                                 | 40 603                | -                 | 110 665                 | 110 665                   | 79 751  | 27 562  | 17 187  | 16 480   | 20 938   | 14 637  | 12 380  | 16 457   | 19 602   | 75 136                                 | 70 107                               | 12.4%                                  | 58.3%                                | 67.9%                                      | 63.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 70 062                                 | 40 603                | -                 | 110 665                 | 110 665                   | 79 751  | 27 562  | 17 187  | 16 480   | 20 938   | 14 637  | 12 380  | 16 457   | 19 602   | 75 136                                 | 70 107                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 123 236                                      | 20 136                   | -                    | 143 372                    | 143 372                      | 140 371   | 12 875  | 7 787   | 30 984   | 30 374  | 28 979  | 34 752   | 39 899   | 41 724  | 112 737   | 114 638                                    | 37.7%   | 20.1%                                      | 78.6%   | 80.0%  | 2 202                      | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 102 808                                      | 18 500                   | -                    | 121 308                    | 121 308                      | 121 308   | 11 167  | 5 160   | 25 449   | 28 302  | 23 210  | 29 166   | 36 890   | 34 450  | 96 716  | 97 077                                     | 58.9%   | 18.1%                                      | 79.7%   | 80.0%  | 2 151                      | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 87 808                                       | 18 500                   | -                    | 106 308                    | 106 308                      | 106 308   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                       | -                        | -                    | 15 000                     | 15 000                       | 15 000  | -   | 999   | -  | 1 837   | -   | 1 224  | 8 271  | 6 667   | 8 271   | 10 728                                     | -   | 444.7%                                     | 55.1%   | 71.5%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 20 428                                       | 1 636                    | -                    | 22 064                     | 22 064                       | 19 063  | 1 708   | 2 627   | 5 535  | 2 073   | 5 769   | 5 587  | 3 009  | 7 275   | 16 021  | 17 561                                     | (47.8%)   | 30.2%                                      | 72.6%   | 79.6%  | 51                         | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145  | -                        | -                    | 2 145                      | 2 145                        | 2 145   | 291   | 291   | 920  | 723   | 506   | 506  | 376  | 625   | 2 093   | 2 145                                      | (25.7%)   | 23.5%                                      | 97.6%   | 100.0%   | 51                         | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365  | 1 636                    | -                    | 3 001                      | 3 001                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 584  | -                        | -                    | 3 584                      | 3 584                        | 3 584   | 474   | 1 392   | -  | 400   | -   | 189  | 197  | 1 099   | 671   | 3 080                                      | -   | 481.7%                                     | 18.7%   | 85.9%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 5 334  | -                        | -                    | 5 334                      | 5 334                        | -   | 543   | 543   | 1 001  | 933   | 1 438   | 1 439  | 2 352  | 1 389   | 5 334   | 4 305                                      | 63.6%   | (3.4%)                                     | 100.0%  | 80.7%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 8 000  | -                        | -                    | 8 000                      | 8 000                        | 8 000   | 400   | 400   | 3 614  | 16  | 3 825   | 3 453  | 84   | 4 162   | 7 923   | 8 031                                      | (97.8%)   | 20.5%                                      | 99.0%   | 100.4%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | 45 314                                       | 38 032                   | -                    | 83 346                     | 83 346                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 43 949                                       | 36 396                   | -                    | 80 345                     | 80 345                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 43 949                                       | 36 396                   | -                    | 80 345                     | 80 345                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365  | 1 636                    | -                    | 3 001                      | 3 001                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365  | 1 636                    | -                    | 3 001                      | 3 001                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 168 550                                      | 58 168                   | -                    | 226 718                    | 226 718                      | 140 371   | 12 875  | 7 787   | 30 984   | 30 374  | 28 979  | 34 752   | 39 899   | 41 724  | 112 737   | 114 638                                    | 37.7%   | 20.1%                                      | 49.7%   | 50.6%  | 2 202                      | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 168 550                                      | 58 168                   | -                    | 226 718                    | 226 718                      | 140 371   | 12 875  | 7 787   | 30 984   | 30 374  | 28 979  | 34 752   | 39 899   | 41 724  | 112 737   | 114 638                                    |   |  |   |  | 2 202                      | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 134 568                                | -                     | -                 | 134 568                 | 134 568                   | 134 568   | 10 442  | 24 728  | 30 171   | 48 512   | 25 555  | 38 395  | 31 229   | 22 933   | 97 397                                 | 134 568                              | 22.2%                                  | (40.3%)                              | 72.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 130 088                                | -                     | -                 | 130 088                 | 130 088                   | 130 088   | 10 161  | 24 447  | 28 289   | 46 326   | 24 661  | 37 500  | 30 315   | 21 815   | 93 426                                 | 130 088                              | 22.9%                                  | (41.8%)                              | 71.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 50 088                                 | -                     | -                 | 50 088                  | 50 088                    | 50 088  | 10 161  | 8 905   | 4 495  | 3 185  | 13 603  | 8 389   | 21 829   | 29 609   | 50 088                                 | 50 088                               | 60.5%                                  | 253.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 80 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 80 000                  | 80 000                    | 80 000  | -   | 15 542  | 23 794   | 43 140   | 11 058  | 29 111  | 8 486  | (7 794)  | 43 338                                 | 80 000                               | (23.3%)                                | (126.8%)                             | 54.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 480                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 480                   | 4 480                     | 4 480   | 281   | 281   | 1 882  | 2 186  | 894   | 895   | 914  | 1 118  | 3 971                                  | 4 480                                | 2.2%                                   | 24.9%                                | 88.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | -   | -   | 967  | 968  | 61  | 62  | 672  | 671  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | 1001.6%                                | 990.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 780                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 780                   | 2 780                     | 2 780   | 281   | 281   | 915  | 1 218  | 833   | 833   | 242  | 447  | 2 271                                  | 2 780                                | (70.9%)                                | (46.3%)                              | 81.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 56 923                                 | (44 383)              | -                 | 12 540                  | 12 540                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 56 923                                 | (44 383)              | -                 | 12 540                  | 12 540                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 56 923                                 | (44 383)              | -                 | 12 540                  | 12 540                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 191 491                                | (44 383)              | -                 | 147 108                 | 147 108                   | 134 568   | 10 442  | 24 728  | 30 171   | 48 512   | 25 555  | 38 395  | 31 229   | 22 933   | 97 397                                 | 134 568                              | 22.2%                                  | (40.3%)                              | 66.2%                                      | 91.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 191 491                                | (44 383)              | -                 | 147 108                 | 147 108                   | 134 568   | 10 442  | 24 728  | 30 171   | 48 512   | 25 555  | 38 395  | 31 229   | 22 933   | 97 397                                 | 134 568                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 84 427                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 89 427                  | 89 427                    | 89 427  | 14 432  | 28 235  | 18 205   | 17 515   | 17 753  | 18 976  | 27 344   | 41 016   | 77 734                                 | 105 742                              | 54.0%                                  | 116.1%                               | 86.9%                                      | 118.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 80 190                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 85 190                  | 85 190                    | 85 190  | 13 439  | 27 675  | 17 784   | 17 093   | 16 774  | 18 609  | 26 536   | 39 987   | 74 533                                 | 103 364                              | 58.2%                                  | 114.9%                               | 87.5%                                      | 121.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 47 190                                 | -                     | -                 | 47 190                  | 47 190                    | 47 190  | 8 915   | 9 065   | 12 130   | 11 440   | 8 886   | 7 368   | 17 259   | 20 721   | 47 190                                 | 48 584                               | 94.2%                                  | 181.2%                               | 100.0%                                     | 103.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 33 000                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 38 000                  | 38 000                    | 38 000  | 4 524   | 18 620  | 5 654  | 5 654  | 7 888   | 11 240  | 9 277  | 19 266   | 27 343                                 | 54 780                               | 17.6%                                  | 71.4%                                | 72.0%                                      | 144.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 237                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 237                   | 4 237                     | 4 237   | 993   | 560   | 421  | 422  | 979   | 367   | 808  | 1 029  | 3 201                                  | 2 378                                | (17.5%)                                | 180.2%                               | 75.5%                                      | 56.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 381   | 404   | 421  | 422  | 211   | 211   | 687  | 717  | 1 700                                  | 1 754                                | 225.6%                                 | 239.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 103.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 537                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 537                   | 2 537                     | 2 537   | 612   | 156   | -  | -  | 768   | 156   | 121  | 312  | 1 501                                  | 624                                  | (84.2%)                                | 100.0%                               | 99.2%                                      | 24.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 87 211                                 | (65 131)              | -                 | 22 080                  | 22 080                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 87 211                                 | (65 131)              | -                 | 22 080                  | 22 080                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 87 211                                 | (65 131)              | -                 | 22 080                  | 22 080                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 171 638                                | (60 131)              | -                 | 111 507                 | 111 507                   | 89 427  | 14 432  | 28 235  | 18 205   | 17 515   | 17 753  | 18 976  | 27 344   | 41 016   | 77 734                                 | 105 742                              | 54.0%                                  | 116.1%                               | 69.7%                                      | 94.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 171 638                                | (60 131)              | -                 | 111 507                 | 111 507                   | 89 427  | 14 432  | 28 235  | 18 205   | 17 515   | 17 753  | 18 976  | 27 344   | 41 016   | 77 734                                 | 105 742                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 99 027                                 | (1 500)               | -                 | 97 527                  | 97 527                    | 97 527  | 21 623  | 24 762  | 35 540   | 14 300   | 15 180  | 24 020  | 24 649   | 39 471   | 96 992                                 | 102 553                              | 62.4%                                  | 64.3%                                | 99.5%                                      | 105.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 95 178                                 | (1 500)               | -                 | 93 678                  | 93 678                    | 93 678  | 21 367  | 23 353  | 35 022   | 13 631   | 13 838  | 23 021  | 23 451   | 38 678   | 93 678                                 | 98 683                               | 69.5%                                  | 68.0%                                | 100.0%                                     | 105.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 61 178                                 | (1 500)               | -                 | 59 678                  | 59 678                    | 59 678  | 9 021   | 14 399  | 13 368   | 13 631   | 13 838  | 18 014  | 23 451   | 13 657   | 59 678                                 | 59 701                               | 69.5%                                  | (24.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 34 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 000                  | 34 000                    | 34 000  | 12 346  | 8 954   | 21 654   | -  | -   | 5 007   | -  | 25 021   | 34 000                                 | 38 982                               | -                                      | 399.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 114.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 849                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 849                   | 3 849                     | 3 849   | 256   | 1 409   | 518  | 669  | 1 342   | 998   | 1 198  | 793  | 3 314                                  | 3 869                                | (10.7%)                                | (20.6%)                              | 86.1%                                      | 100.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 256   | 256   | 320  | 319  | 797   | 797   | 772  | 793  | 2 145                                  | 2 165                                | (3.1%)                                 | (0.5%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 101.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 704                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 704                   | 1 704                     | 1 704   | -   | 1 153   | 198  | 350  | 545   | 201   | 426  | -  | 1 169                                  | 1 704                                | (21.8%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 68.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 45 261                                 | (1 223)               | -                 | 44 038                  | 44 038                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 45 261                                 | (1 223)               | -                 | 44 038                  | 44 038                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 45 261                                 | (1 223)               | -                 | 44 038                  | 44 038                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 144 288                                | (2 723)               | -                 | 141 565                 | 141 565                   | 97 527  | 21 623  | 24 762  | 35 540   | 14 300   | 15 180  | 24 020  | 24 649   | 39 471   | 96 992                                 | 102 553                              | 62.4%                                  | 64.3%                                | 68.5%                                      | 72.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 144 288                                | (2 723)               | -                 | 141 565                 | 141 565                   | 97 527  | 21 623  | 24 762  | 35 540   | 14 300   | 15 180  | 24 020  | 24 649   | 39 471   | 96 992                                 | 102 553                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 71 792                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 81 792                  | 81 792                    | 81 792  | 10 435  | 22 264  | 22 866   | 25 769   | 22 268  | 8 135   | 25 727   | 25 956   | 81 296                                 | 82 125                               | 15.5%                                  | 219.1%                               | 99.4%                                      | 100.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 67 581                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 77 581                  | 77 581                    | 77 581  | 10 154  | 21 814  | 22 317   | 24 224   | 20 825  | 7 385   | 24 113   | 24 111   | 77 409                                 | 77 533                               | 15.8%                                  | 226.5%                               | 99.8%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 27 581                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 37 581                  | 37 581                    | 37 581  | 10 154  | 10 278  | 10 781   | 10 783   | 2 983   | 2 984   | 13 539   | 13 537   | 37 457                                 | 37 581                               | 353.9%                                 | 353.7%                               | 99.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 40 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 40 000                  | 40 000                    | 40 000  | -   | 11 536  | 11 536   | 13 441   | 17 842  | 4 401   | 10 574   | 10 574   | 39 952                                 | 39 952                               | (40.7%)                                | 140.3%                               | 99.9%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 211                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 211                   | 4 211                     | 4 211   | 281   | 450   | 549  | 1 546  | 1 443   | 750   | 1 614  | 1 845  | 3 887                                  | 4 591                                | 11.9%                                  | 145.9%                               | 92.3%                                      | 109.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 99  | 117   | 50   | 1 052  | 784   | 92  | 967  | 639  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | 23.3%                                  | 597.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 311                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 311                   | 2 311                     | 2 311   | 182   | 333   | 499  | 493  | 659   | 659   | 647  | 1 207  | 1 987                                  | 2 691                                | (1.8%)                                 | 83.1%                                | 86.0%                                      | 116.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 121 098                                | (34 091)              | -                 | 87 007                  | 87 007                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 121 098                                | (34 091)              | -                 | 87 007                  | 87 007                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 121 098                                | (34 091)              | -                 | 87 007                  | 87 007                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 192 890                                | (24 091)              | -                 | 168 799                 | 168 799                   | 81 792  | 10 435  | 22 264  | 22 866   | 25 769   | 22 268  | 8 135   | 25 727   | 25 956   | 81 296                                 | 82 125                               | 15.5%                                  | 219.1%                               | 48.2%                                      | 48.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 192 890                                | (24 091)              | -                 | 168 799                 | 168 799                   | 81 792  | 10 435  | 22 264  | 22 866   | 25 769   | 22 268  | 8 135   | 25 727   | 25 956   | 81 296                                 | 82 125                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a.k.a DBSA, EXKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Mangaung(MAN)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 290 701                                | (10 000)              | -                 | 280 701                 | 272 477                   | 272 477   | 18 501  | 16 012  | 43 304   | 42 155   | 22 636  | 42 181  | 26 420   | 23 013   | 110 861                                | 123 360                              | 16.7%                                  | (45.4%)                              | 39.5%                                      | 43.9%                                    | 32 163                  | 4 682                             |
| Infrastructure   | 274 861                                | (10 000)              | -                 | 264 861                 | 256 637                   | 256 637   | 18 047  | 15 534  | 42 765   | 40 807   | 22 272  | 34 143  | 25 941   | 21 171   | 109 025                                | 111 655                              | 16.5%                                  | (38.0%)                              | 41.2%                                      | 42.2%                                    | 27 086                  | 4 035                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 231 637                                | -                     | -                 | 231 637                 | 231 637                   | 231 637   | 14 904  | 10 851  | 37 811   | 33 131   | 9 535   | 21 463  | 21 775   | 17 382   | 84 025                                 | 82 827                               | 128.4%                                 | (19.0%)                              | 36.3%                                      | 35.8%                                    | 22 228                  | 1 716                             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 20 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | 20 000  | 3 143   | -   | 4 954  | 4 107  | 10 988  | 8 467   | 915  | 1 634  | 20 000                                 | 14 208                               | (91.7%)                                | (80.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 71.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 15 000                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 749   | -   | 3 251  | 1 534  | 5 000                                  | 1 534                                | 85.9%                                  | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 30.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 8 224                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 224                   | -                         | -   | -   | 4 683   | -  | 3 569  | -   | 4 212   | -  | 622  | -                                      | 13 086                               | -                                      | (85.2%)                              | -  | 159.1%                                   | 4 858                   | 2 319                             |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 15 840                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 840                  | 15 840                    | 15 840  | 454   | 478   | 539  | 1 348  | 364   | 8 038   | 479  | 1 841  | 1 836                                  | 11 705                               | 31.6%                                  | (77.1%)                              | 11.6%                                      | 73.9%                                    | 5 077                   | 647                               |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 645                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 645                   | 3 645                     | 3 645   | 454   | 478   | 373  | 373  | 364   | 364   | 479  | 479  | 1 670                                  | 1 694                                | 31.6%                                  | 31.5%                                | 45.8%                                      | 46.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 7 629                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 629                   | 7 629                     | 7 629   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 7 479   | -  | -  | -                                      | 7 479                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | -  | 98.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 566                   | 4 566                     | 4 566   | -   | -   | 166  | 975  | -   | 195   | -  | 1 363  | 166                                    | 2 532                                | -                                      | 600.1%                               | 3.6%                                       | 55.5%                                    | 5 077                   | 647                               |
| Indirect Transfers   | 94 049                                 | 6                     | -                 | 94 055                  | 94 055                    | 378   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 94 049                                 | 6                     | -                 | 94 055                  | 94 055                    | 378   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 93 141                                 | -                     | -                 | 93 141                  | 93 141                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 488                                    | -                     | -                 | 536                     | 536                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 420                                    | (42)                  | -                 | 378                     | 378                       | 378   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 384 750                                | (9 994)               | -                 | 374 756                 | 366 532                   | 272 855   | 18 501  | 16 012  | 43 304   | 42 155   | 22 636  | 42 181  | 26 420   | 23 013   | 110 861                                | 123 360                              | 16.7%                                  | (45.4%)                              | 29.6%                                      | 32.9%                                    | 32 163                  | 4 682                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 761 307                                | -                     | -                 | 761 307                 | -                         | -   | -   | 100 381   | -  | 182 689  | -   | 94 398  | -  | 98 226   | -                                      | 475 694                              | -                                      | 4.1%                                 | -  | 62.5%                                    | 82 229                  | 33 286                            |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 761 307                                | -                     | -                 | 761 307                 | -                         | -   | -   | 100 381   | -  | 182 689  | -   | 94 398  | -  | 98 226   | -                                      | 475 694                              | -                                      | 4.1%                                 | -  | 62.5%                                    | 82 229                  | 33 286                            |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 1 146 057                              | (9 994)               | -                 | 1 136 063               | 366 532                   | 272 855   | 18 501  | 116 393   | 43 304   | 224 844  | 22 636  | 136 579   | 26 420   | 121 238  | 110 861                                | 599 054                              |  |                                      |  |  | 114 392                 | 37 968                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 49 777                                 | 10 901                | -                 | 60 678                  | 60 678                    | 60 678  | 8 705   | 18 051  | 5 311  | 4 389  | 9 119   | 9 945   | 21 771   | 4 434  | 44 906                                 | 36 819                               | 138.7%                                 | (55.4%)                              | 74.0%                                      | 60.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 46 877                                 | 10 901                | -                 | 57 778                  | 57 778                    | 57 778  | 8 536   | 17 882  | 5 182  | 4 259  | 7 422   | 8 235   | 20 872   | 3 723  | 42 012                                 | 34 099                               | 181.2%                                 | (54.8%)                              | 72.7%                                      | 59.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 17 377                                 | (1 500)               | -                 | 15 877                  | 15 877                    | 15 877  | 3 785   | 3 786   | 3 423  | 3 423  | 1 807   | 1 806   | 2 856  | 2 856  | 11 871                                 | 11 871                               | 58.1%                                  | 58.2%                                | 74.8%                                      | 74.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 500                                  | (3 830)               | -                 | 670                     | 670                       | 670   | -   | -   | 670  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 670                                    | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 7 048   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 7 048                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 25 000                                 | 16 231                | -                 | 41 231                  | 41 231                    | 41 231  | 4 751   | 7 048   | 1 089  | 836  | 5 615   | 6 429   | 18 016   | 867  | 29 471                                 | 15 181                               | 220.9%                                 | (86.5%)                              | 71.5%                                      | 36.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 169   | 169   | 129  | 130  | 1 697   | 1 710   | 899  | 710  | 2 894                                  | 2 720                                | (47.0%)                                | (58.5%)                              | 99.8%                                      | 93.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 156   | 156   | 111  | 111  | 1 225   | 1 226   | 407  | 407  | 1 899                                  | 1 900                                | (66.8%)                                | (66.8%)                              | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 13  | 13  | 18   | 19   | 472   | 484   | 492  | 303  | 995                                    | 820                                  | 4.2%                                   | (37.4%)                              | 99.5%                                      | 82.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | 55                    | -                 | 55                      | 55                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | 55                    | -                 | 55                      | 55                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 55                    | -                 | 55                      | 55                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 49 777                                 | 10 956                | -                 | 60 733                  | 60 733                    | 60 678  | 8 705   | 18 051  | 5 311  | 4 389  | 9 119   | 9 945   | 21 771   | 4 434  | 44 906                                 | 36 819                               | 138.7%                                 | (55.4%)                              | 73.9%                                      | 60.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 49 777                                 | 10 956                | -                 | 60 733                  | 60 733                    | 60 678  | 8 705   | 18 051  | 5 311  | 4 389  | 9 119   | 9 945   | 21 771   | 4 434  | 44 906                                 | 36 819                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unreallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Mohokare(FS163)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 81 136                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 77 136                  | 77 136                    | 77 136  | 11 629  | 13 722  | 10 410   | 10 811   | 5 651   | 22 192  | 12 663   | 20 104   | 40 353                                 | 66 830                               | 124.1%                                 | (9.4%)                               | 52.3%                                      | 86.4%                                    | 19 378                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 78 236                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 74 236                  | 74 236                    | 74 236  | 11 210  | 13 132  | 9 893  | 10 291   | 5 301   | 21 762  | 12 201   | 18 354   | 38 605                                 | 63 539                               | 130.2%                                 | (15.7%)                              | 52.0%                                      | 85.6%                                    | 19 378                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 18 236                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 236                  | 18 236                    | 18 236  | 3 020   | 3 020   | 4 387  | 4 445  | 1 421   | 5 410   | 414  | 3 605  | 9 242                                  | 16 479                               | (70.9%)                                | (33.4%)                              | 50.7%                                      | 90.4%                                    | 10 078                  | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | 3 000                 | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 3 000  | 3 000  | 3 000                                  | 3 000                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 30 000                                 | (1 000)               | -                 | 29 000                  | 29 000                    | 29 000  | 4 560   | 3 079   | 1 994  | 3 497  | -   | 2 851   | 3 796  | 1 447  | 10 350                                 | 10 874                               | -                                      | (49.3%)                              | 35.7%                                      | 37.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 30 000                                 | (6 000)               | -                 | 24 000                  | 24 000                    | 24 000  | 3 630   | 7 034   | 3 512  | 2 349  | 3 880   | 13 500  | 4 991  | 10 303   | 16 013                                 | 33 185                               | 28.6%                                  | (23.7%)                              | 66.7%                                      | 138.3%                                   | 9 300                   | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 419   | 590   | 517  | 521  | 350   | 438   | 462  | 1 750  | 1 748                                  | 3 291                                | 32.0%                                  | 306.6%                               | 60.3%                                      | 113.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 169   | 170   | 260  | 260  | 171   | 170   | 277  | 1 478  | 877                                    | 2 079                                | 62.0%                                  | 767.3%                               | 46.2%                                      | 109.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 419   | 257  | 261  | 179   | 260   | 185  | 272  | 871                                    | 1 212                                | 3.4%                                   | 4.5%                                 | 87.1%                                      | 121.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 721                                  | 2 276                 | -                 | 3 997                   | 3 997                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 721                                  | 2 276                 | -                 | 3 997                   | 3 997                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 1 685                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 685                   | 1 685                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 36                                     | 97                    | -                 | 133                     | 133                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | 2 179                 | -                 | 2 179                   | 2 179                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 82 857                                 | (1 724)               | -                 | 81 133                  | 81 133                    | 77 136  | 11 629  | 13 722  | 10 410   | 10 811   | 5 651   | 22 192  | 12 663   | 20 104   | 40 353                                 | 66 830                               | 124.1%                                 | (9.4%)                               | 49.7%                                      | 82.4%                                    | 19 378                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 82 857                                 | (1 724)               | -                 | 81 133                  | 81 133                    | 77 136  | 11 629  | 13 722  | 10 410   | 10 811   | 5 651   | 22 192  | 12 663   | 20 104   | 40 353                                 | 66 830                               |  |                                      |  |  | 19 378                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Xhariep(DC16)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 6 031                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 031                   | 6 031                     | 4 395   | 746   | 1 248   | 1 119  | 575  | 1 006   | 455   | 1 208  | 1 674  | 4 079                                  | 3 953                                | 20.1%                                  | 268.0%                               | 67.6%                                      | 65.5%                                    | 938                     | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 320   | 543   | 544  | -  | 552   | -   | 729  | 1 196  | 2 145                                  | 1 738                                | 32.1%                                  | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 81.0%                                    | 938                     | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 320   | 543   | 544  | -  | 552   | -   | 729  | 1 196  | 2 145                                  | 1 738                                | 32.1%                                  | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 81.0%                                    | 938                     | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 886                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 886                   | 3 886                     | 2 250   | 426   | 706   | 575  | 575  | 454   | 455   | 479  | 479  | 1 934                                  | 2 215                                | 5.5%                                   | 5.2%                                 | 49.8%                                      | 57.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 176   | 443   | 324  | 325  | 262   | 262   | 220  | 220  | 982                                    | 1 250                                | (16.0%)                                | (16.2%)                              | 78.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 636                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 636                   | 1 636                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 263   | 251  | 251  | 192   | 193   | 259  | 259  | 952                                    | 965                                  | 34.9%                                  | 34.4%                                | 95.2%                                      | 96.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 636                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 636                   | 1 636                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 636                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 636                   | 1 636                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 636                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 636                   | 1 636                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 7 667                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 667                   | 7 667                     | 4 395   | 746   | 1 248   | 1 119  | 575  | 1 006   | 455   | 1 208  | 1 674  | 4 079                                  | 3 953                                | 20.1%                                  | 268.0%                               | 53.2%                                      | 51.6%                                    | 938                     | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 7 667                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 667                   | 7 667                     | 4 395   | 746   | 1 248   | 1 119  | 575  | 1 006   | 455   | 1 208  | 1 674  | 4 079                                  | 3 953                                |  |                                      |  |  | 938                     | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 48 033                                 | (6 855)               | -                 | 41 178                  | 41 178                    | 39 813  | 4 227   | 3 138   | 6 206  | 8 334  | 428   | 1 911   | 7 829  | 1 362  | 18 690                                 | 14 745                               | 1729.2%                                | (28.8%)                              | 45.4%                                      | 35.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 38 768                                 | (6 855)               | -                 | 31 913                  | 31 913                    | 31 913  | 4 136   | 2 447   | 3 789  | 4 936  | 27  | 1 512   | 7 253  | 575  | 15 205                                 | 9 470                                | 26763.0%                               | (62.0%)                              | 47.6%                                      | 29.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 23 768                                 | (7 855)               | -                 | 15 913                  | 15 913                    | 15 913  | 2 636   | 2 447   | 3 089  | 3 090  | 27  | 26  | 575  | 575  | 6 327                                  | 6 138                                | 2029.6%                                | 2085.7%                              | 39.8%                                      | 38.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | 1 500   | -   | 700  | -  | -   | -   | -  | 2 200  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 44.0%                                      | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 10 000                                 | 1 000                 | -                 | 11 000                  | 11 000                    | 11 000  | -   | -   | -  | 1 846  | -   | 1 486   | 6 678  | -  | 6 678                                  | 3 332                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 60.7%                                      | 30.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 9 265                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 265                   | 9 265                     | 7 900   | 91  | 691   | 2 417  | 3 399  | 401   | 399   | 576  | 786  | 3 485                                  | 5 275                                | 43.6%                                  | 97.2%                                | 37.6%                                      | 56.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 91  | 576   | 51   | 51   | -   | -   | 522  | 522  | 664                                    | 1 149                                | -                                      | -                                    | 34.9%                                      | 60.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 115   | 290  | 428  | 401   | 399   | 54   | 264  | 745                                    | 1 206                                | (86.5%)                                | (33.8%)                              | 74.5%                                      | 120.6%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | 2 076  | 2 920  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 2 076                                  | 2 920                                | -                                      | -                                    | 41.5%                                      | 58.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 961                                  | 1 597                 | -                 | 4 558                   | 4 558                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 596                                  | 1 597                 | -                 | 3 193                   | 3 193                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 1 500                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 500                   | 1 500                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 96                                     | 303                   | -                 | 399                     | 399                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | 1 294                 | -                 | 1 294                   | 1 294                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 50 994                                 | (5 258)               | -                 | 45 736                  | 45 736                    | 39 813  | 4 227   | 3 138   | 6 206  | 8 334  | 428   | 1 911   | 7 829  | 1 362  | 18 690                                 | 14 745                               | 1729.2%                                | (28.8%)                              | 40.9%                                      | 32.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 50 994                                 | (5 258)               | -                 | 45 736                  | 45 736                    | 39 813  | 4 227   | 3 138   | 6 206  | 8 334  | 428   | 1 911   | 7 829  | 1 362  | 18 690                                 | 14 745                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Tokologo(FS182)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 30 671                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 671                  | 30 671                    | 29 660  | 10 469  | 7 106   | 3 698  | 9 731  | 4 347   | 2 302   | 1 128  | 664  | 19 642                                 | 19 803                               | (74.1%)                                | (71.1%)                              | 64.0%                                      | 64.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 27 771                                 | -                     | -                 | 27 771                  | 27 771                    | 26 760  | 10 117  | 6 753   | 2 953  | 8 778  | 3 828   | 1 906   | 236  | 228  | 17 134                                 | 17 665                               | (93.8%)                                | (88.0%)                              | 61.7%                                      | 63.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 16 771                                 | -                     | -                 | 16 771                  | 16 771                    | 15 760  | 4 613   | 3 145   | 2 953  | 4 910  | 1 832   | 1 906   | 236  | 228  | 9 634                                  | 10 189                               | (87.1%)                                | (88.0%)                              | 57.4%                                      | 60.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 11 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 000                  | 11 000                    | 11 000  | 5 504   | 3 608   | -  | 3 868  | 1 996   | -   | -  | 7 500  | 7 476                                  | (100.0%)                             | -                                      | 68.2%                                | 68.0%                                      |  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 352   | 352   | 745  | 953  | 519   | 396   | 892  | 436  | 2 508                                  | 2 138                                | 71.9%                                  | 10.1%                                | 86.5%                                      | 73.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 102   | 102   | 745  | 745  | 311   | 312   | 742  | 436  | 1 900                                  | 1 595                                | 138.6%                                 | 39.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 84.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 250   | -  | 208  | 208   | 84  | 150  | -  | 608                                    | 543                                  | (27.9%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 60.8%                                      | 54.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 68 836                                 | 16 495                | -                 | 85 331                  | 85 331                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 68 836                                 | 16 495                | -                 | 85 331                  | 85 331                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 55 240                                 | -                     | -                 | 55 240                  | 55 240                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 96                                     | 6                     | -                 | 102                     | 102                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 13 500                                 | 16 489                | -                 | 29 989                  | 29 989                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 99 507                                 | 16 495                | -                 | 116 002                 | 116 002                   | 29 660  | 10 469  | 7 106   | 3 698  | 9 731  | 4 347   | 2 302   | 1 128  | 664  | 19 642                                 | 19 803                               | (74.1%)                                | (71.1%)                              | 16.9%                                      | 17.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 99 507                                 | 16 495                | -                 | 116 002                 | 116 002                   | 29 660  | 10 469  | 7 106   | 3 698  | 9 731  | 4 347   | 2 302   | 1 128  | 664  | 19 642                                 | 19 803                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 29 604                                 | -                     | -                 | 29 604                  | 29 604                    | 29 604  | 3 196   | 496   | 2 641  | 1 033  | 6 285   | 1 342   | 7 384  | 3 762  | 19 506                                 | 6 633                                | 17.5%                                  | 180.3%                               | 65.9%                                      | 22.4%                                    | 3 300                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 26 704                                 | -                     | -                 | 26 704                  | 26 704                    | 26 704  | 2 824   | -   | 1 996  | -  | 5 326   | 1 123   | 6 714  | 3 341  | 16 860                                 | 4 465                                | 26.1%                                  | 197.5%                               | 63.1%                                      | 16.7%                                    | 3 300                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 16 704                                 | -                     | -                 | 16 704                  | 16 704                    | 16 704  | 2 824   | -   | 909  | -  | 2 863   | 1 123   | 3 777  | 3 341  | 10 373                                 | 4 465                                | 31.9%                                  | 197.5%                               | 62.1%                                      | 26.7%                                    | 3 300                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | -   | 1 087  | -  | 2 463   | -   | 2 937  | -  | 6 487                                  | -                                    | 19.2%                                  | -                                    | 64.9%                                      | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 372   | 496   | 645  | 1 033  | 959   | 219   | 670  | 421  | 2 646                                  | 2 168                                | (30.1%)                                | 92.1%                                | 91.2%                                      | 74.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 122   | 269   | 146  | 184  | 959   | 123   | 670  | 150  | 1 897                                  | 726                                  | (30.1%)                                | 21.8%                                | 99.8%                                      | 38.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 227   | 499  | 848  | -   | 96  | -  | 271  | 749                                    | 1 443                                | -                                      | 182.2%                               | 74.9%                                      | 144.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 25 034                                 | 155                   | -                 | 25 189                  | 25 189                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 25 034                                 | 155                   | -                 | 25 189                  | 25 189                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 25 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 34                                     | 155                   | -                 | 189                     | 189                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 54 638                                 | 155                   | -                 | 54 793                  | 54 793                    | 29 604  | 3 196   | 496   | 2 641  | 1 033  | 6 285   | 1 342   | 7 384  | 3 762  | 19 506                                 | 6 633                                | 17.5%                                  | 180.3%                               | 35.6%                                      | 12.1%                                    | 3 300                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 54 638                                 | 155                   | -                 | 54 793                  | 54 793                    | 29 604  | 3 196   | 496   | 2 641  | 1 033  | 6 285   | 1 342   | 7 384  | 3 762  | 19 506                                 | 6 633                                |  |                                      |  |  | 3 300                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 160 149                                | 9 000                 | -                 | 169 149                 | 169 149                   | 168 361   | 34 335  | 38 076  | 26 571   | 34 719   | 27 215  | 29 092  | 56 680   | 53 751   | 144 801                                | 155 638                              | 108.3%                                 | 84.8%                                | 85.6%                                      | 92.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 156 216                                | 9 000                 | -                 | 165 216                 | 165 216                   | 165 216   | 33 191  | 36 931  | 25 960   | 33 970   | 26 318  | 28 203  | 56 442   | 53 388   | 141 911                                | 152 493                              | 114.5%                                 | 89.3%                                | 85.9%                                      | 92.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 121 216                                | 15 000                | -                 | 136 216                 | 136 216                   | 136 216   | 30 782  | 33 850  | 25 960   | 33 970   | 23 915  | 24 596  | 55 559   | 53 388   | 136 216                                | 145 804                              | 132.3%                                 | 117.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 107.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | 883   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 883  | -  | 883                                    | 883                                  | -                                      | -                                    | 17.7%                                      | 17.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 30 000                                 | (6 000)               | -                 | 24 000                  | 24 000                    | 24 000  | 2 409   | 2 199   | -  | -  | 2 403   | 3 607   | -  | -  | 4 812                                  | 5 806                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 20.1%                                      | 24.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 933                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 933                   | 3 933                     | 3 145   | 1 144   | 1 145   | 611  | 749  | 897   | 889   | 238  | 362  | 2 890                                  | 3 145                                | (73.5%)                                | (59.2%)                              | 73.5%                                      | 80.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 1 144   | 1 145   | 515  | 515  | 485   | 485   | -  | -  | 2 144                                  | 2 145                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | 788   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 96   | 234  | 412   | 404   | 238  | 362  | 746                                    | 1 000                                | (42.2%)                                | (10.3%)                              | 74.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 33 468                                 | 5 087                 | -                 | 38 555                  | 38 555                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 32 680                                 | 5 087                 | -                 | 37 767                  | 37 767                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 29 680                                 | (12 002)              | -                 | 17 678                  | 17 678                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | 17 089                | -                 | 17 089                  | 17 089                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 193 617                                | 14 087                | -                 | 207 704                 | 207 704                   | 168 361   | 34 335  | 38 076  | 26 571   | 34 719   | 27 215  | 29 092  | 56 680   | 53 751   | 144 801                                | 155 638                              | 108.3%                                 | 84.8%                                | 69.7%                                      | 74.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 193 617                                | 14 087                | -                 | 207 704                 | 207 704                   | 168 361   | 34 335  | 38 076  | 26 571   | 34 719   | 27 215  | 29 092  | 56 680   | 53 751   | 144 801                                | 155 638                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Nala(FS185)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 44 192                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 49 192                  | 49 192                    | 47 827  | 15 031  | 13 370  | 6 062  | 12 306   | 9 563   | 9 317   | 16 094   | 16 559   | 46 750                                 | 51 552                               | 68.3%                                  | 77.7%                                | 95.0%                                      | 104.8%                                   | 3 407                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 39 482                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 44 482                  | 44 482                    | 44 482  | 14 064  | 12 404  | 5 511  | 11 599   | 8 586   | 8 587   | 15 320   | 15 300   | 43 481                                 | 47 889                               | 78.4%                                  | 78.2%                                | 97.7%                                      | 107.7%                                   | 3 407                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 34 482                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 39 482                  | 39 482                    | 39 482  | 12 404  | 12 404  | 4 800  | 9 210  | 8 586   | 8 587   | 13 692   | 12 689   | 39 482                                 | 42 889                               | 59.5%                                  | 47.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 108.6%                                   | 3 407                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | 1 660   | -   | 711  | 2 389  | -   | -   | 1 628  | 2 611  | 3 999                                  | 5 000                                | -                                      | -                                    | 80.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 710                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 710                   | 4 710                     | 3 345   | 967   | 966   | 551  | 707  | 977   | 738   | 774  | 1 260  | 3 269                                  | 3 664                                | (20.8%)                                | 72.5%                                | 69.4%                                      | 77.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 820   | 819   | 207  | 207  | 680   | 730   | 566  | 963  | 2 273                                  | 2 720                                | (16.8%)                                | 31.8%                                | 96.9%                                      | 116.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | 1 365   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 147   | 147   | 344  | 500  | 297   | -   | 208  | 297  | 996                                    | 944                                  | (30.0%)                                | -                                    | 99.6%                                      | 94.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 365                                  | 402                   | -                 | 2 767                   | 2 767                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 000                                  | 402                   | -                 | 1 402                   | 1 402                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 402                   | -                 | 402                     | 402                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 46 557                                 | 5 402                 | -                 | 51 959                  | 51 959                    | 47 827  | 15 031  | 13 370  | 6 062  | 12 306   | 9 563   | 9 317   | 16 094   | 16 559   | 46 750                                 | 51 552                               | 68.3%                                  | 77.7%                                | 90.0%                                      | 99.2%                                    | 3 407                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 46 557                                 | 5 402                 | -                 | 51 959                  | 51 959                    | 47 827  | 15 031  | 13 370  | 6 062  | 12 306   | 9 563   | 9 317   | 16 094   | 16 559   | 46 750                                 | 51 552                               |  |                                      |  |  | 3 407                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 4 526                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 526                   | 4 526                     | 4 526   | 671   | 510   | 1 474  | 1 708  | 1 233   | 949   | 630  | 2 041  | 4 008                                  | 5 208                                | (48.9%)                                | 115.2%                               | 88.6%                                      | 115.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 276                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 276                   | 2 276                     | 2 276   | -   | -   | 798  | 908  | 559   | 314   | 612  | 1 368  | 1 969                                  | 2 590                                | 9.5%                                   | 335.2%                               | 86.5%                                      | 113.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 276                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 276                   | 2 276                     | 2 276   | -   | -   | 798  | 908  | 559   | 314   | 612  | 1 368  | 1 969                                  | 2 590                                | 9.5%                                   | 335.2%                               | 86.5%                                      | 113.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 250                   | 2 250                     | 2 250   | 671   | 510   | 676  | 799  | 674   | 635   | 18   | 674  | 2 039                                  | 2 617                                | (97.3%)                                | 6.2%                                 | 90.6%                                      | 116.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 652   | 510   | 123  | 341  | 457   | 237   | 18   | 227  | 1 250                                  | 1 315                                | (96.1%)                                | (4.2%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 105.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 19  | -   | 553  | 458  | 217   | 398   | -  | 447  | 789                                    | 1 302                                | (100.0%)                               | 12.4%                                | 78.9%                                      | 130.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 4 526                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 526                   | 4 526                     | 4 526   | 671   | 510   | 1 474  | 1 708  | 1 233   | 949   | 630  | 2 041  | 4 008                                  | 5 208                                | (48.9%)                                | 115.2%                               | 88.6%                                      | 115.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 4 526                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 526                   | 4 526                     | 4 526   | 671   | 510   | 1 474  | 1 708  | 1 233   | 949   | 630  | 2 041  | 4 008                                  | 5 208                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Setsoto(FS191)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 87 586                                 | -                     | -                 | 87 586                  | 87 586                    | 87 586  | 12 118  | 12 167  | 16 286   | 23 051   | 25 405  | 20 084  | 27 323   | 31 172   | 81 132                                 | 86 475                               | 7.5%                                   | 55.2%                                | 92.6%                                      | 98.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 83 997                                 | -                     | -                 | 83 997                  | 83 997                    | 83 997  | 11 587  | 11 632  | 15 408   | 22 039   | 24 452  | 18 984  | 26 373   | 30 177   | 77 820                                 | 82 832                               | 7.9%                                   | 59.0%                                | 92.6%                                      | 98.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 47 997                                 | -                     | -                 | 47 997                  | 47 997                    | 47 997  | 9 619   | 9 619   | 11 330   | 11 330   | 12 723  | 12 723  | 14 325   | 14 325   | 47 997                                 | 47 997                               | 12.6%                                  | 100.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | -   | 44  | -  | -  | -   | 711   | 6 000  | 5 256  | 6 000                                  | 6 012                                | -                                      | 638.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.2%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 959   | 959   | -  | 6 631  | 6 631   | 451   | 6 048  | 5 596  | 13 638                                 | 13 638                               | (8.8%)                                 | 1139.5%                              | 90.9%                                      | 90.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 1 009   | 1 010   | 4 078  | 4 077  | 5 098   | 5 099   | -  | 5 000  | 10 185                                 | 15 185                               | (100.0%)                               | (1.9%)                               | 67.9%                                      | 101.2%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 589                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 589                   | 3 589                     | 3 589   | 531   | 535   | 878  | 1 013  | 953   | 1 108   | 950  | 995  | 3 312                                  | 3 642                                | (0.3%)                                 | (9.5%)                               | 92.3%                                      | 101.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 72  | 72  | 620  | 620  | 657   | 660   | 351  | 352  | 1 700                                  | 1 703                                | (46.6%)                                | (46.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.2%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 889                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 889                   | 1 889                     | 1 889   | 459   | 463   | 258  | 393  | 296   | 439   | 599  | 643  | 1 612                                  | 1 939                                | 102.4%                                 | 46.3%                                | 85.3%                                      | 102.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 198 468                                | 47 605                | -                 | 246 073                 | 246 073                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 198 468                                | 47 605                | -                 | 246 073                 | 246 073                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 167 299                                | -                     | -                 | 167 299                 | 167 299                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 169                                    | 4 466                 | -                 | 4 635                   | 4 635                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 31 000                                 | 43 139                | -                 | 74 139                  | 74 139                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 286 054                                | 47 605                | -                 | 333 659                 | 333 659                   | 87 586  | 12 118  | 12 167  | 16 286   | 23 051   | 25 405  | 20 084  | 27 323   | 31 172   | 81 132                                 | 86 475                               | 7.5%                                   | 55.2%                                | 24.3%                                      | 25.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 286 054                                | 47 605                | -                 | 333 659                 | 333 659                   | 87 586  | 12 118  | 12 167  | 16 286   | 23 051   | 25 405  | 20 084  | 27 323   | 31 172   | 81 132                                 | 86 475                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 58 346                                 | -                     | -                 | 58 346                  | 58 346                    | 56 981  | 21 139  | 17 472  | 6 328  | 9 809  | 4 782   | 4 445   | 24 360   | 25 254   | 56 609                                 | 56 981                               | 409.4%                                 | 468.1%                               | 97.0%                                      | 97.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 54 281                                 | -                     | -                 | 54 281                  | 54 281                    | 54 281  | 21 018  | 17 351  | 5 149  | 8 630  | 4 334   | 4 333   | 23 780   | 23 967   | 54 281                                 | 54 281                               | 448.7%                                 | 453.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 39 281                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 281                  | 39 281                    | 39 281  | 13 518  | 13 519  | 4 985  | 4 985  | 4 334   | 4 333   | 16 444   | 16 444   | 39 281                                 | 39 281                               | 279.4%                                 | 279.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 7 500   | 3 832   | 164  | 3 645  | -   | -   | 7 336  | 7 523  | 15 000                                 | 15 000                               | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 065                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 065                   | 4 065                     | 2 700   | 121   | 121   | 1 179  | 1 179  | 448   | 112   | 580  | 1 288  | 2 328                                  | 2 700                                | 29.5%                                  | 1048.3%                              | 57.3%                                      | 66.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 121   | 121   | 887  | 887  | 111   | 112   | 580  | 579  | 1 699                                  | 1 700                                | 422.5%                                 | 416.6%                               | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 292  | 292  | 337   | -   | -  | 708  | 629                                    | 1 000                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 62.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 16 365                                 | 306                   | -                 | 16 671                  | 16 671                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 15 000                                 | 306                   | -                 | 15 306                  | 15 306                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 306                   | -                 | 306                     | 306                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 74 711                                 | 306                   | -                 | 75 017                  | 75 017                    | 56 981  | 21 139  | 17 472  | 6 328  | 9 809  | 4 782   | 4 445   | 24 360   | 25 254   | 56 609                                 | 56 981                               | 409.4%                                 | 468.1%                               | 75.5%                                      | 76.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 74 711                                 | 306                   | -                 | 75 017                  | 75 017                    | 56 981  | 21 139  | 17 472  | 6 328  | 9 809  | 4 782   | 4 445   | 24 360   | 25 254   | 56 609                                 | 56 981                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Nketoana(FS193)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 34 820                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 820                  | 34 820                    | 33 455  | 8 021   | 8 263   | 7 349  | 7 838  | 10 159  | 5 654   | 6 722  | 8 955  | 32 251                                 | 30 709                               | (33.8%)                                | 58.4%                                | 92.6%                                      | 88.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 30 755                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 755                  | 30 755                    | 30 755  | 7 238   | 7 237   | 7 112  | 7 273  | 9 853   | 4 885   | 6 552  | 8 368  | 30 755                                 | 27 763                               | (33.5%)                                | 71.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 90.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 25 755                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 755                  | 25 755                    | 25 755  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 25 755                                 | 25 751                               | 34.1%                                  | 34.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | 32   | 192  | 4 968   | -   | -  | 1 820  | 5 000                                  | 2 012                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 40.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 065                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 065                   | 4 065                     | 2 700   | 783   | 1 026   | 237  | 565  | 306   | 769   | 170  | 586  | 1 496                                  | 2 946                                | (44.4%)                                | (23.8%)                              | 36.8%                                      | 72.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 533   | 724   | 237  | 257  | 89  | 454   | 96   | 265  | 955                                    | 1 700                                | 7.9%                                   | (41.5%)                              | 56.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 302   | -  | 309  | 217   | 315   | 74   | 321  | 541                                    | 1 246                                | (65.9%)                                | 1.7%                                 | 54.1%                                      | 124.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 89 485                                 | 44 367                | -                 | 133 852                 | 133 852                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 88 120                                 | 44 367                | -                 | 132 487                 | 132 487                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 68 006                                 | -                     | -                 | 68 006                  | 68 006                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 114                                    | 34                    | -                 | 148                     | 148                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 20 000                                 | 44 333                | -                 | 64 333                  | 64 333                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 124 305                                | 44 367                | -                 | 168 672                 | 168 672                   | 33 455  | 8 021   | 8 263   | 7 349  | 7 838  | 10 159  | 5 654   | 6 722  | 8 955  | 32 251                                 | 30 709                               | (33.8%)                                | 58.4%                                | 19.1%                                      | 18.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 124 305                                | 44 367                | -                 | 168 672                 | 168 672                   | 33 455  | 8 021   | 8 263   | 7 349  | 7 838  | 10 159  | 5 654   | 6 722  | 8 955  | 32 251                                 | 30 709                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 225 249                                | (30 000)              | -                 | 195 249                 | 195 249                   | 193 096   | 19 777  | 11 229  | 20 374   | 25 964   | 48 810  | 43 034  | 37 536   | 37 535   | 126 497                                | 117 761                              | (23.1%)                                | (12.8%)                              | 64.8%                                      | 60.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 215 732                                | (30 000)              | -                 | 185 732                 | 185 732                   | 185 732   | 18 472  | 6 787   | 19 171   | 23 761   | 48 810  | 43 034  | 36 817   | 36 815   | 123 270                                | 110 397                              | (24.6%)                                | (14.4%)                              | 66.4%                                      | 59.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 165 732                                | (25 000)              | -                 | 140 732                 | 140 732                   | 140 732   | 11 377  | 6 787   | 19 171   | 23 761   | 42 043  | 43 034  | 36 359   | 36 359   | 108 950                                | 109 941                              | (13.5%)                                | (15.5%)                              | 77.4%                                      | 78.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | 5 000                 | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 458  | 456  | 458                                    | 456                                  | -                                      | -                                    | 9.2%                                       | 9.1%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 50 000                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 40 000                  | 40 000                    | 40 000  | 7 095   | -   | -  | -  | 6 767   | -   | -  | -  | 13 862                                 | -                                    | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 34.7%                                      | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 9 517                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 517                   | 9 517                     | 7 364   | 1 305   | 4 442   | 1 203  | 2 203  | -   | -   | 719  | 719  | 3 227                                  | 7 364                                | -                                      | -                                    | 33.9%                                      | 77.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | -   | -   | 426  | 1 426  | -   | -   | 719  | 719  | 1 145                                  | 2 145                                | -                                      | -                                    | 53.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 2 153                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 153                   | 2 153                     | 2 153   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 5 219                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 219                   | 5 219                     | 5 219   | 1 305   | 4 442   | 777  | 777  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 2 082                                  | 5 219                                | -                                      | -                                    | 39.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 32 171                                 | 11                    | -                 | 32 182                  | 32 182                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 30 018                                 | 11                    | -                 | 30 029                  | 30 029                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 30 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 000                  | 30 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 18                                     | 11                    | -                 | 29                      | 29                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 153                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 153                   | 2 153                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 2 153                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 153                   | 2 153                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 257 420                                | (29 989)              | -                 | 227 431                 | 227 431                   | 193 096   | 19 777  | 11 229  | 20 374   | 25 964   | 48 810  | 43 034  | 37 536   | 37 535   | 126 497                                | 117 761                              | (23.1%)                                | (12.8%)                              | 55.6%                                      | 51.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 257 420                                | (29 989)              | -                 | 227 431                 | 227 431                   | 193 096   | 19 777  | 11 229  | 20 374   | 25 964   | 48 810  | 43 034  | 37 536   | 37 535   | 126 497                                | 117 761                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Phumelela(FS195)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 45 664                                 | 10 200                | -                 | 55 864                  | 55 864                    | 54 499  | 5 388   | 24 747  | 13 078   | 31 413   | 9 129   | 24 516  | 16 636   | 537  | 44 231                                 | 81 213                               | 82.2%                                  | (97.8%)                              | 79.2%                                      | 145.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 40 954                                 | 10 200                | -                 | 51 154                  | 51 154                    | 51 154  | 4 854   | 24 189  | 11 046   | 29 446   | 8 824   | 24 143  | 16 534   | 497  | 41 258                                 | 78 275                               | 87.4%                                  | (97.9%)                              | 80.7%                                      | 153.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 30 954                                 | 10 200                | -                 | 41 154                  | 41 154                    | 41 154  | 4 854   | 23 268  | 8 208  | 12 725   | 6 158   | 4 861   | 14 774   | 497  | 33 994                                 | 41 351                               | 139.9%                                 | (89.8%)                              | 82.6%                                      | 100.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | 921   | 2 838  | 16 721   | 2 665   | 19 282  | 1 760  | -  | 7 264                                  | 36 924                               | (34.0%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 72.6%                                      | 369.2%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 710                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 710                   | 4 710                     | 3 945   | 534   | 558   | 2 032  | 1 966  | 305   | 373   | 102  | 40   | 2 973                                  | 2 938                                | (66.6%)                                | (89.1%)                              | 63.1%                                      | 62.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 284   | 288   | 1 722  | 1 723  | 117   | 179   | 102  | 40   | 2 225                                  | 2 230                                | (12.8%)                                | (77.4%)                              | 94.9%                                      | 95.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 270   | 310  | 244  | 188   | 194   | -  | -  | 748                                    | 708                                  | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 74.8%                                      | 70.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 45 103                                 | 3 234                 | -                 | 48 337                  | 48 337                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 43 738                                 | 3 234                 | -                 | 46 972                  | 46 972                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 43 500                                 | -                     | -                 | 43 500                  | 43 500                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 238                                    | (23)                  | -                 | 215                     | 215                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | 3 257                 | -                 | 3 257                   | 3 257                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 90 767                                 | 13 434                | -                 | 104 201                 | 104 201                   | 54 499  | 5 388   | 24 747  | 13 078   | 31 413   | 9 129   | 24 516  | 16 636   | 537  | 44 231                                 | 81 213                               | 82.2%                                  | (97.8%)                              | 42.4%                                      | 77.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 90 767                                 | 13 434                | -                 | 104 201                 | 104 201                   | 54 499  | 5 388   | 24 747  | 13 078   | 31 413   | 9 129   | 24 516  | 16 636   | 537  | 44 231                                 | 81 213                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Mantsopa(FS196)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 38 397                                 | -                     | -                 | 38 397                  | 38 397                    | 38 397  | 5 505   | 7 158   | 6 405  | 9 009  | 3 046   | 6 340   | 22 501   | 15 950   | 37 457                                 | 38 457                               | 638.7%                                 | 151.6%                               | 97.6%                                      | 100.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 35 252                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 252                  | 35 252                    | 35 252  | 4 377   | 5 988   | 5 323  | 7 772  | 2 396   | 5 601   | 22 501   | 15 657   | 34 597                                 | 35 017                               | 839.1%                                 | 179.5%                               | 98.1%                                      | 99.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 20 252                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 252                  | 20 252                    | 20 252  | 3 729   | 3 894   | 5 323  | 5 158  | 2 396   | 2 676   | 8 804  | 8 707  | 20 252                                 | 20 435                               | 267.4%                                 | 225.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.9%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 648   | 2 094   | -  | 2 613  | -   | 2 925   | 13 697   | 6 950  | 14 345                                 | 14 582                               | -                                      | 137.6%                               | 95.6%                                      | 97.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 145                   | 3 145                     | 3 145   | 1 128   | 1 171   | 1 082  | 1 238  | 650   | 739   | -  | 293  | 2 860                                  | 3 441                                | (100.0%)                               | (60.3%)                              | 90.9%                                      | 109.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 878   | 879   | 749  | 749  | 518   | 517   | -  | 444  | 2 145                                  | 2 589                                | (100.0%)                               | (14.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 120.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 292   | 333  | 489  | 132   | 222   | -  | (151)  | 715                                    | 852                                  | (100.0%)                               | (168.1%)                             | 71.5%                                      | 85.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 825                                 | (541)                 | -                 | 10 284                  | 10 284                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 10 825                                 | (541)                 | -                 | 10 284                  | 10 284                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 9 825                                  | (541)                 | -                 | 9 284                   | 9 284                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 49 222                                 | (541)                 | -                 | 48 681                  | 48 681                    | 38 397  | 5 505   | 7 158   | 6 405  | 9 009  | 3 046   | 6 340   | 22 501   | 15 950   | 37 457                                 | 38 457                               | 638.7%                                 | 151.6%                               | 76.9%                                      | 79.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 49 222                                 | (541)                 | -                 | 48 681                  | 48 681                    | 38 397  | 5 505   | 7 158   | 6 405  | 9 009  | 3 046   | 6 340   | 22 501   | 15 950   | 37 457                                 | 38 457                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 11 792                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 792                  | 11 792                    | 11 792  | 2 417   | 1 450   | 4 903  | 3 724  | 2 601   | 2 504   | 1 856  | 5 894  | 11 777                                 | 13 572                               | (28.6%)                                | 135.4%                               | 99.9%                                      | 115.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 400                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 400                   | 2 400                     | 2 400   | 317   | -   | 845  | 1 166  | 465   | -   | 773  | 1 234  | 2 400                                  | 2 400                                | 66.2%                                  | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 400                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 400                   | 2 400                     | 2 400   | 317   | -   | 845  | 1 166  | 465   | -   | 773  | 1 234  | 2 400                                  | 2 400                                | 66.2%                                  | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 9 392                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 392                   | 9 392                     | 9 392   | 2 100   | 1 450   | 4 058  | 2 558  | 2 136   | 2 504   | 1 083  | 4 660  | 9 377                                  | 11 172                               | (49.3%)                                | 86.1%                                | 99.8%                                      | 119.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 1 250   | 1 250   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 142                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 142                   | 2 142                     | 2 142   | 355   | 200   | 554  | 558  | 331   | 504   | 888  | 855  | 2 128                                  | 2 117                                | 168.3%                                 | 69.7%                                | 99.3%                                      | 98.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | 495   | -   | 3 504  | 2 000  | 1 805   | 2 000   | 195  | 3 805  | 5 999                                  | 7 805                                | (89.2%)                                | 90.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 130.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 11 792                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 792                  | 11 792                    | 11 792  | 2 417   | 1 450   | 4 903  | 3 724  | 2 601   | 2 504   | 1 856  | 5 894  | 11 777                                 | 13 572                               | (28.6%)                                | 135.4%                               | 99.9%                                      | 115.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 11 792                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 792                  | 11 792                    | 11 792  | 2 417   | 1 450   | 4 903  | 3 724  | 2 601   | 2 504   | 1 856  | 5 894  | 11 777                                 | 13 572                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Moqhaka(FS201)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 68 985                                 | 7 769                 | -                 | 76 754                  | 76 754                    | 76 754  | 11 794  | 11 794  | 18 708   | 25 702   | 19 623  | 13 417  | 26 387   | 25 842   | 76 512                                 | 76 755                               | 34.5%                                  | 92.6%                                | 99.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 65 840                                 | 7 769                 | -                 | 73 609                  | 73 609                    | 73 609  | 11 228  | 11 228  | 18 094   | 25 020   | 19 194  | 12 989  | 24 927   | 24 370   | 73 443                                 | 73 609                               | 29.9%                                  | 87.6%                                | 99.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 40 840                                 | 10 000                |                   | 50 840                  | 50 840                    | 50 840  | 11 228  | 11 228  | 10 288   | 10 288   | 7 899   | 7 919   | 21 425   | 21 404   | 50 840                                 | 50 840                               | 171.2%                                 | 170.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     |                   | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | 252  | 2 388   | 2 837   | 2 446  | 1 911  | 4 834                                  | 5 000                                | 2.4%                                   | (32.7%)                              | 96.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 20 000                                 | (2 231)               |                   | 17 769                  | 17 769                    | 17 769  | -   | -   | 7 806  | 14 480   | 8 907   | 2 233   | 1 056  | 1 055  | 17 769                                 | 17 769                               | (88.1%)                                | (52.8%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 145                   | 3 145                     | 3 145   | 566   | 565   | 614  | 662  | 429   | 427   | 1 460  | 1 471  | 3 069                                  | 3 146                                | 240.3%                                 | 244.4%                               | 97.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     |                   | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 463   | 463   | 438  | 438  | 237   | 236   | 1 007  | 1 009  | 2 145                                  | 2 145                                | 324.9%                                 | 328.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     |                   | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 103   | 103   | 176  | 244  | 192   | 191   | 453  | 462  | 924                                    | 1 001                                | 135.9%                                 | 141.6%                               | 92.4%                                      | 100.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 28 265                                 | 6 363                 | -                 | 34 628                  | 34 628                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 28 265                                 | 6 363                 | -                 | 34 628                  | 34 628                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 20 000                                 | -                     |                   | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 8 265                                  | 6 363                 |                   | 14 628                  | 14 628                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 97 250                                 | 14 132                | -                 | 111 382                 | 111 382                   | 76 754  | 11 794  | 11 794  | 18 708   | 25 702   | 19 623  | 13 417  | 26 387   | 25 842   | 76 512                                 | 76 755                               | 34.5%                                  | 92.6%                                | 68.7%                                      | 68.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 97 250                                 | 14 132                | -                 | 111 382                 | 111 382                   | 76 754  | 11 794  | 11 794  | 18 708   | 25 702   | 19 623  | 13 417  | 26 387   | 25 842   | 76 512                                 | 76 755                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 100 588                                | (2 000)               | -                 | 98 588                  | 98 588                    | 97 223  | 7 583   | 9 715   | 20 185   | 13 884   | 20 793  | 24 342  | 33 001   | 30 840   | 81 562                                 | 78 782                               | 58.7%                                  | 26.7%                                | 82.7%                                      | 79.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 90 078                                 | 4 000                 | -                 | 94 078                  | 94 078                    | 94 078  | 7 333   | 8 941   | 20 094   | 13 733   | 20 628  | 24 208  | 31 000   | 28 823   | 79 055                                 | 75 705                               | 50.3%                                  | 19.1%                                | 84.0%                                      | 80.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 50 078                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 45 078                  | 45 078                    | 45 078  | 6 698   | 6 726   | 14 605   | 6 622  | 9 832   | 19 005  | 13 943   | 12 726   | 45 078                                 | 45 078                               | 41.8%                                  | (33.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | 831   | 1 256  | 1 256  | 913   | 913   | 2 831  | 2 000  | 5 000                                  | 5 000                                | 210.1%                                 | 119.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 151   | -   | 753  | 1 859  | 6 193   | 4 291   | 5 505  | 4 208  | 12 602                                 | 10 357                               | (11.1%)                                | (1.9%)                               | 84.0%                                      | 69.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 20 000                                 | 9 000                 | -                 | 29 000                  | 29 000                    | 29 000  | 484   | 1 385   | 3 480  | 3 996  | 3 690   | -   | 8 721  | 9 889  | 16 375                                 | 15 270                               | 136.3%                                 | 56.5%                                | 52.7%                                      | 52.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 510                                 | (6 000)               | -                 | 4 510                   | 4 510                     | 3 145   | 250   | 774   | 91   | 151  | 165   | 134   | 2 001  | 2 018  | 2 507                                  | 3 077                                | 1112.7%                                | 1404.3%                              | 55.6%                                      | 68.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 83  | 83  | 1 994  | 1 994  | 2 077                                  | 2 077                                | 2302.4%                                | 2306.2%                              | 96.8%                                      | 96.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | 1 365   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 774   | 91   | 151  | 82  | 51  | 7  | 23   | 430                                    | 1 000                                | (91.5%)                                | (54.4%)                              | 43.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | (6 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 21 303                                 | 33 513                | -                 | 54 816                  | 54 816                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 19 938                                 | 33 513                | -                 | 53 451                  | 53 451                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 19 938                                 | -                     | -                 | 19 938                  | 19 938                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | 33 513                | -                 | 33 513                  | 33 513                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 121 891                                | 31 513                | -                 | 153 404                 | 153 404                   | 97 223  | 7 583   | 9 715   | 20 185   | 13 884   | 20 793  | 24 342  | 33 001   | 30 840   | 81 562                                 | 78 782                               | 58.7%                                  | 26.7%                                | 53.2%                                      | 51.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 121 891                                | 31 513                | -                 | 153 404                 | 153 404                   | 97 223  | 7 583   | 9 715   | 20 185   | 13 884   | 20 793  | 24 342  | 33 001   | 30 840   | 81 562                                 | 78 782                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a.k.a DBSA, EXKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Free State: Mafube(FS205)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 36 790                                 | (32 080)              | -                 | 4 710                   | 4 710                     | 3 345   | 688   | 896   | 108  | 592  | 303   | 383   | 1 924  | 7 282  | 3 023                                  | 9 153                                | 535.0%                                 | 1800.3%                              | 64.2%                                      | 194.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 32 080                                 | (32 080)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 183   | -  | 258  | -   | -   | -  | 4 800  | -                                      | 5 242                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 27 080                                 | (27 080)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | 202  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 385                                  | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | (5 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | 57   | -   | -   | -  | 4 800  | -                                      | 4 857                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 710                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 710                   | 4 710                     | 3 345   | 688   | 713   | 108  | 334  | 303   | 383   | 1 924  | 2 482  | 3 023                                  | 3 911                                | 535.0%                                 | 547.7%                               | 64.2%                                      | 83.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 438   | 436   | 108  | 108  | 145   | 144   | 1 654  | 2 228  | 2 345                                  | 2 916                                | 1040.7%                                | 1450.1%                              | 100.0%                                     | 124.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 277   | -  | 225  | 158   | 239   | 270  | 254  | 678                                    | 995                                  | 70.9%                                  | 5.9%                                 | 67.8%                                      | 99.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 36 434                                 | 74 774                | -                 | 111 208                 | 111 208                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 35 069                                 | 74 774                | -                 | 109 843                 | 109 843                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 35 069                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 069                  | 35 069                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 227                   | -                 | 227                     | 227                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | 74 547                | -                 | 74 547                  | 74 547                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 73 224                                 | 42 694                | -                 | 115 918                 | 115 918                   | 3 345   | 688   | 896   | 108  | 592  | 303   | 383   | 1 924  | 7 282  | 3 023                                  | 9 153                                | 535.0%                                 | 1800.3%                              | 2.6%                                       | 7.9%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 73 224                                 | 42 694                | -                 | 115 918                 | 115 918                   | 3 345   | 688   | 896   | 108  | 592  | 303   | 383   | 1 924  | 7 282  | 3 023                                  | 9 153                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:







4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: City of Ekurhuleni(EKU)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |   |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |   |
| Direct Transfers   | 929 132                                | 20 574                | -                 | 949 706                 | 901 060                   | 901 060   | 43 354  | 58 071  | 150 779  | 147 550  | 133 636   | 161 898   | 202 272  | 215 122  | 530 041                                | 582 642                              | 51.4%                                  | 32.9%                                | 55.8%                                      | 61.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Infrastructure   | 871 364                                | 20 574                | -                 | 891 938                 | 843 292                   | 843 292   | 39 288  | 51 399  | 138 673  | 134 583  | 110 012   | 139 629   | 186 524  | 201 876  | 474 497                                | 527 486                              | 69.5%                                  | 44.6%                                | 53.2%                                      | 59.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 700 718                                | -                     | -                 | 700 718                 | 700 718                   | 700 718   | 3 288   | 19 089  | 127 080  | 128 933  | 91 270  | 91 275  | 151 005  | 141 797  | 372 643                                | 381 095                              | 65.4%                                  | 55.4%                                | 53.2%                                      | 54.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 40 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 40 000                  | 40 000                    | 40 000  | 36 000  | 32 310  | -  | 3 884  | 2 550   | 356   | -  | 3 305  | 38 550                                 | 39 855                               | (100.0%)                               | 828.2%                               | 96.4%                                      | 99.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 82 000                                 | 20 574                | -                 | 102 574                 | 102 574                   | 102 574   | -   | -   | 11 593   | 1 765  | 16 192  | 27 094  | 35 519   | 29 031   | 63 304                                 | 57 891                               | 119.4%                                 | 7.2%                                 | 61.7%                                      | 56.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 48 646                                 | -                     | -                 | 48 646                  | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 20 904  | -  | 27 742   | -                                      | 48 646                               | -                                      | -                                    | 32.7%                                      | -  | 100.0%                  | -                                 | - |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Capacity and Others  | 57 768                                 | -                     | -                 | 57 768                  | 57 768                    | 57 768  | 4 066   | 6 672   | 12 106   | 12 968   | 23 624  | 22 269  | 15 748   | 13 246   | 55 544                                 | 55 155                               | (33.3%)                                | (40.5%)                              | 96.2%                                      | 95.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 050                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 050                   | 1 050                     | 1 050   | 108   | 109   | 124  | 125  | 161   | 162   | 133  | 303  | 526                                    | 698                                  | (17.4%)                                | 87.3%                                | 50.1%                                      | 66.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 44 718                                 | -                     | -                 | 44 718                  | 44 718                    | 44 718  | 3 958   | 6 563   | 11 532   | 11 532   | 15 560  | 15 559  | 9 010  | 9 012  | 40 060                                 | 42 667                               | (42.1%)                                | (42.1%)                              | 89.6%                                      | 95.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 12 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 000                  | 12 000                    | 12 000  | -   | -   | 450  | 1 311  | 7 903   | 6 548   | 6 605  | 3 931  | 14 958                                 | 11 791                               | (16.4%)                                | (40.0%)                              | 124.7%                                     | 98.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 6 505                                  | 1 336                 | -                 | 7 841                   | 7 841                     | 938   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Infrastructure   | 6 505                                  | 1 336                 | -                 | 7 841                   | 7 841                     | 938   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 2 095                                  | 4 808                 | -                 | 6 903                   | 6 903                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 4 410                                  | (3 472)               | -                 | 938                     | 938                       | 938   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Total  | 935 637                                | 21 910                | -                 | 957 547                 | 908 901                   | 901 998   | 43 354  | 58 071  | 150 779  | 147 550  | 133 636   | 161 898   | 202 272  | 215 122  | 530 041                                | 582 642                              | 51.4%                                  | 32.9%                                | 55.4%                                      | 60.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |   |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 1 985 010                              | -                     | -                 | 1 985 010               | -                         | -   | -   | 175 331   | -  | 481 918  | -   | 326 159   | -  | 808 600  | -                                      | 1 792 007                            | -                                      | 147.9%                               | -  | 90.3%                                    | 12 226                  | 12 098                            |   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 1 985 010                              | -                     | -                 | 1 985 010               | -                         | -   | -   | 175 331   | -  | 481 918  | -   | 326 159   | -  | 808 600  | -                                      | 1 792 007                            | -                                      | 147.9%                               | -  | 90.3%                                    | 12 226                  | 12 098                            |   |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |   |
|  | 2 920 647                              | 21 910                | -                 | 2 942 557               | 908 901                   | 901 998   | 43 354  | 233 402   | 150 779  | 629 468  | 133 636   | 488 057   | 202 272  | 1 023 722  | 530 041                                | 2 374 649                            |  |                                      |  |  | 12 226                  | 12 098                            |   |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 1 162 123                              | (34 041)              | -                 | 1 128 082               | 1 045 900                 | 1 045 900                                       | 34 770  | 12 972  | 253 031  | 293 907  | 310 717   | 277 322   | 120 710  | 266 156  | 719 228                                | 850 357                              | (61.2%)                                | (4.0%)                               | 63.8%                                      | 75.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 119 892                              | (34 041)              | -                 | 1 085 851               | 1 003 669                 | 1 003 669                                       | 31 445  | 8 246   | 249 519  | 289 995  | 300 676   | 269 299   | 106 787  | 258 403  | 688 427                                | 825 944                              | (64.5%)                                | (4.0%)                               | 63.4%                                      | 76.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 918 187                                | -                     | -                 | 918 187                 | 918 187                   | 918 187   | 8 446   | 8 246   | 241 072  | 240 773  | 265 229   | 265 228   | 88 198   | 166 622  | 602 945                                | 680 869                              | (66.7%)                                | (37.2%)                              | 65.7%                                      | 74.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 40 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 40 000                  | 40 000                    | 40 000  | 22 999  | -   | -  | 13 878   | 17 001  | 3 756   | -  | 19 444   | 40 000                                 | 37 079                               | (100.0%)                               | 417.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 92.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 79 523                                 | (34 041)              | -                 | 45 482                  | 45 482                    | 45 482  | -   | -   | 8 447  | 26 893   | 18 446  | 315   | 18 589   | 15 686   | 45 482                                 | 42 894                               | 0.8%                                   | 4879.5%                              | 100.0%                                     | 94.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 82 182                                 | -                     | -                 | 82 182                  | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | 8 450  | -   | -   | -  | 56 652   | -                                      | 65 102                               | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | 79.2%                   | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 42 231                                 | -                     | -                 | 42 231                  | 42 231                    | 42 231  | 3 325   | 4 726   | 3 512  | 3 913  | 10 041  | 8 023   | 13 923   | 7 752  | 30 801                                 | 24 413                               | 38.7%                                  | (3.4%)                               | 72.9%                                      | 57.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 050                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 050                   | 1 050                     | 1 050   | 264   | 263   | 264  | 263  | 264   | 263   | 258  | 263  | 1 050                                  | 1 050                                | (2.3%)                                 | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 17 421                                 | -                     | -                 | 17 421                  | 17 421                    | 17 421  | 1 152   | 2 555   | 1 931  | 1 931  | 6 724   | 6 724   | 6 212  | 6 212  | 16 019                                 | 17 422                               | (7.6%)                                 | (7.6%)                               | 92.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 8 760                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 760                   | 8 760                     | 8 760   | 1 909   | 1 908   | 1 317  | 1 719  | 1 243   | 1 036   | 1 276  | 1 278  | 5 745                                  | 5 941                                | 2.7%                                   | 23.3%                                | 65.6%                                      | 67.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 810   | -   | 6 177  | -  | 7 987                                  | -                                    | 241.3%                                 | -                                    | 53.2%                                      | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 36 068                                 | (15 670)              | -                 | 20 398                  | 20 398                    | 442   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 36 068                                 | (15 670)              | -                 | 20 398                  | 20 398                    | 442   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 35 068                                 | (15 112)              | -                 | 19 956                  | 19 956                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 1 000                                  | (558)                 | -                 | 442                     | 442                       | 442   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 1 198 191                              | (49 711)              | -                 | 1 148 480               | 1 066 298                 | 1 046 342                                       | 34 770  | 12 972  | 253 031  | 293 907  | 310 717   | 277 322   | 120 710  | 266 156  | 719 228                                | 850 357                              | (61.2%)                                | (4.0%)                               | 62.6%                                      | 74.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 1 864 731                              | -                     | -                 | 1 864 731               | -                         | -   | -   | 85 136  | -  | 404 847  | -   | 238 748   | -  | 373 473  | -                                      | 1 102 204                            | -                                      | 56.4%                                | -  | 59.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 1 864 731                              | -                     | -                 | 1 864 731               | -                         | -   | -   | 85 136  | -  | 404 847  | -   | 238 748   | -  | 373 473  | -                                      | 1 102 204                            | -                                      | 56.4%                                | -  | 59.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 3 062 922                              | (49 711)              | -                 | 3 013 211               | 1 066 298                 | 1 046 342                                       | 34 770  | 98 108  | 253 031  | 698 754  | 310 717   | 516 070   | 120 710  | 639 628  | 719 228                                | 1 952 561                            |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 1 011 769                              | -                     | -                 | 1 011 769               | 973 340                   | 973 340   | 97 635  | 115 374   | 230 476  | 374 691  | 9 119   | 118 273   | 606 396  | 305 664  | 943 626                                | 914 002                              | 6549.8%                                | 158.4%                               | 93.3%                                      | 90.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 988 668                                | -                     | -                 | 988 668                 | 950 239                   | 950 239   | 91 523  | 114 375   | 220 298  | 359 400  | 8 444   | 111 506   | 606 396  | 305 620  | 926 661                                | 890 901                              | 7081.4%                                | 174.1%                               | 93.7%                                      | 90.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 900 239                                | -                     | -                 | 900 239                 | 900 239                   | 900 239   | 91 523  | 112 680   | 206 925  | 341 829  | -   | 101 406   | 586 442  | 282 130  | 884 990                                | 838 244                              | -                                      | 177.7%                               | 98.3%                                      | 93.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 30 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 000                  | 30 000                    | 30 000  | -   | -   | 13 373   | 16 366   | 7 946   | 4 953   | 1 073  | 8 681  | 22 392                                 | 30 000                               | (86.5%)                                | 75.3%                                | 74.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 20 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | 20 000  | -   | 498   | -  | -  | 498   | 3 486   | 18 881   | 12 908   | 19 379                                 | 16 892                               | 3691.4%                                | 270.2%                               | 96.9%                                      | 84.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 38 429                                 | -                     | -                 | 38 429                  | -                         | -   | -   | 1 197   | -  | 1 205  | -   | 1 461   | -  | 1 901  | -                                      | 5 764                                | -                                      | 30.1%                                | -  | 15.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 23 101                                 | -                     | -                 | 23 101                  | 23 101                    | 23 101  | 6 112   | 999   | 10 178   | 15 291   | 675   | 6 767   | -  | 44   | 16 965                                 | 23 101                               | (100.0%)                               | (99.4%)                              | 73.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 650                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 650                   | 2 650                     | 2 650   | 999   | 999   | 976  | 976  | 675   | 631   | -  | 44   | 2 650                                  | 2 650                                | (100.0%)                               | (93.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 20 451                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 451                  | 20 451                    | 20 451  | 5 113   | -   | 9 202  | 14 315   | -   | 6 136   | -  | -  | 14 315                                 | 20 451                               | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 70.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 18 322                                 | (11 380)              | -                 | 6 942                   | 6 942                     | 653   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 18 322                                 | (11 380)              | -                 | 6 942                   | 6 942                     | 653   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 15 912                                 | (9 623)               | -                 | 6 289                   | 6 289                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 2 410                                  | (1 757)               | -                 | 653                     | 653                       | 653   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 1 030 091                              | (11 380)              | -                 | 1 018 711               | 980 282                   | 973 993   | 97 635  | 115 374   | 230 476  | 374 691  | 9 119   | 118 273   | 606 396  | 305 664  | 943 626                                | 914 002                              | 6549.8%                                | 158.4%                               | 92.6%                                      | 89.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 1 616 415                              | -                     | -                 | 1 616 415               | -                         | -   | -   | 40 695  | -  | 415 383  | -   | 280 755   | -  | 530 788  | -                                      | 1 267 620                            | -                                      | 89.1%                                | -  | 78.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 1 616 415                              | -                     | -                 | 1 616 415               | -                         | -   | -   | 40 695  | -  | 415 383  | -   | 280 755   | -  | 530 788  | -                                      | 1 267 620                            | -                                      | 89.1%                                | -  | 78.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 2 646 506                              | (11 380)              | -                 | 2 635 126               | 980 282                   | 973 993   | 97 635  | 156 068   | 230 476  | 790 074  | 9 119   | 399 028   | 606 396  | 836 452  | 943 626                                | 2 181 622                            |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 254 042                                | (28 475)              | -                 | 225 567                 | 225 567                   | 229 567   | 22 392  | 33 419  | 44 377   | 43 490   | 11 299  | 47 928  | 93 339   | 21 047   | 171 407                                | 145 885                              | 726.1%                                 | (56.1%)                              | 76.0%                                      | 64.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 249 645                                | (28 475)              | -                 | 221 170                 | 221 170                   | 225 170   | 21 860  | 32 177  | 43 971   | 43 278   | 11 089  | 46 415  | 92 855   | 20 195   | 169 775                                | 142 065                              | 737.4%                                 | (56.5%)                              | 76.8%                                      | 64.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 181 645                                | (5 500)               | -                 | 176 145                 | 176 145                   | 176 145   | 20 484  | 30 801  | 43 971   | 43 278   | 8 979   | 46 415  | 70 045   | 20 195   | 143 479                                | 140 689                              | 680.1%                                 | (56.5%)                              | 81.5%                                      | 79.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | (8 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 30 000                                 | (14 975)              | -                 | 15 025                  | 15 025                    | 15 025  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 889   | -   | 6 058  | -  | 7 947                                  | -                                    | 220.7%                                 | -                                    | 52.9%                                      | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 30 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 000                  | 30 000                    | 30 000  | 1 376   | 1 376   | -  | -  | 221   | -   | 16 752   | -  | 18 349                                 | 1 376                                | 7480.1%                                | -                                    | 61.2%                                      | 4.6%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 397                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 397                   | 4 397                     | 4 397   | 532   | 1 242   | 406  | 212  | 210   | 1 513   | 484  | 852  | 1 632                                  | 3 820                                | 130.5%                                 | (43.6%)                              | 37.1%                                      | 86.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | -   | 193   | 406  | 212  | 210   | 292   | 484  | 852  | 1 100                                  | 1 550                                | 130.5%                                 | 192.1%                               | 71.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 847                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 847                   | 2 847                     | 2 847   | 532   | 1 049   | -  | -  | -   | 1 221   | -  | -  | 532                                    | 2 270                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 18.7%                                      | 79.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 173 935                                | 3 969                 | -                 | 177 904                 | 177 904                   | 1 500   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 173 935                                | 3 969                 | -                 | 177 904                 | 177 904                   | 1 500   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 168 033                                | -                     | -                 | 168 033                 | 168 033                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 4 131                                  | 4 240                 | -                 | 8 371                   | 8 371                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 1 771                                  | (271)                 | -                 | 1 500                   | 1 500                     | 1 500   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 427 977                                | (24 506)              | -                 | 403 471                 | 403 471                   | 231 067   | 22 392  | 33 419  | 44 377   | 43 490   | 11 299  | 47 928  | 93 339   | 21 047   | 171 407                                | 145 885                              | 726.1%                                 | (56.1%)                              | 42.5%                                      | 36.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 427 977                                | (24 506)              | -                 | 403 471                 | 403 471                   | 231 067   | 22 392  | 33 419  | 44 377   | 43 490   | 11 299  | 47 928  | 93 339   | 21 047   | 171 407                                | 145 885                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 57 958                                 | 5 500                 | -                 | 63 458                  | 63 458                    | 59 458  | 10 692  | 6 477   | 21 437   | 24 774   | 7 203   | 9 524   | 22 902   | 24 015   | 62 234                                 | 64 790                               | 218.0%                                 | 152.2%                               | 98.1%                                      | 102.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 55 289                                 | 5 500                 | -                 | 60 789                  | 60 789                    | 56 789  | 10 206  | 5 992   | 20 516   | 23 681   | 6 444   | 7 695   | 22 902   | 23 412   | 60 068                                 | 60 779                               | 255.4%                                 | 204.2%                               | 98.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 32 289                                 | 5 500                 |                   | 37 789                  | 37 789                    | 37 789  | 4 597   | 4 597   | 15 840   | 13 450   | 2 302   | 3 329   | 15 050   | 16 404   | 37 789                                 | 37 779                               | 553.8%                                 | 392.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     |                   | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 4 000   | 175   | 171   | 747  | 3 515  | 3 078   | 2 092   | 4 000  | 2 222  | 8 000                                  | 8 000                                | 30.0%                                  | 6.2%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 15 000                                 | -                     |                   | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 5 434   | 1 224   | 3 929  | 6 716  | 1 064   | 2 274   | 3 852  | 4 786  | 14 279                                 | 15 000                               | 262.0%                                 | 110.4%                               | 95.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 669                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 669                   | 2 669                     | 2 669   | 486   | 485   | 921  | 1 093  | 759   | 1 829   | -  | 604  | 2 166                                  | 4 011                                | (100.0%)                               | (67.0%)                              | 81.2%                                      | 150.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     |                   | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 206   | 205   | 921  | 590  | 423   | 487   | -  | 268  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | (100.0%)                               | (45.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 119                                  | -                     |                   | 1 119                   | 1 119                     | 1 119   | 280   | 280   | -  | 503  | 336   | 1 342   | -  | 336  | 616                                    | 2 461                                | (100.0%)                               | (75.0%)                              | 55.0%                                      | 219.9%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 73 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 73 000                  | 73 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 73 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 73 000                  | 73 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 73 000                                 | -                     |                   | 73 000                  | 73 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 130 958                                | 5 500                 | -                 | 136 458                 | 136 458                   | 59 458  | 10 692  | 6 477   | 21 437   | 24 774   | 7 203   | 9 524   | 22 902   | 24 015   | 62 234                                 | 64 790                               | 218.0%                                 | 152.2%                               | 45.6%                                      | 47.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 130 958                                | 5 500                 | -                 | 136 458                 | 136 458                   | 59 458  | 10 692  | 6 477   | 21 437   | 24 774   | 7 203   | 9 524   | 22 902   | 24 015   | 62 234                                 | 64 790                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 77 154                                 | (2 242)               | -                 | 74 912                  | 74 912                    | 73 547  | 5 850   | 6 685   | 12 793   | 12 592   | 11 511  | 16 176  | 27 999   | 26 704   | 58 153                                 | 62 157                               | 143.2%                                 | 65.1%                                | 77.6%                                      | 83.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 66 915                                 | (2 242)               | -                 | 64 673                  | 64 673                    | 64 673  | 5 423   | 6 038   | 8 576  | 8 376  | 8 517   | 13 309  | 27 007   | 25 561   | 49 523                                 | 53 283                               | 217.1%                                 | 92.1%                                | 76.6%                                      | 82.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 41 915                                 | (5 042)               | -                 | 36 873                  | 36 873                    | 36 873  | 5 423   | 5 465   | 7 157  | 7 610  | 2 463   | 4 723   | 17 683   | 19 076   | 32 726                                 | 36 873                               | 617.9%                                 | 303.9%                               | 88.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | 2 800                 | -                 | 7 800                   | 7 800                     | 7 800   | -   | -   | 219  | 219  | -   | 2 660   | 2 660  | 2 995  | 2 879                                  | 5 875                                | -                                      | 12.6%                                | 36.9%                                      | 75.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 20 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | 20 000  | -   | 573   | 1 200  | 547  | 6 054   | 5 925   | 6 664  | 3 490  | 13 918                                 | 10 536                               | 10.1%                                  | (41.1%)                              | 69.6%                                      | 52.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 239                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 239                  | 10 239                    | 8 874   | 427   | 648   | 4 217  | 4 216  | 2 994   | 2 867   | 992  | 1 143  | 8 630                                  | 8 874                                | (66.9%)                                | (60.1%)                              | 84.3%                                      | 86.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 328   | 327   | 77   | 76   | 311   | 311   | 834  | 837  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | 168.2%                                 | 168.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 324                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 324                   | 1 324                     | 1 324   | 99  | 321   | 560  | 560  | 443   | 316   | -  | 127  | 1 102                                  | 1 324                                | (100.0%)                               | (60.0%)                              | 83.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | -   | -   | 3 580  | 3 580  | 2 240   | 2 240   | 158  | 180  | 5 978                                  | 6 000                                | (92.9%)                                | (92.0%)                              | 99.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 78 519                                 | (2 242)               | -                 | 76 277                  | 76 277                    | 73 547  | 5 850   | 6 685   | 12 793   | 12 592   | 11 511  | 16 176  | 27 999   | 26 704   | 58 153                                 | 62 157                               | 143.2%                                 | 65.1%                                | 76.2%                                      | 81.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 78 519                                 | (2 242)               | -                 | 76 277                  | 76 277                    | 73 547  | 5 850   | 6 685   | 12 793   | 12 592   | 11 511  | 16 176  | 27 999   | 26 704   | 58 153                                 | 62 157                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 6 171                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 171                   | 6 171                     | 6 171   | 842   | 1 250   | 1 400  | 1 590  | 1 500   | 1 500   | 1 228  | 2 056  | 4 970                                  | 6 396                                | (18.1%)                                | 37.0%                                | 80.5%                                      | 103.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 431                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 431                   | 2 431                     | 2 431   | 604   | 415   | 490  | 679  | 628   | 629   | 152  | 842  | 1 874                                  | 2 565                                | (75.8%)                                | 34.0%                                | 77.1%                                      | 105.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 431                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 431                   | 2 431                     | 2 431   | 604   | 415   | 490  | 679  | 628   | 629   | 152  | 842  | 1 874                                  | 2 565                                | (75.8%)                                | 34.0%                                | 77.1%                                      | 105.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 740                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 740                   | 3 740                     | 3 740   | 238   | 835   | 910  | 911  | 872   | 871   | 1 076  | 1 213  | 3 096                                  | 3 831                                | 23.4%                                  | 39.2%                                | 82.8%                                      | 102.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 238   | 424   | 218  | 218  | 234   | 234   | 559  | 304  | 1 249                                  | 1 180                                | 138.9%                                 | 30.0%                                | 99.9%                                      | 94.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 490                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 490                   | 2 490                     | 2 490   | -   | 411   | 692  | 692  | 638   | 638   | 517  | 910  | 1 847                                  | 2 650                                | (19.0%)                                | 42.6%                                | 74.2%                                      | 106.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 6 171                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 171                   | 6 171                     | 6 171   | 842   | 1 250   | 1 400  | 1 590  | 1 500   | 1 500   | 1 228  | 2 056  | 4 970                                  | 6 396                                | (18.1%)                                | 37.0%                                | 80.5%                                      | 103.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 6 171                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 171                   | 6 171                     | 6 171   | 842   | 1 250   | 1 400  | 1 590  | 1 500   | 1 500   | 1 228  | 2 056  | 4 970                                  | 6 396                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 181 662                                | 11 435                | -                 | 193 097                 | 193 097                   | 173 989   | 26 231  | 25 168  | 45 571   | 49 485   | 47 591  | 67 010  | 48 077   | 44 652   | 167 470                                | 186 316                              | 1.0%                                   | (33.4%)                              | 86.7%                                      | 96.5%                                    | 5 419                   | 2 467                             |
| Infrastructure   | 169 195                                | 11 435                | -                 | 180 630                 | 180 630                   | 161 522   | 24 692  | 23 566  | 42 635   | 47 609   | 45 853  | 64 813  | 46 688   | 37 795   | 159 868                                | 173 782                              | 1.8%                                   | (41.7%)                              | 88.5%                                      | 96.2%                                    | 5 352                   | 2 467                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 119 195                                | 10 200                | -                 | 129 395                 | 129 395                   | 110 287   | 22 015  | 21 809  | 29 816   | 28 201   | 26 219  | 38 502  | 30 840   | 32 046   | 108 890                                | 120 557                              | 17.6%                                  | (16.8%)                              | 84.2%                                      | 93.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 20 000                                 | 1 235                 | -                 | 21 235                  | 21 235                    | 21 235  | 1 677   | -   | 355  | 2 032  | 17 861  | 16 487  | 1 342  | 2 716  | 21 235                                 | 21 235                               | (92.5%)                                | (83.5%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 30 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 000                  | 30 000                    | 30 000  | 1 000   | 1 757   | 12 464   | 17 376   | 1 773   | 9 823   | 14 506   | 3 033  | 29 743                                 | 31 990                               | 718.2%                                 | (69.1%)                              | 99.1%                                      | 106.6%                                   | 5 352                   | 2 467                             |
| Capacity and Others  | 12 467                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 467                  | 12 467                    | 12 467  | 1 539   | 1 603   | 2 936  | 1 876  | 1 738   | 2 198   | 1 389  | 6 857  | 7 602                                  | 12 534                               | (26.1%)                                | 212.0%                               | 61.0%                                      | 100.5%                                   | 67                      | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 309   | 309   | 359  | 360  | 285   | 285   | 506  | 663  | 1 459                                  | 1 617                                | 77.5%                                  | 132.5%                               | 94.1%                                      | 104.3%                                   | 67                      | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 917                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 917                   | 4 917                     | 4 917   | 1 230   | 1 294   | 1 042  | 1 042  | 1 453   | 1 453   | 680  | 1 128  | 4 405                                  | 4 917                                | (53.2%)                                | (22.4%)                              | 89.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | -   | -   | 1 535  | 475  | -   | 459   | 203  | 5 066  | 1 738                                  | 6 000                                | -                                      | 1003.6%                              | 29.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 11 724                                 | 16 847                | -                 | 28 571                  | 28 571                    | 390   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 11 724                                 | 16 847                | -                 | 28 571                  | 28 571                    | 390   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 10 118                                 | 18 063                | -                 | 28 181                  | 28 181                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 1 606                                  | (1 216)               | -                 | 390                     | 390                       | 390   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 193 386                                | 28 282                | -                 | 221 668                 | 221 668                   | 174 379   | 26 231  | 25 168  | 45 571   | 49 485   | 47 591  | 67 010  | 48 077   | 44 652   | 167 470                                | 186 316                              | 1.0%                                   | (33.4%)                              | 75.5%                                      | 84.1%                                    | 5 419                   | 2 467                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 193 386                                | 28 282                | -                 | 221 668                 | 221 668                   | 174 379   | 26 231  | 25 168  | 45 571   | 49 485   | 47 591  | 67 010  | 48 077   | 44 652   | 167 470                                | 186 316                              |  |                                      |  |  | 5 419                   | 2 467                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 157 387                                | (19 100)              | -                 | 138 287                 | 138 287                   | 138 287   | 11 209  | 13 902  | 28 264   | 32 406   | 27 352  | 64 014  | 62 129   | 39 660   | 128 954                                | 149 982                              | 127.1%                                 | (38.0%)                              | 93.3%                                      | 108.5%                                   | 6 731                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 144 948                                | (17 000)              | -                 | 127 948                 | 127 948                   | 127 948   | 10 264  | 10 038  | 26 099   | 29 039   | 25 347  | 61 858  | 61 536   | 36 344   | 123 246                                | 137 279                              | 142.8%                                 | (41.2%)                              | 96.3%                                      | 107.3%                                   | 6 731                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 100 948                                | (20 000)              | -                 | 80 948                  | 80 948                    | 80 948  | 5 776   | 5 550   | 21 451   | 19 559   | 22 486  | 40 953  | 31 000   | 28 361   | 80 713                                 | 94 423                               | 37.9%                                  | (30.7%)                              | 99.7%                                      | 116.6%                                   | 6 731                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 9 000                                  | 3 000                 | -                 | 12 000                  | 12 000                    | 12 000  | -   | -   | 2 968  | 2 968  | 2 861   | 2 861   | 1 704  | 3 171  | 7 533                                  | 9 000                                | (40.4%)                                | 10.8%                                | 62.8%                                      | 75.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 35 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 000                  | 35 000                    | 35 000  | 4 488   | 4 488   | 1 680  | 6 512  | -   | 18 044  | 28 832   | 4 813  | 35 000                                 | 33 856                               | -                                      | (73.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 96.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 12 439                                 | (2 100)               | -                 | 10 339                  | 10 339                    | 10 339  | 945   | 3 864   | 2 165  | 3 367  | 2 005   | 2 156   | 593  | 3 316  | 5 708                                  | 12 702                               | (70.4%)                                | 53.8%                                | 55.2%                                      | 122.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 100                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 100                   | 3 100                     | 3 100   | 945   | 946   | 1 162  | 1 161  | 462   | 461   | 531  | 532  | 3 100                                  | 3 100                                | 14.9%                                  | 15.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 673                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 673                   | 2 673                     | 2 673   | -   | 1 338   | -  | 1 202  | 539   | 802   | 62   | 802  | 601                                    | 4 144                                | (88.5%)                                | -                                    | 22.5%                                      | 155.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 2 100                                  | (2 100)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 566                   | 4 566                     | 4 566   | -   | 1 581   | 1 003  | 1 004  | 1 004   | 892   | -  | 1 982  | 2 007                                  | 5 458                                | (100.0%)                               | 122.1%                               | 44.0%                                      | 119.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 59 011                                 | -                     | -                 | 59 011                  | 59 011                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 59 011                                 | -                     | -                 | 59 011                  | 59 011                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 59 011                                 | -                     | -                 | 59 011                  | 59 011                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 216 398                                | (19 100)              | -                 | 197 298                 | 197 298                   | 138 287   | 11 209  | 13 902  | 28 264   | 32 406   | 27 352  | 64 014  | 62 129   | 39 660   | 128 954                                | 149 982                              | 127.1%                                 | (38.0%)                              | 65.4%                                      | 76.0%                                    | 6 731                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 216 398                                | (19 100)              | -                 | 197 298                 | 197 298                   | 138 287   | 11 209  | 13 902  | 28 264   | 32 406   | 27 352  | 64 014  | 62 129   | 39 660   | 128 954                                | 149 982                              |  |                                      |  |  | 6 731                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Gauteng: West Rand(DC48)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 16 475                                 | 41 641                | -                 | 58 116                  | 58 116                    | 58 116  | 4 528   | 9 415   | 6 855  | 1 079  | 4 164   | 1 463   | 1 132  | 10 035   | 16 679                                 | 21 991                               | (72.8%)                                | 586.1%                               | 28.7%                                      | 37.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 12 589                                 | 43 277                | -                 | 55 866                  | 55 866                    | 55 866  | 4 378   | 9 265   | 6 289  | 445  | 3 387   | 658   | 534  | 9 374  | 14 588                                 | 19 741                               | (84.2%)                                | 1325.1%                              | 26.1%                                      | 35.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 10 000                                 | 43 277                | -                 | 53 277                  | 53 277                    | 53 277  | 4 128   | 9 265   | 5 436  | -  | 2 666   | -   | -  | 7 887  | 12 230                                 | 17 152                               | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 23.0%                                      | 32.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 589                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 589                   | 2 589                     | 2 589   | 250   | -   | 853  | 445  | 721   | 658   | 534  | 1 486  | 2 358                                  | 2 589                                | (25.9%)                                | 126.0%                               | 91.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 886                                  | (1 636)               | -                 | 2 250                   | 2 250                     | 2 250   | 150   | 150   | 566  | 634  | 777   | 805   | 598  | 661  | 2 091                                  | 2 250                                | (23.0%)                                | (17.9%)                              | 92.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 150   | 150   | 510  | 511  | 357   | 357   | 232  | 233  | 1 249                                  | 1 250                                | (35.0%)                                | (34.7%)                              | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 636                                  | (1 636)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 56   | 123  | 420   | 448   | 366  | 428  | 842                                    | 1 000                                | (12.9%)                                | (4.5%)                               | 84.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 636                                  | 9 134                 | -                 | 10 770                  | 10 770                    | 10 770  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | 10 770                | -                 | 10 770                  | 10 770                    | 10 770  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | 10 770                | -                 | 10 770                  | 10 770                    | 10 770  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 636                                  | (1 636)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 636                                  | (1 636)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 18 111                                 | 50 775                | -                 | 68 886                  | 68 886                    | 68 886  | 4 528   | 9 415   | 6 855  | 1 079  | 4 164   | 1 463   | 1 132  | 10 035   | 16 679                                 | 21 991                               | (72.8%)                                | 586.1%                               | 24.2%                                      | 31.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 18 111                                 | 50 775                | -                 | 68 886                  | 68 886                    | 68 886  | 4 528   | 9 415   | 6 855  | 1 079  | 4 164   | 1 463   | 1 132  | 10 035   | 16 679                                 | 21 991                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwini(ETH)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 1 151 996                              | 3 074                 | -                 | 1 155 070               | 1 115 959                 | 1 115 959                                       | 119 581   | 197 270   | 233 542  | 256 757  | 147 692   | 150 172   | 233 227  | 208 956  | 734 042                                | 813 155                              | 57.9%                                  | 39.1%                                | 63.5%                                      | 70.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 041 261                              | 674                   | -                 | 1 041 935               | 1 002 824                 | 1 002 824                                       | 97 772  | 152 003   | 199 756  | 221 875  | 142 190   | 140 221   | 219 250  | 192 404  | 658 968                                | 706 502                              | 54.2%                                  | 37.2%                                | 63.2%                                      | 67.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 917 150                                | -                     | -                 | 917 150                 | 917 150                   | 917 150   | 89 304  | 130 344   | 195 622  | 195 621  | 128 410   | 128 410   | 194 550  | 156 192  | 607 886                                | 610 567                              | 51.5%                                  | 21.6%                                | 66.3%                                      | 66.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 35 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 000                  | 35 000                    | 35 000  | 7 194   | 9 793   | 3 342  | 6 188  | 5 444   | (17)  | 13 773   | 19 037   | 29 753                                 | 35 000                               | 153.0%                                 | (110780.2%)                          | 85.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 50 000                                 | 674                   | -                 | 50 674                  | 50 674                    | 50 674  | 1 274   | 1 275   | 792  | 6 754  | 8 336   | 4 336   | 10 927   | 9 459  | 21 329                                 | 21 824                               | 31.1%                                  | 118.2%                               | 42.1%                                      | 43.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 39 111                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 111                  | -                         | -   | -   | 10 591  | -  | -  | 13 312  | -   | 7 492  | -  | 7 716                                  | -                                    | 39 111                                 | -                                    | 3.0%                                       | -  | 100.0%                  | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 110 735                                | 2 400                 | -                 | 113 135                 | 113 135                   | 113 135   | 21 809  | 45 267  | 33 786   | 34 882   | 5 502   | 9 951   | 13 977   | 16 553   | 75 074                                 | 106 652                              | 154.0%                                 | 66.3%                                | 66.4%                                      | 94.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 050                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 050                   | 1 050                     | 1 050   | 1 050   | 1 050   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 050                                  | 1 050                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 66 792                                 | -                     | -                 | 66 792                  | 66 792                    | 66 792  | 16 698  | 34 492  | 29 609   | 32 300   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 46 307                                 | 66 792                               | -                                      | -                                    | 69.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 27 893                                 | 2 400                 | -                 | 30 293                  | 30 293                    | 30 293  | 4 061   | 9 725   | 4 177  | 1 374  | 4 576   | 1 951   | 4 493  | 11 607   | 17 307                                 | 24 658                               | (1.8%)                                 | 494.9%                               | 57.1%                                      | 81.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | -   | -  | 1 207  | 926   | 8 000   | 9 484  | 4 945  | 10 410                                 | 14 153                               | 924.2%                                 | (38.2%)                              | 69.4%                                      | 94.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 7 022                                  | (1 400)               | -                 | 5 622                   | 5 622                     | 1 520   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 7 022                                  | (1 400)               | -                 | 5 622                   | 5 622                     | 1 520   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 4 102                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 102                   | 4 102                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 2 920                                  | (1 400)               | -                 | 1 520                   | 1 520                     | 1 520   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 1 159 018                              | 1 674                 | -                 | 1 160 692               | 1 121 581                 | 1 117 479                                       | 119 581   | 197 270   | 233 542  | 256 757  | 147 692   | 150 172   | 233 227  | 208 956  | 734 042                                | 813 155                              | 57.9%                                  | 39.1%                                | 63.2%                                      | 70.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 1 980 109                              | -                     | -                 | 1 980 109               | -                         | -   | -   | 220 262   | -  | 302 211  | -   | 338 921   | -  | 1 082 422  | -                                      | 1 943 816                            | -                                      | 219.4%                               | -  | 98.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 1 980 109                              | -                     | -                 | 1 980 109               | -                         | -   | -   | 220 262   | -  | 302 211  | -   | 338 921   | -  | 1 082 422  | -                                      | 1 943 816                            | -                                      | 219.4%                               | -  | 98.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 3 139 127                              | 1 674                 | -                 | 3 140 801               | 1 121 581                 | 1 117 479                                       | 119 581   | 417 532   | 233 542  | 558 968  | 147 692   | 489 093   | 233 227  | 1 291 378  | 734 042                                | 2 756 971                            |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 48 972                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 52 686                  | 48 972                    | 52 686  | 4 814   | 7 429   | 9 375  | 18 035   | 14 536  | 16 137  | 10 774   | 15 047   | 39 499                                 | 56 649                               | (25.9%)                                | (6.8%)                               | 75.0%                                      | 107.5%                                   | 3 963                   | 3 963                             |
| Infrastructure   | 39 161                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 161                  | 39 161                    | 39 161  | 4 700   | 5 353   | 9 241  | 15 467   | 7 284   | 10 487  | 10 094   | 11 817   | 31 319                                 | 43 124                               | 38.6%                                  | 12.7%                                | 80.0%                                      | 110.1%                                   | 3 963                   | 3 963                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 31 161                                 | -                     | -                 | 31 161                  | 31 161                    | 31 161  | 4 700   | 5 353   | 9 241  | 10 599   | 7 284   | 8 891   | 3 025  | 10 281   | 24 250                                 | 35 124                               | (58.5%)                                | 15.6%                                | 77.8%                                      | 112.7%                                   | 3 963                   | 3 963                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | -   | -  | 4 868  | -   | 1 596   | 7 069  | 1 536  | 7 069                                  | 8 000                                | -                                      | (3.7%)                               | 88.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 9 811                                  | 3 714                 | -                 | 13 525                  | 9 811                     | 13 525  | 114   | 2 076   | 134  | 2 569  | 7 252   | 5 650   | 680  | 3 230  | 8 180                                  | 13 525                               | (90.6%)                                | (42.8%)                              | 60.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 4 245                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 245                   | 4 245                     | 4 245   | 114   | 482   | 134  | 995  | 2 426   | 2 069   | 680  | 699  | 3 354                                  | 4 245                                | (72.0%)                                | (66.2%)                              | 79.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 589   | -  | 411  | 254   | -   | -  | -  | 254                                    | 1 000                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 25.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | 3 714                 | -                 | 8 280                   | 4 566                     | 8 280   | -   | 1 006   | -  | 1 163  | 4 572   | 3 580   | -  | 2 531  | 4 572                                  | 8 280                                | (100.0%)                               | (29.3%)                              | 55.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 48 972                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 52 686                  | 48 972                    | 52 686  | 4 814   | 7 429   | 9 375  | 18 035   | 14 536  | 16 137  | 10 774   | 15 047   | 39 499                                 | 56 649                               | (25.9%)                                | (6.8%)                               | 75.0%                                      | 107.5%                                   | 3 963                   | 3 963                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 48 972                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 52 686                  | 48 972                    | 52 686  | 4 814   | 7 429   | 9 375  | 18 035   | 14 536  | 16 137  | 10 774   | 15 047   | 39 499                                 | 56 649                               |  |                                      |  |  | 3 963                   | 3 963                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 47 815                                 | -                     | -                 | 47 815                  | 47 815                    | 47 815  | 10 799  | 11 922  | 5 848  | 7 389  | 7 331   | 5 434   | 19 651   | 23 071   | 43 629                                 | 47 815                               | 168.1%                                 | 324.6%                               | 91.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 402                     | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 44 624                                 | -                     | -                 | 44 624                  | 44 624                    | 44 624  | 9 765   | 10 663  | 4 751  | 6 531  | 6 914   | 4 868   | 19 313   | 22 562   | 40 743                                 | 44 624                               | 179.3%                                 | 363.5%                               | 91.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 402                     | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 34 624                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 624                  | 34 624                    | 34 624  | 9 765   | 8 957   | 4 751  | 4 900  | 3 014   | 2 450   | 17 094   | 18 317   | 34 624                                 | 34 624                               | 467.2%                                 | 647.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | 402                     | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | 1 705   | -  | 1 632  | 3 900   | 2 418   | 2 219  | 4 245  | 6 119                                  | 10 000                               | (43.1%)                                | 75.6%                                | 61.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 191                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 191                   | 3 191                     | 3 191   | 1 034   | 1 259   | 1 097  | 858  | 417   | 566   | 338  | 508  | 2 886                                  | 3 191                                | (18.9%)                                | (10.2%)                              | 90.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 1 034   | 950   | 776  | 623  | 90  | 116   | -  | 211  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | (100.0%)                               | 81.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 291                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 291                   | 1 291                     | 1 291   | -   | 309   | 321  | 235  | 327   | 450   | 338  | 298  | 966                                    | 1 291                                | 3.4%                                   | (33.8%)                              | 76.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 79 987                                 | (3 055)               | -                 | 76 932                  | 76 932                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 79 987                                 | (3 055)               | -                 | 76 932                  | 76 932                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 79 987                                 | (3 055)               | -                 | 76 932                  | 76 932                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 127 802                                | (3 055)               | -                 | 124 747                 | 124 747                   | 47 815  | 10 799  | 11 922  | 5 848  | 7 389  | 7 331   | 5 434   | 19 651   | 23 071   | 43 629                                 | 47 815                               | 168.1%                                 | 324.6%                               | 35.0%                                      | 38.3%                                    | 402                     | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 127 802                                | (3 055)               | -                 | 124 747                 | 124 747                   | 47 815  | 10 799  | 11 922  | 5 848  | 7 389  | 7 331   | 5 434   | 19 651   | 23 071   | 43 629                                 | 47 815                               |  |                                      |  |  | 402                     | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 30 591                                       | 5 000                    | -                    | 35 591                     | 35 591                       | 35 591  | 14 190  | 9 370   | 6 289  | 7 967   | 2 088   | 6 028  | 11 163   | 10 445  | 33 730  | 33 809                                     | 434.6%  | 73.3%                                      | 94.8%   | 95.0%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 27 685                                       | 5 000                    | -                    | 32 685                     | 32 685                       | 32 685  | 13 859  | 7 824   | 5 129  | 6 849   | 1 853   | 5 787  | 11 163   | 10 444  | 32 004  | 30 904                                     | 502.4%  | 80.5%                                      | 97.9%   | 94.5%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 23 685                                       | 5 000                    | -                    | 28 685                     | 28 685                       | 28 685  | 13 859  | 7 824   | 5 129  | 6 849   | 1 853   | 5 787  | 7 843  | 8 225   | 28 684  | 28 684                                     | 323.3%  | 42.1%                                      | 100.0%  | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 000  | -                        | -                    | 4 000                      | 4 000                        | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | 3 320  | 2 219   | 3 320   | 2 219                                      | -   | -  | 83.0%   | 55.5%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 906  | -                        | -                    | 2 906                      | 2 906                        | 2 906   | 331   | 1 546   | 1 160  | 1 118   | 235   | 241  | -  | 1   | 1 726   | 2 906                                      | (100.0%)  | (99.6%)                                    | 59.4%   | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900  | -                        | -                    | 1 900                      | 1 900                        | 1 900   | 99  | 1 321   | 621  | 579   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 720   | 1 900                                      | -   | -  | 37.9%   | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 006  | -                        | -                    | 1 006                      | 1 006                        | 1 006   | 232   | 225   | 539  | 539   | 235   | 241  | -  | 1   | 1 006   | 1 006                                      | (100.0%)  | (99.6%)                                    | 100.0%  | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 30 591                                       | 5 000                    | -                    | 35 591                     | 35 591                       | 35 591  | 14 190  | 9 370   | 6 289  | 7 967   | 2 088   | 6 028  | 11 163   | 10 445  | 33 730  | 33 809                                     | 434.6%  | 73.3%                                      | 94.8%   | 95.0%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 30 591                                       | 5 000                    | -                    | 35 591                     | 35 591                       | 35 591  | 14 190  | 9 370   | 6 289  | 7 967   | 2 088   | 6 028  | 11 163   | 10 445  | 33 730  | 33 809                                     |   |  |   |  | -                          | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 88 087                                 | 7 714                 | -                 | 95 801                  | 92 087                    | 95 801  | 34 193  | 20 995  | 7 753  | 12 300   | 30 140  | 5 057   | 9 922  | 22 372   | 82 008                                 | 60 724                               | (67.1%)                                | 342.4%                               | 85.6%                                      | 63.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 76 615                                 | -                     | -                 | 76 615                  | 76 615                    | 76 615  | 33 240  | 19 871  | 5 942  | 10 428   | 27 748  | 2 165   | 5 694  | 8 836  | 72 624                                 | 41 300                               | (79.5%)                                | 308.2%                               | 94.8%                                      | 53.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 62 615                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 615                  | 62 615                    | 62 615  | 33 240  | 14 340  | 5 942  | 8 059  | 18 907  | 761   | 4 526  | 8 836  | 62 615                                 | 31 996                               | (76.1%)                                | 1061.7%                              | 100.0%                                     | 51.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 000                  | 14 000                    | 14 000  | -   | 5 531   | -  | 2 369  | 8 841   | 1 404   | 1 168  | -  | 10 009                                 | 9 304                                | (86.8%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 71.5%                                      | 66.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 11 472                                 | 7 714                 | -                 | 19 186                  | 15 472                    | 19 186  | 953   | 1 124   | 1 811  | 1 872  | 2 392   | 2 893   | 4 228  | 13 536   | 9 384                                  | 19 424                               | 76.8%                                  | 367.9%                               | 48.9%                                      | 101.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 600                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 600                   | 3 600                     | 3 600   | 126   | 125   | 904  | 862  | 471   | 472   | 2 099  | 1 965  | 3 600                                  | 3 423                                | 345.6%                                 | 316.2%                               | 100.0%                                     | 95.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 306                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 306                   | 3 306                     | 3 306   | 827   | 1 000   | 907  | 1 010  | 921   | 921   | 592  | 375  | 3 247                                  | 3 306                                | (35.7%)                                | (59.2%)                              | 98.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | 4 000                 | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 1 537  | 4 000  | 1 537                                  | 4 000                                | -                                      | -                                    | 38.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | 3 714                 | -                 | 8 280                   | 4 566                     | 8 280   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 000   | 1 500   | -  | 7 195  | 1 000                                  | 8 695                                | (100.0%)                               | 379.7%                               | 12.1%                                      | 105.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 6 223                                  | 2 851                 | -                 | 9 074                   | 9 074                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 6 223                                  | 2 851                 | -                 | 9 074                   | 9 074                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 6 223                                  | 2 851                 | -                 | 9 074                   | 9 074                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 94 310                                 | 10 565                | -                 | 104 875                 | 101 161                   | 95 801  | 34 193  | 20 995  | 7 753  | 12 300   | 30 140  | 5 057   | 9 922  | 22 372   | 82 008                                 | 60 724                               | (67.1%)                                | 342.4%                               | 78.2%                                      | 57.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 94 310                                 | 10 565                | -                 | 104 875                 | 101 161                   | 95 801  | 34 193  | 20 995  | 7 753  | 12 300   | 30 140  | 5 057   | 9 922  | 22 372   | 82 008                                 | 60 724                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 303 896                                | (436)                 | -                 | 303 460                 | 303 460                   | 302 260   | 77 403  | 71 199  | 78 523   | 116 990  | 58 175  | 27 689  | 85 901   | 86 383   | 300 002                                | 302 260                              | 47.7%                                  | 212.0%                               | 98.9%                                      | 99.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 298 509                                | -                     | -                 | 298 509                 | 298 509                   | 298 509   | 76 870  | 70 665  | 77 527   | 115 963  | 57 439  | 26 952  | 84 449   | 84 929   | 296 285                                | 298 509                              | 47.0%                                  | 215.1%                               | 99.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 245 479                                | -                     | -                 | 245 479                 | 245 479                   | 245 479   | 76 870  | 45 479  | 63 145   | 100 000  | 44 018  | 15 810  | 61 446   | 84 190   | 245 479                                | 245 479                              | 39.6%                                  | 432.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 658                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 658                   | 2 658                     | 2 658   | -   | -   | 851  | 851  | 274   | 1 197   | 1 533  | 610  | 2 658                                  | 2 658                                | 459.5%                                 | (49.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 50 372                                 | -                     | -                 | 50 372                  | 50 372                    | 50 372  | -   | -   | 13 531   | 15 112   | 13 147  | 9 946   | 21 470   | 128  | 48 148                                 | 50 372                               | 63.3%                                  | (98.7%)                              | 95.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 387                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 4 951                   | 4 951                     | 3 751   | 533   | 534   | 996  | 1 027  | 736   | 736   | 1 452  | 1 454  | 3 717                                  | 3 751                                | 97.3%                                  | 97.5%                                | 75.1%                                      | 75.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 795                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 795                   | 1 795                     | 1 795   | 338   | 338   | 416  | 416  | 218   | 219   | 821  | 821  | 1 793                                  | 1 795                                | 276.6%                                 | 274.9%                               | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 956                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 956                   | 1 956                     | 1 956   | 195   | 195   | 580  | 610  | 518   | 517   | 631  | 633  | 1 924                                  | 1 956                                | 21.8%                                  | 22.4%                                | 98.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 305 532                                | (872)                 | -                 | 304 660                 | 304 660                   | 302 260   | 77 403  | 71 199  | 78 523   | 116 990  | 58 175  | 27 689  | 85 901   | 86 383   | 300 002                                | 302 260                              | 47.7%                                  | 212.0%                               | 98.5%                                      | 99.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 305 532                                | (872)                 | -                 | 304 660                 | 304 660                   | 302 260   | 77 403  | 71 199  | 78 523   | 116 990  | 58 175  | 27 689  | 85 901   | 86 383   | 300 002                                | 302 260                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 45 981                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 981                  | 45 981                    | 45 981  | 5 135   | 7 327   | 12 319   | 13 155   | 10 689  | 14 532  | 14 543   | 12 011   | 42 686                                 | 47 025                               | 36.1%                                  | (17.3%)                              | 92.8%                                      | 102.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 42 016                                 | -                     | -                 | 42 016                  | 42 016                    | 42 016  | 5 082   | 6 557   | 11 105   | 12 325   | 10 095  | 13 841  | 12 734   | 10 337   | 39 016                                 | 43 060                               | 26.1%                                  | (25.3%)                              | 92.9%                                      | 102.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 39 016                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 016                  | 39 016                    | 39 016  | -   | 6 557   | 11 105   | 10 131   | 10 095  | 12 413  | 12 734   | 9 915  | 39 016                                 | 39 016                               | 26.1%                                  | (20.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | -   | -  | 2 194  | -   | 1 428   | -  | 422  | -                                      | 4 044                                | -                                      | (70.4%)                              | -  | 134.8%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 965                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 965                   | 3 965                     | 3 965   | 53  | 770   | 1 214  | 831  | 594   | 691   | 1 809  | 1 673  | 3 670                                  | 3 965                                | 204.5%                                 | 142.1%                               | 92.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 53  | 477   | 957  | 533  | 420   | 423   | 467  | 467  | 1 897                                  | 1 900                                | 11.2%                                  | 10.5%                                | 99.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 065                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 065                   | 2 065                     | 2 065   | -   | 293   | 257  | 298  | 174   | 268   | 1 342  | 1 206  | 1 773                                  | 2 065                                | 671.3%                                 | 349.7%                               | 85.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 24 169                                 | 443                   | -                 | 24 612                  | 24 612                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 24 169                                 | 443                   | -                 | 24 612                  | 24 612                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 24 169                                 | 443                   | -                 | 24 612                  | 24 612                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 70 150                                 | 443                   | -                 | 70 593                  | 70 593                    | 45 981  | 5 135   | 7 327   | 12 319   | 13 155   | 10 689  | 14 532  | 14 543   | 12 011   | 42 686                                 | 47 025                               | 36.1%                                  | (17.3%)                              | 60.5%                                      | 66.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 70 150                                 | 443                   | -                 | 70 593                  | 70 593                    | 45 981  | 5 135   | 7 327   | 12 319   | 13 155   | 10 689  | 14 532  | 14 543   | 12 011   | 42 686                                 | 47 025                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 31 079                                 | -                     | -                 | 31 079                  | 31 079                    | 31 079  | 8 480   | 14 960  | 4 337  | 4 354  | 2 253   | 1 911   | 15 952   | 9 853  | 31 022                                 | 31 079                               | 608.0%                                 | 415.7%                               | 99.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 284                     | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 28 379                                 | -                     | -                 | 28 379                  | 28 379                    | 28 379  | 7 905   | 14 509  | 3 106  | 2 943  | 1 911   | 1 569   | 15 457   | 9 358  | 28 379                                 | 28 379                               | 708.8%                                 | 496.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 23 379                                 | -                     | -                 | 23 379                  | 23 379                    | 23 379  | 7 905   | 14 219  | 3 014  | 1 175  | 1 911   | 1 569   | 10 549   | 7 496  | 23 379                                 | 23 379                               | 452.0%                                 | 1430.3%                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | 290   | 92   | 1 768  | -   | 1 079   | 4 908  | 1 863  | 5 000                                  | 5 000                                | -                                      | 72.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 700                   | 2 700                     | 2 700   | 575   | 452   | 1 231  | 1 412  | 342   | 342   | 495  | 495  | 2 643                                  | 2 700                                | 44.7%                                  | 44.9%                                | 97.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 284                     | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 325   | 349   | 515  | 515  | 342   | 342   | 495  | 495  | 1 677                                  | 1 700                                | 44.7%                                  | 44.9%                                | 98.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 284                     |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 103   | 716  | 897  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 966                                    | 1 000                                | -                                      | -                                    | 96.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 31 079                                 | -                     | -                 | 31 079                  | 31 079                    | 31 079  | 8 480   | 14 960  | 4 337  | 4 354  | 2 253   | 1 911   | 15 952   | 9 853  | 31 022                                 | 31 079                               | 608.0%                                 | 415.7%                               | 99.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 284                     | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 31 079                                 | -                     | -                 | 31 079                  | 31 079                    | 31 079  | 8 480   | 14 960  | 4 337  | 4 354  | 2 253   | 1 911   | 15 952   | 9 853  | 31 022                                 | 31 079                               |  |                                      |  |  | 284                     | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Mpojana(KZN223)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 26 064                                 | (6 000)               | -                 | 20 064                  | 21 564                    | 20 064  | 1 781   | 8 486   | 353  | 1 466  | 4 243   | 6 419   | 8 687  | 3 704  | 15 064                                 | 20 075                               | 104.7%                                 | (42.3%)                              | 75.1%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 17 164                                 | -                     | -                 | 17 164                  | 18 664                    | 17 164  | 998   | 7 678   | -  | -  | -   | 6 096   | 8 357  | 3 390  | 12 164                                 | 17 164                               | 197.5%                                 | (44.4%)                              | 70.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 12 164                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 164                  | 13 664                    | 12 164  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 2 809   | 5 133   | 8 357  | 3 390  | 12 164                                 | 12 164                               | 197.5%                                 | (34.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | 4 037   | -  | -  | -   | 963   | -  | -  | -                                      | 5 000                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | -  | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 8 900                                  | (6 000)               | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 783   | 808   | 353  | 1 466  | 1 434   | 323   | 330  | 314  | 2 900                                  | 2 911                                | (77.0%)                                | (2.9%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 628   | 653   | 88   | 1 199  | 1 170   | 59  | 14   | -  | 1 900                                  | 1 911                                | (98.8%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 155   | 155   | 265  | 266  | 264   | 264   | 316  | 314  | 1 000                                  | 1 000                                | 19.7%                                  | 18.7%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | (6 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 26 064                                 | (6 000)               | -                 | 20 064                  | 21 564                    | 20 064  | 1 781   | 8 486   | 353  | 1 466  | 4 243   | 6 419   | 8 687  | 3 704  | 15 064                                 | 20 075                               | 104.7%                                 | (42.3%)                              | 75.1%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 26 064                                 | (6 000)               | -                 | 20 064                  | 21 564                    | 20 064  | 1 781   | 8 486   | 353  | 1 466  | 4 243   | 6 419   | 8 687  | 3 704  | 15 064                                 | 20 075                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 15 205                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 205                  | 15 205                    | 15 205  | 3 026   | 2 649   | 1 296  | 1 687  | 2 811   | 4 603   | 7 834  | 4 766  | 14 967                                 | 13 705                               | 178.7%                                 | 3.5%                                 | 98.4%                                      | 90.1%                                    | 76                      | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 11 845                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 845                  | 11 845                    | 11 845  | 2 516   | 1 105   | 719  | 846  | 2 435   | 4 078   | 6 175  | 4 316  | 11 845                                 | 10 345                               | 153.6%                                 | 5.8%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 87.3%                                    | 76                      | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 11 845                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 845                  | 11 845                    | 11 845  | 2 516   | 1 105   | 719  | 846  | 2 435   | 4 078   | 6 175  | 4 316  | 11 845                                 | 10 345                               | 153.6%                                 | 5.8%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 87.3%                                    | 76                      | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 360                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 360                   | 3 360                     | 3 360   | 510   | 1 545   | 577  | 841  | 376   | 525   | 1 659  | 449  | 3 122                                  | 3 360                                | 341.2%                                 | (14.3%)                              | 92.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 145   | 1 085   | 123  | 386  | 75  | 75  | 1 532  | 353  | 1 875                                  | 1 900                                | 1942.7%                                | 369.0%                               | 98.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 460                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 460                   | 1 460                     | 1 460   | 365   | 459   | 454  | 456  | 301   | 449   | 127  | 96   | 1 247                                  | 1 460                                | (57.8%)                                | (78.6%)                              | 85.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 15 205                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 205                  | 15 205                    | 15 205  | 3 026   | 2 649   | 1 296  | 1 687  | 2 811   | 4 603   | 7 834  | 4 766  | 14 967                                 | 13 705                               | 178.7%                                 | 3.5%                                 | 98.4%                                      | 90.1%                                    | 76                      | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 15 205                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 205                  | 15 205                    | 15 205  | 3 026   | 2 649   | 1 296  | 1 687  | 2 811   | 4 603   | 7 834  | 4 766  | 14 967                                 | 13 705                               |  |                                      |  |  | 76                      | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 499 066                                | (54 406)              | -                 | 444 660                 | 444 660                   | 444 660   | 44 789  | 37 579  | 100 568  | 126 947  | 61 066  | 69 973  | 150 028  | 176 546  | 356 451                                | 411 045                              | 145.7%                                 | 152.3%                               | 80.2%                                      | 92.4%                                    | 1 064                   | 1 064                             |
| Infrastructure   | 489 344                                | (54 406)              | -                 | 434 938                 | 434 938                   | 434 938   | 44 156  | 36 937  | 100 029  | 118 737  | 60 820  | 69 804  | 149 327  | 175 845  | 354 332                                | 401 323                              | 145.5%                                 | 151.9%                               | 81.5%                                      | 92.3%                                    | 1 064                   | 1 064                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 201 139                                | -                     | -                 | 201 139                 | 201 139                   | 201 139   | 22 911  | 23 994  | 61 016   | 67 275   | 23 904  | 24 782  | 57 861   | 78 222   | 165 692                                | 194 273                              | 142.1%                                 | 215.6%                               | 82.4%                                      | 96.6%                                    | 1 064                   | 1 064                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 210 014                                | (52 502)              | -                 | 157 512                 | 157 512                   | 157 512   | 6 168   | 5 287   | 32 424   | 31 820   | 28 923  | 32 960  | 47 409   | 61 300   | 114 924                                | 131 367                              | 63.9%                                  | 86.0%                                | 73.0%                                      | 83.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 40 000                                 | (1 904)               | -                 | 38 096                  | 38 096                    | 38 096  | 2 907   | 311   | 1 589  | 8 410  | 7 993   | 5 514   | 23 036   | 23 257   | 35 525                                 | 37 492                               | 188.2%                                 | 321.7%                               | 93.3%                                      | 98.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 38 191                                 | -                     | -                 | 38 191                  | 38 191                    | 38 191  | 12 170  | 7 345   | 5 000  | 11 232   | -   | 6 548   | 21 021   | 13 066   | 38 191                                 | 38 191                               | -                                      | 99.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 9 722                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 722                   | 9 722                     | 9 722   | 633   | 642   | 539  | 8 210  | 246   | 169   | 701  | 701  | 2 119                                  | 9 722                                | 185.0%                                 | 315.7%                               | 21.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 475   | 475   | 442  | 442  | 159   | 159   | 624  | 624  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | 292.5%                                 | 292.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 8 022                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 022                   | 8 022                     | 8 022   | 158   | 167   | 97   | 7 768  | 87  | 10  | 77   | 77   | 419                                    | 8 022                                | (11.5%)                                | 698.9%                               | 5.2%                                       | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 51 385                                 | (6 749)               | -                 | 44 636                  | 44 636                    | 2 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 51 385                                 | (6 749)               | -                 | 44 636                  | 44 636                    | 2 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 49 486                                 | (6 850)               | -                 | 42 636                  | 42 636                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 1 899                                  | 101                   | -                 | 2 000                   | 2 000                     | 2 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 550 451                                | (61 155)              | -                 | 489 296                 | 489 296                   | 446 660   | 44 789  | 37 579  | 100 568  | 126 947  | 61 066  | 69 973  | 150 028  | 176 546  | 356 451                                | 411 045                              | 145.7%                                 | 152.3%                               | 72.8%                                      | 84.0%                                    | 1 064                   | 1 064                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 550 451                                | (61 155)              | -                 | 489 296                 | 489 296                   | 446 660   | 44 789  | 37 579  | 100 568  | 126 947  | 61 066  | 69 973  | 150 028  | 176 546  | 356 451                                | 411 045                              |  |                                      |  |  | 1 064                   | 1 064                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 27 274                                       | -                        | -                    | 27 274                     | 27 274                       | 27 274  | 1 540   | 3 751   | 13 340   | 11 567  | 1 871   | 849  | 9 605  | 11 459  | 26 356  | 27 627                                     | 413.4%  | 1249.8%                                    | 96.6%   | 101.3%   | 1 448                      | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 24 285                                       | -                        | -                    | 24 285                     | 24 285                       | 24 285  | 1 411   | 2 851   | 13 193   | 10 540  | 1 141   | -  | 8 100  | 10 975  | 23 845  | 24 365                                     | 609.9%  | -  | 98.2%   | 100.3%   | 1 440                      | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 16 285                                       | -                        | -                    | 16 285                     | 16 285                       | 16 285  | 1 411   | 2 851   | 5 633  | 6 200   | 1 141   | -  | 8 100  | 6 287   | 16 285  | 15 337                                     | 609.9%  | -  | 100.0%  | 94.2%  | 1 440                      | -                                    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000  | -                        | -                    | 8 000                      | 8 000                        | 8 000   | -   | -   | 7 560  | 4 340   | -   | -  | -  | 4 688   | 7 560   | 9 028                                      | -   | 94.5%                                      | 112.9%  | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 989  | -                        | -                    | 2 989                      | 2 989                        | 2 989   | 129   | 901   | 147  | 1 027   | 730   | 849  | 1 505  | 484   | 2 511   | 3 261                                      | 106.2%  | (43.0%)                                    | 84.0%   | 109.1%   | 8                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900  | -                        | -                    | 1 900                      | 1 900                        | 1 900   | 129   | 896   | 130  | 408   | 325   | 384  | 1 316  | 368   | 1 900   | 2 056                                      | 304.9%  | (4.0%)                                     | 100.0%  | 108.2%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 089  | -                        | -                    | 1 089                      | 1 089                        | 1 089   | -   | 5   | 17   | 619   | 405   | 465  | 189  | 116   | 611   | 1 205                                      | (53.3%)   | (75.1%)                                    | 56.1%   | 110.6%   | 8                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 585  | -                        | -                    | 1 585                      | 1 585                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 1 585  | -                        | -                    | 1 585                      | 1 585                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 1 585  | -                        | -                    | 1 585                      | 1 585                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 28 859                                       | -                        | -                    | 28 859                     | 28 859                       | 27 274  | 1 540   | 3 751   | 13 340   | 11 567  | 1 871   | 849  | 9 605  | 11 459  | 26 356  | 27 627                                     | 413.4%  | 1249.8%                                    | 91.3%   | 95.7%  | 1 448                      | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 28 859                                       | -                        | -                    | 28 859                     | 28 859                       | 27 274  | 1 540   | 3 751   | 13 340   | 11 567  | 1 871   | 849  | 9 605  | 11 459  | 26 356  | 27 627                                     |   |  |   |  | 1 448                      | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 30 038                                 | 6 659                 | -                 | 36 697                  | 36 697                    | 36 697  | 10 179  | 17 973  | 7 398  | 9 116  | 2 841   | 818   | 8 117  | 8 788  | 28 535                                 | 36 695                               | 185.7%                                 | 973.7%                               | 77.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 26 695                                 | 6 659                 | -                 | 33 354                  | 33 354                    | 33 354  | 9 328   | 16 755  | 7 353  | 8 474  | 2 015   | -   | 7 453  | 8 126  | 26 149                                 | 33 354                               | 269.9%                                 | -                                    | 78.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 18 695                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 354                  | 25 354                    | 25 354  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 4 535  | 8 126  | 23 231                                 | 25 354                               | 125.1%                                 | -                                    | 91.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | 8 000   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 2 918  | -  | 2 918                                  | 8 000                                | -                                      | -                                    | 36.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 343                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 343                   | 3 343                     | 3 343   | 851   | 1 218   | 45   | 642  | 826   | 818   | 664  | 662  | 2 386                                  | 3 341                                | (19.6%)                                | (19.1%)                              | 71.4%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 851   | 851   | 45   | 44   | 340   | 341   | 664  | 662  | 1 900                                  | 1 898                                | 95.3%                                  | 94.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 443                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 443                   | 1 443                     | 1 443   | -   | 367   | -  | 598  | 486   | 478   | -  | -  | 486                                    | 1 443                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 33.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 30 038                                 | 6 659                 | -                 | 36 697                  | 36 697                    | 36 697  | 10 179  | 17 973  | 7 398  | 9 116  | 2 841   | 818   | 8 117  | 8 788  | 28 535                                 | 36 695                               | 185.7%                                 | 973.7%                               | 77.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 30 038                                 | 6 659                 | -                 | 36 697                  | 36 697                    | 36 697  | 10 179  | 17 973  | 7 398  | 9 116  | 2 841   | 818   | 8 117  | 8 788  | 28 535                                 | 36 695                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 173 607                                | (8 184)               | -                 | 165 423                 | 165 423                   | 164 223   | 16 833  | 28 088  | 54 759   | 50 560   | 33 270  | 57 425  | 59 232   | 16 907   | 164 094                                | 152 980                              | 78.0%                                  | (70.6%)                              | 99.2%                                      | 92.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 169 292                                | (7 147)               | -                 | 161 545                 | 161 545                   | 161 545   | 15 601  | 27 119  | 53 313   | 50 559   | 33 270  | 56 092  | 59 232   | 16 532   | 161 416                                | 150 302                              | 78.0%                                  | (70.5%)                              | 99.9%                                      | 93.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 103 768                                | (7 747)               | -                 | 96 021                  | 96 021                    | 96 021  | 14 776  | 977   | 27 693   | 32 698   | 17 820  | 48 036  | 35 732   | 14 309   | 96 021                                 | 96 021                               | 100.5%                                 | (70.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 526                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 526                   | 2 526                     | 2 526   | 825   | 294   | 591  | 842  | 951   | 1 002   | 30   | 388  | 2 397                                  | 2 526                                | (96.8%)                                | (61.3%)                              | 94.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 62 998                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 998                  | 62 998                    | 62 998  | -   | 25 848  | 25 029   | 17 019   | 14 499  | 7 053   | 23 470   | 1 834  | 62 998                                 | 51 755                               | 61.9%                                  | (74.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 82.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 315                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 3 878                   | 3 878                     | 2 678   | 1 232   | 968   | 1 446  | 1  | -   | 1 333   | -  | 375  | 2 678                                  | 2 678                                | -                                      | (71.9%)                              | 69.1%                                      | 69.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 875   | 875   | 375  | -  | -   | -   | 375  | 1 250  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 428                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 428                   | 1 428                     | 1 428   | 357   | 93  | 1 071  | 1  | -   | 1 333   | -  | 1 428  | 1 428                                  | 1 428                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 175 244                                | (8 621)               | -                 | 166 623                 | 166 623                   | 164 223   | 16 833  | 28 088  | 54 759   | 50 560   | 33 270  | 57 425  | 59 232   | 16 907   | 164 094                                | 152 980                              | 78.0%                                  | (70.6%)                              | 98.5%                                      | 91.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 175 244                                | (8 621)               | -                 | 166 623                 | 166 623                   | 164 223   | 16 833  | 28 088  | 54 759   | 50 560   | 33 270  | 57 425  | 59 232   | 16 907   | 164 094                                | 152 980                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 47 553                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 52 553                  | 52 553                    | 52 553  | 17 789  | 24 324  | 13 868   | 15 094   | 875   | 2 823   | 19 031   | 10 312   | 51 563                                 | 52 553                               | 2075.0%                                | 265.3%                               | 98.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 41 742                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 46 742                  | 46 742                    | 46 742  | 16 663  | 22 140  | 11 005   | 13 204   | 368   | 1 424   | 18 693   | 9 975  | 46 729                                 | 46 742                               | 4979.6%                                | 600.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 28 742                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 33 742                  | 33 742                    | 33 742  | 16 663  | 16 834  | 11 005   | 7 335  | 368   | -   | 5 693  | 9 573  | 33 729                                 | 33 742                               | 1447.0%                                | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 13 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 13 000                  | 13 000                    | 13 000  | -   | 5 305   | -  | 5 869  | -   | 1 424   | 13 000   | 402  | 13 000                                 | 13 000                               | -                                      | (71.8%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 811                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 811                   | 5 811                     | 5 811   | 1 126   | 2 185   | 2 863  | 1 890  | 507   | 1 399   | 338  | 337  | 4 834                                  | 5 811                                | (33.3%)                                | (75.9%)                              | 83.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 148   | 705   | 350  | 350  | 507   | 507   | 338  | 337  | 1 343                                  | 1 900                                | (33.3%)                                | (33.6%)                              | 70.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 911                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 911                   | 3 911                     | 3 911   | 978   | 1 479   | 2 513  | 1 540  | -   | 892   | -  | -  | 3 491                                  | 3 911                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 89.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | 1 140                 | -                 | 1 140                   | 1 140                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | 1 140                 | -                 | 1 140                   | 1 140                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 1 140                 | -                 | 1 140                   | 1 140                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 47 553                                 | 6 140                 | -                 | 53 693                  | 53 693                    | 52 553  | 17 789  | 24 324  | 13 868   | 15 094   | 875   | 2 823   | 19 031   | 10 312   | 51 563                                 | 52 553                               | 2075.0%                                | 265.3%                               | 96.0%                                      | 97.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 47 553                                 | 6 140                 | -                 | 53 693                  | 53 693                    | 52 553  | 17 789  | 24 324  | 13 868   | 15 094   | 875   | 2 823   | 19 031   | 10 312   | 51 563                                 | 52 553                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 66 575                                 | 3 717                 | -                 | 70 292                  | 66 575                    | 70 292  | 1 162   | 7 631   | 19 335   | 15 122   | 9 467   | 17 855  | 17 370   | 16 131   | 47 334                                 | 56 740                               | 83.5%                                  | (9.7%)                               | 67.3%                                      | 80.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 53 276                                 | -                     | -                 | 53 276                  | 53 276                    | 53 276  | 495   | 6 361   | 16 178   | 10 458   | 7 178   | 14 704  | 15 514   | 12 075   | 39 365                                 | 44 240                               | 116.1%                                 | (13.5%)                              | 73.9%                                      | 83.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 38 276                                 | -                     | -                 | 38 276                  | 38 276                    | 38 276  | 495   | 6 182   | 16 178   | 10 150   | 6 089   | 14 704  | 15 514   | 12 075   | 38 276                                 | 43 110                               | 154.8%                                 | (17.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 112.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | 180   | -  | 308  | 1 089   | -   | 642  | 1 089  | 1 130                                  | -                                    | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 7.3%                                       | 7.5%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 13 299                                 | 3 717                 | -                 | 17 016                  | 13 299                    | 17 016  | 667   | 1 270   | 3 157  | 4 664  | 2 289   | 3 152   | 1 856  | 3 414  | 7 969                                  | 12 500                               | (18.9%)                                | 8.3%                                 | 46.8%                                      | 73.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 600                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 600                   | 3 600                     | 3 600   | 77  | 242   | 1 797  | 1 755  | 729   | 771   | 647  | 832  | 3 250                                  | 3 600                                | (11.2%)                                | 7.9%                                 | 90.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 5 133                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 133                   | 5 133                     | 5 133   | 590   | 1 029   | 1 360  | 1 383  | 1 560   | 1 400   | 1 209  | 1 322  | 4 719                                  | 5 133                                | (22.5%)                                | (5.6%)                               | 91.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | 3 717                 | -                 | 8 283                   | 4 566                     | 8 283   | -   | -   | -  | 1 526  | -   | 981   | -  | 1 261  | -                                      | 3 767                                | -                                      | 28.6%                                | -  | 45.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 3 397                                  | (522)                 | -                 | 2 875                   | 2 875                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 3 397                                  | (522)                 | -                 | 2 875                   | 2 875                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 3 397                                  | (522)                 | -                 | 2 875                   | 2 875                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 69 972                                 | 3 195                 | -                 | 73 167                  | 69 450                    | 70 292  | 1 162   | 7 631   | 19 335   | 15 122   | 9 467   | 17 855  | 17 370   | 16 131   | 47 334                                 | 56 740                               | 83.5%                                  | (9.7%)                               | 64.7%                                      | 77.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 69 972                                 | 3 195                 | -                 | 73 167                  | 69 450                    | 70 292  | 1 162   | 7 631   | 19 335   | 15 122   | 9 467   | 17 855  | 17 370   | 16 131   | 47 334                                 | 56 740                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 89 262                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 92 976                  | 89 262                    | 92 976  | 10 536  | 3 084   | 28 026   | 11 512   | 13 128  | 28 143  | 32 035   | 57 793   | 83 725                                 | 100 533                              | 144.0%                                 | 105.4%                               | 90.1%                                      | 108.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 77 749                                 | -                     | -                 | 77 749                  | 77 749                    | 77 749  | 9 699   | 1 297   | 24 769   | 9 272  | 11 433  | 26 188  | 31 848   | 48 549   | 77 749                                 | 85 306                               | 178.6%                                 | 85.4%                                | 100.0%                                     | 109.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 62 749                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 749                  | 62 749                    | 62 749  | 1 699   | 1 284   | 24 769   | 8 112  | 11 433  | 23 218  | 24 848   | 37 691   | 62 749                                 | 70 306                               | 117.3%                                 | 62.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 112.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 8 000   | 13  | -  | 1 160  | -   | 2 970   | 7 000  | 10 858   | 15 000                                 | 15 000                               | -                                      | 265.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 11 513                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 15 227                  | 11 513                    | 15 227  | 837   | 1 787   | 3 257  | 2 241  | 1 695   | 1 955   | 187  | 9 245  | 5 976                                  | 15 227                               | (89.0%)                                | 372.9%                               | 39.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 600                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 600                   | 3 600                     | 3 600   | -   | 1 325   | 1 442  | (491)  | 71  | 679   | 187  | 2 087  | 1 700                                  | 3 600                                | 163.4%                                 | 207.1%                               | 47.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 347                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 347                   | 3 347                     | 3 347   | 837   | 430   | 1 815  | 2 202  | 502   | 715   | -  | -  | 3 154                                  | 3 347                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 94.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | 3 714                 | -                 | 8 280                   | 4 566                     | 8 280   | -   | 32  | -  | 530  | 1 122   | 560   | -  | 7 158  | 1 122                                  | 8 280                                | (100.0%)                               | 1177.6%                              | 13.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 51 099                                 | 9 681                 | -                 | 60 780                  | 51 099                    | 60 780  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 51 099                                 | 9 681                 | -                 | 60 780                  | 51 099                    | 60 780  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 51 099                                 | 9 681                 | -                 | 60 780                  | 51 099                    | 60 780  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 140 361                                | 13 395                | -                 | 153 756                 | 140 361                   | 153 756   | 10 536  | 3 084   | 28 026   | 11 512   | 13 128  | 28 143  | 32 035   | 57 793   | 83 725                                 | 100 533                              | 144.0%                                 | 105.4%                               | 54.5%                                      | 65.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 140 361                                | 13 395                | -                 | 153 756                 | 140 361                   | 153 756   | 10 536  | 3 084   | 28 026   | 11 512   | 13 128  | 28 143  | 32 035   | 57 793   | 83 725                                 | 100 533                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 325 307                                | 30 552                | -                 | 355 859                 | 355 859                   | 352 858   | 51 500  | 55 463  | 106 129  | 85 959   | 32 162  | 107 853   | 50 885   | 56 472   | 240 676                                | 305 748                              | 58.2%                                  | (47.6%)                              | 67.6%                                      | 85.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 316 787                                | 30 552                | -                 | 347 339                 | 347 339                   | 347 339   | 50 426  | 53 813  | 104 685  | 85 428   | 30 080  | 106 727   | 50 434   | 54 000   | 235 625                                | 299 968                              | 67.7%                                  | (49.4%)                              | 67.8%                                      | 86.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 187 304                                | -                     | -                 | 187 304                 | 187 304                   | 187 304   | 45 030  | 40 776  | 66 537   | 77 588   | 23 236  | 65 039  | 50 434   | 3 901  | 185 237                                | 187 304                              | 117.1%                                 | (94.0%)                              | 98.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 483                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 483                   | 2 483                     | 2 483   | -   | 712   | 824  | 129  | -   | 695   | -  | 950  | 824                                    | 2 486                                | -                                      | 36.8%                                | 33.2%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 44 500                                 | 30 552                | -                 | 75 052                  | 75 052                    | 75 052  | 5 396   | 1 864   | 5 940  | 4 850  | -   | 16 234  | -  | 4 730  | 11 336                                 | 27 678                               | -                                      | (70.9%)                              | 15.1%                                      | 36.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 82 500                                 | -                     | -                 | 82 500                  | 82 500                    | 82 500  | -   | 10 461  | 31 384   | 2 861  | 6 844   | 24 759  | -  | 44 418   | 38 228                                 | 82 499                               | (100.0%)                               | 79.4%                                | 46.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 8 520                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 520                   | 8 520                     | 5 519   | 1 074   | 1 650   | 1 444  | 531  | 2 082   | 1 126   | 451  | 2 472  | 5 051                                  | 5 780                                | (78.3%)                                | 119.5%                               | 59.3%                                      | 67.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 795                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 795                   | 1 795                     | 1 795   | 143   | 143   | 45   | 45   | 1 156   | 1 126   | 451  | 479  | 1 795                                  | 1 794                                | (61.0%)                                | (57.4%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 724                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 724                   | 3 724                     | 3 724   | 931   | 1 507   | 1 399  | 486  | 926   | -   | -  | 1 993  | 3 256                                  | 3 966                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 87.4%                                      | 107.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 328 308                                | 30 552                | -                 | 358 860                 | 358 860                   | 352 858   | 51 500  | 55 463  | 106 129  | 85 959   | 32 162  | 107 853   | 50 885   | 56 472   | 240 676                                | 305 748                              | 58.2%                                  | (47.6%)                              | 67.1%                                      | 85.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 328 308                                | 30 552                | -                 | 358 860                 | 358 860                   | 352 858   | 51 500  | 55 463  | 106 129  | 85 959   | 32 162  | 107 853   | 50 885   | 56 472   | 240 676                                | 305 748                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 27 320                                       | 6 300                    | -                    | 33 620                     | 33 620                       | 33 620  | 12 056  | 8 545   | 3 658  | 10 581  | 13 052  | 11 287   | 4 698  | 3 110   | 33 464  | 33 522                                     | (64.0%)   | (72.4%)                                    | 99.5%   | 99.7%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 24 402                                       | 6 300                    | -                    | 30 702                     | 30 702                       | 30 702  | 11 860  | 8 200   | 2 530  | 9 441   | 12 194  | 10 441   | 4 118  | 2 521   | 30 702  | 30 604                                     | (66.2%)   | (75.9%)                                    | 100.0%  | 99.7%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 15 402                                       | 6 300                    | -                    | 21 702                     | 21 702                       | 21 702  | 9 572   | 6 603   | 2 530  | 6 227   | 5 482   | 7 394  | 4 118  | 1 478   | 21 702  | 21 702                                     | (24.9%)   | (80.0%)                                    | 100.0%  | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 9 000  | -                        | -                    | 9 000                      | 9 000                        | 9 000   | 2 288   | 1 597   | -  | 3 214   | 6 712   | 3 048  | -  | 1 044   | 9 000   | 8 902                                      | (100.0%)  | (66.8%)                                    | 100.0%  | 98.9%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 918  | -                        | -                    | 2 918                      | 2 918                        | 2 918   | 196   | 344   | 1 128  | 1 140   | 858   | 845  | 580  | 588   | 2 762   | 2 918                                      | (32.4%)   | (30.4%)                                    | 94.7%   | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700  | -                        | -                    | 1 700                      | 1 700                        | 1 700   | 196   | 191   | 703  | 704   | 421   | 421  | 380  | 384   | 1 700   | 1 700                                      | (9.7%)  | (8.9%)                                     | 100.0%  | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 218  | -                        | -                    | 1 218                      | 1 218                        | 1 218   | -   | -   | 425  | 436   | 437   | 424  | 200  | 205   | 1 062   | 1 218                                      | (54.2%)   | (51.8%)                                    | 87.2%   | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 27 320                                       | 6 300                    | -                    | 33 620                     | 33 620                       | 33 620  | 12 056  | 8 545   | 3 658  | 10 581  | 13 052  | 11 287   | 4 698  | 3 110   | 33 464  | 33 522                                     | (64.0%)   | (72.4%)                                    | 99.5%   | 99.7%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 27 320                                       | 6 300                    | -                    | 33 620                     | 33 620                       | 33 620  | 12 056  | 8 545   | 3 658  | 10 581  | 13 052  | 11 287   | 4 698  | 3 110   | 33 464  | 33 522                                     |   |  |   |  | -                          | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 69 594                                 | -                     | -                 | 69 594                  | 69 594                    | 69 594  | 13 082  | 17 354  | 4 924  | 10 373   | 3 954   | 10 427  | 43 458   | 17 187   | 65 418                                 | 55 342                               | 999.1%                                 | 64.8%                                | 94.0%                                      | 79.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 66 691                                 | -                     | -                 | 66 691                  | 66 691                    | 66 691  | 12 777  | 16 953  | 3 844  | 9 218  | 3 403   | 9 847   | 42 876   | 16 398   | 62 900                                 | 52 416                               | 1159.9%                                | 66.5%                                | 94.3%                                      | 78.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 42 691                                 | -                     | -                 | 42 691                  | 42 691                    | 42 691  | -   | 7 618   | 3 844  | 3 214  | 3 403   | 3 178   | 18 876   | 14 407   | 38 900                                 | 28 416                               | 454.7%                                 | 353.3%                               | 91.1%                                      | 66.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 24 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 24 000                  | 24 000                    | 24 000  | -   | 9 335   | -  | 6 004  | -   | 6 669   | 24 000   | 1 991  | 24 000                                 | 24 000                               | -                                      | (70.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 903                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 903                   | 2 903                     | 2 903   | 305   | 401   | 1 080  | 1 156  | 551   | 580   | 582  | 789  | 2 518                                  | 2 925                                | 5.6%                                   | 36.0%                                | 86.7%                                      | 100.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 305   | 305   | 501  | 582  | 223   | 224   | 582  | 789  | 1 611                                  | 1 900                                | 161.0%                                 | 252.7%                               | 84.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 003                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 003                   | 1 003                     | 1 003   | -   | 96  | 579  | 573  | 328   | 356   | -  | -  | 907                                    | 1 025                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 90.4%                                      | 102.2%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 18 701                                 | 7 055                 | -                 | 25 756                  | 25 756                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 18 701                                 | 7 055                 | -                 | 25 756                  | 25 756                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 18 701                                 | 7 055                 | -                 | 25 756                  | 25 756                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 88 295                                 | 7 055                 | -                 | 95 350                  | 95 350                    | 69 594  | 13 082  | 17 354  | 4 924  | 10 373   | 3 954   | 10 427  | 43 458   | 17 187   | 65 418                                 | 55 342                               | 999.1%                                 | 64.8%                                | 68.6%                                      | 58.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 88 295                                 | 7 055                 | -                 | 95 350                  | 95 350                    | 69 594  | 13 082  | 17 354  | 4 924  | 10 373   | 3 954   | 10 427  | 43 458   | 17 187   | 65 418                                 | 55 342                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



**Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)**

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 68 707                                       | 5 000                    | -                    | 73 707                     | 73 707                       | 73 707  | 15 201  | 16 528  | 11 836   | 16 544  | 28 511  | 21 096   | 11 298   | 41 452  | 66 846  | 95 621                                     | (60.4%)   | 96.5%                                      | 90.7%   | 129.7%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 62 032                                       | 5 000                    | -                    | 67 032                     | 67 032                       | 67 032  | 13 142  | 13 047  | 9 529  | 13 907  | 27 066  | 20 266   | 11 122   | 41 462  | 61 599  | 89 716                                     | (60.0%)   | 99.2%                                      | 91%   | 132.9%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 38 032                                       | -                        | -                    | 38 032                     | 38 032                       | 38 032  | 3 874   | 3 776   | 9 529  | 9 000   | 14 100  | 14 100   | 10 528   | 14 034  | 38 031  | 40 910                                     | (25.3%)   | (0.5%)                                     | 100.0%  | 107.6%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 24 000                                       | 5 000                    | -                    | 29 000                     | 29 000                       | 29 000  | 9 268   | 9 266   | -  | 4 907   | 13 706  | 6 626  | 594  | 27 408  | 23 568  | 48 207                                     | (95.7%)   | 313.6%                                     | 81.3%   | 166.2%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 675  | -                        | -                    | 6 675                      | 6 675                        | 6 675   | 2 059   | 3 487   | 2 307  | 2 637   | 705   | 370  | 176  | 11  | 5 247   | 6 505                                      | (75.0%)   | (97.1%)                                    | 78.6%   | 97.5%  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900  | -                        | -                    | 1 900                      | 1 900                        | 1 900   | 865   | 865   | 165  | 495   | 705   | 370  | 165  | -   | 1 900   | 1 730                                      | (76.6%)   | (100.0%)                                   | 100.0%  | 91.1%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 775  | -                        | -                    | 4 775                      | 4 775                        | 4 775   | 1 194   | 2 622   | 2 142  | 2 142   | -   | -  | 11   | 11  | 3 347   | 4 775                                      | -   | -  | 70.1%   | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | 51 133                                       | (2 999)                  | -                    | 48 134                     | 48 134                       | -   | -   | (2 999)   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 51 133                                       | (2 999)                  | -                    | 48 134                     | 48 134                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 51 133                                       | (2 999)                  | -                    | 48 134                     | 48 134                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 119 840                                      | 2 001                    | -                    | 121 841                    | 121 841                      | 73 707  | 15 201  | 16 528  | 11 836   | 16 544  | 28 511  | 21 096   | 11 298   | 41 452  | 66 846  | 95 621                                     | (60.4%)   | 96.5%                                      | 54.9%   | 78.5%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 119 840                                      | 2 001                    | -                    | 121 841                    | 121 841                      | 73 707  | 15 201  | 16 528  | 11 836   | 16 544  | 28 511  | 21 096   | 11 298   | 41 452  | 66 846  | 95 621                                     |   |  |   |  | -                          | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 48 076                                 | (2 635)               | -                 | 45 441                  | 45 441                    | 45 441  | 5 736   | 9 016   | 6 728  | 14 343   | 15 343  | 10 658  | 17 275   | 14 347   | 45 082                                 | 48 364                               | 12.6%                                  | 34.6%                                | 99.2%                                      | 106.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 45 269                                 | (2 635)               | -                 | 42 634                  | 42 634                    | 42 634  | 5 322   | 8 387   | 6 091  | 13 375   | 14 857  | 9 810   | 16 020   | 12 661   | 42 290                                 | 44 234                               | 7.8%                                   | 29.1%                                | 99.2%                                      | 103.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 30 269                                 | (2 635)               | -                 | 27 634                  | 27 634                    | 27 634  | 5 322   | -   | 6 091  | 7 527  | 2 411   | 8 967   | 13 810   | 11 566   | 27 634                                 | 28 060                               | 472.8%                                 | 29.0%                                | 100.0%                                     | 101.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | 8 387   | -  | 5 848  | 12 446  | 843   | 2 210  | 1 095  | 14 656                                 | 16 173                               | (82.2%)                                | 29.9%                                | 97.7%                                      | 107.8%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 807                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 807                   | 2 807                     | 2 807   | 414   | 629   | 637  | 968  | 486   | 848   | 1 255  | 1 686  | 2 792                                  | 4 131                                | 158.2%                                 | 98.8%                                | 99.5%                                      | 147.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 800                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 800                   | 1 800                     | 1 800   | 162   | 167   | 370  | 365  | 219   | 225   | 1 049  | 1 048  | 1 800                                  | 1 805                                | 379.0%                                 | 366.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 007                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 007                   | 1 007                     | 1 007   | 252   | 462   | 267  | 603  | 267   | 623   | 206  | 638  | 992                                    | 2 326                                | (22.8%)                                | 2.4%                                 | 98.5%                                      | 231.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 15 020                                 | 1 994                 | -                 | 17 014                  | 17 014                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 15 020                                 | 1 994                 | -                 | 17 014                  | 17 014                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 15 020                                 | 1 994                 | -                 | 17 014                  | 17 014                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 63 096                                 | (641)                 | -                 | 62 455                  | 62 455                    | 45 441  | 5 736   | 9 016   | 6 728  | 14 343   | 15 343  | 10 658  | 17 275   | 14 347   | 45 082                                 | 48 364                               | 12.6%                                  | 34.6%                                | 72.2%                                      | 77.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 63 096                                 | (641)                 | -                 | 62 455                  | 62 455                    | 45 441  | 5 736   | 9 016   | 6 728  | 14 343   | 15 343  | 10 658  | 17 275   | 14 347   | 45 082                                 | 48 364                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 377 173                                | (13 437)              | -                 | 363 736                 | 363 736                   | 344 523   | 45 734  | 45 053  | 82 309   | 89 362   | 56 332  | 43 717  | 120 165  | 169 842  | 304 540                                | 347 973                              | 113.3%                                 | 288.5%                               | 83.7%                                      | 95.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 371 842                                | (13 000)              | -                 | 358 842                 | 358 842                   | 340 829   | 45 559  | 44 875  | 81 446   | 88 497   | 55 210  | 42 942  | 118 772  | 168 448  | 300 987                                | 344 762                              | 115.1%                                 | 292.3%                               | 83.9%                                      | 96.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 191 941                                | (13 000)              | -                 | 178 941                 | 178 941                   | 178 941   | 24 332  | 29 093  | 50 149   | 47 122   | 25 144  | 23 385  | 79 316   | 79 340   | 178 941                                | 178 941                              | 215.4%                                 | 239.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 275                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 275                   | 2 275                     | 2 275   | -   | 275   | 951  | 389  | 446   | 324   | 869  | 1 287  | 2 266                                  | 2 275                                | 94.8%                                  | 297.3%                               | 99.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 98 933                                 | -                     | -                 | 98 933                  | 98 933                    | 80 920  | 21 227  | 15 506  | 30 346   | 32 708   | 23 545  | 20 895  | 2 507  | 11 811   | 77 625                                 | 80 920                               | (89.4%)                                | (43.5%)                              | 78.5%                                      | 81.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 78 693                                 | -                     | -                 | 78 693                  | 78 693                    | 78 693  | -   | -   | 8 279  | 6 075  | (1 663)   | 36 080  | 76 010   | 42 155   | 82 627                                 | 493.9%                               | (4672.0%)                              | 53.6%                                | 105.0%                                     |  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 331                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 4 894                   | 4 894                     | 3 694   | 175   | 178   | 863  | 864  | 1 122   | 775   | 1 393  | 1 394  | 3 553                                  | 3 211                                | 24.2%                                  | 79.8%                                | 72.6%                                      | 65.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 165   | 168   | 188  | 189  | 413   | 66  | 343  | 343  | 1 109                                  | 767                                  | (16.9%)                                | 417.3%                               | 88.7%                                      | 61.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 444                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 444                   | 2 444                     | 2 444   | 10  | 10  | 675  | 675  | 709   | 709   | 1 050  | 1 051  | 2 444                                  | 2 444                                | 48.1%                                  | 48.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 378 810                                | (13 874)              | -                 | 364 936                 | 364 936                   | 344 523   | 45 734  | 45 053  | 82 309   | 89 362   | 56 332  | 43 717  | 120 165  | 169 842  | 304 540                                | 347 973                              | 113.3%                                 | 288.5%                               | 83.5%                                      | 95.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 378 810                                | (13 874)              | -                 | 364 936                 | 364 936                   | 344 523   | 45 734  | 45 053  | 82 309   | 89 362   | 56 332  | 43 717  | 120 165  | 169 842  | 304 540                                | 347 973                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 224 470                                | (15 233)              | -                 | 209 237                 | 209 237                   | 209 237   | 25 778  | 16 138  | 33 336   | 49 157   | 46 124  | 35 177  | 88 905   | 69 141   | 194 143                                | 169 613                              | 92.8%                                  | 96.6%                                | 92.8%                                      | 81.1%                                    | 651                     | 651                               |
| Infrastructure   | 218 604                                | (15 233)              | -                 | 203 371                 | 203 371                   | 203 371   | 25 051  | 15 403  | 31 794   | 47 485   | 44 813  | 33 737  | 86 619   | 67 122   | 188 277                                | 163 747                              | 93.3%                                  | 99.0%                                | 92.6%                                      | 80.5%                                    | 651                     | 651                               |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 114 604                                | -                     | -                 | 114 604                 | 114 604                   | 114 604   | 15 463  | 8 103   | 30 594   | 29 334   | 34 289  | 7 623   | 34 258   | 48 559   | 114 604                                | 93 619                               | (0.1%)                                 | 537.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 81.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 9 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 000                   | 9 000                     | 9 000   | -   | 1 591   | -  | -  | 8 313   | 6 918   | 195  | 111  | 8 508                                  | 8 619                                | (97.7%)                                | (98.4%)                              | 94.5%                                      | 95.8%                                    | 651                     | 651                               |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 50 000                                 | (15 233)              | -                 | 34 767                  | 34 767                    | 34 767  | 3 600   | 59  | 1 200  | 4 741  | 2 211   | 1 616   | 13 951   | 10 093   | 20 962                                 | 16 509                               | 531.0%                                 | 524.4%                               | 60.3%                                      | 47.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 45 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 000                  | 45 000                    | 45 000  | 5 988   | 5 650   | -  | 13 410   | -   | 17 580  | 38 215   | 8 360  | 44 203                                 | 45 000                               | -                                      | (52.4%)                              | 98.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 866                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 866                   | 5 866                     | 5 866   | 727   | 735   | 1 542  | 1 671  | 1 311   | 1 448   | 2 286  | 2 020  | 5 866                                  | 5 866                                | 74.4%                                  | 40.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 110   | 109   | 173  | 98   | 110   | 185   | 1 307  | 1 307  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | 1088.2%                                | 604.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 166                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 166                   | 4 166                     | 4 166   | 617   | 626   | 1 369  | 1 573  | 1 201   | 1 254   | 979  | 713  | 4 166                                  | 4 166                                | (18.5%)                                | (43.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 48 842                                 | 1 900                 | -                 | 50 742                  | 50 742                    | 438   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 48 842                                 | 1 900                 | -                 | 50 742                  | 50 742                    | 438   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 48 642                                 | 1 662                 | -                 | 50 304                  | 50 304                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 200                                    | 238                   | -                 | 438                     | 438                       | 438   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 273 312                                | (13 333)              | -                 | 259 979                 | 259 979                   | 209 675   | 25 778  | 16 138  | 33 336   | 49 157   | 46 124  | 35 177  | 88 905   | 69 141   | 194 143                                | 169 613                              | 92.8%                                  | 96.6%                                | 74.7%                                      | 65.2%                                    | 651                     | 651                               |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 273 312                                | (13 333)              | -                 | 259 979                 | 259 979                   | 209 675   | 25 778  | 16 138  | 33 336   | 49 157   | 46 124  | 35 177  | 88 905   | 69 141   | 194 143                                | 169 613                              |  |                                      |  |  | 651                     | 651                               |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Emadlangeni(KZN253)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 24 323                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 21 323                  | 21 323                    | 21 323  | 473   | 655   | 1 066  | 2 961  | 790   | 6 551   | 6 670  | 11 155   | 8 999                                  | 21 323                               | 744.3%                                 | 70.3%                                | 42.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 21 423                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 18 423                  | 18 423                    | 18 423  | -   | 183   | -  | 1 893  | -   | 5 760   | 6 110  | 10 587   | 6 110                                  | 18 423                               | -                                      | 83.8%                                | 33.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 9 423                                  | (3 000)               | -                 | 6 423                   | 6 423                     | 6 423   | -   | 183   | -  | 1 893  | -   | 1 950   | 6 110  | 2 397  | 6 110                                  | 6 423                                | -                                      | 22.9%                                | 95.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 12 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 000                  | 12 000                    | 12 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 3 810   | -  | 8 190  | -                                      | 12 000                               | -                                      | 115.0%                               | -  | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 473   | 473   | 1 066  | 1 069  | 790   | 791   | 560  | 568  | 2 889                                  | 2 900                                | (29.1%)                                | (28.2%)                              | 99.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 473   | 473   | 656  | 656  | 404   | 405   | 356  | 367  | 1 889                                  | 1 900                                | (11.9%)                                | (9.4%)                               | 99.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 410  | 413  | 386   | 386   | 204  | 201  | 1 000                                  | 1 000                                | (47.2%)                                | (47.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 24 323                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 21 323                  | 21 323                    | 21 323  | 473   | 655   | 1 066  | 2 961  | 790   | 6 551   | 6 670  | 11 155   | 8 999                                  | 21 323                               | 744.3%                                 | 70.3%                                | 42.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 24 323                                 | (3 000)               | -                 | 21 323                  | 21 323                    | 21 323  | 473   | 655   | 1 066  | 2 961  | 790   | 6 551   | 6 670  | 11 155   | 8 999                                  | 21 323                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 24 981                                       | -                        | -                    | 24 981                     | 24 981                       | 24 981  | 585   | 1 687   | 6 832  | 8 812   | 3 723   | 6 862  | 13 278   | 7 842   | 24 418  | 25 203                                     | 256.6%  | 14.3%                                      | 97.7%   | 100.9%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 22 081                                       | -                        | -                    | 22 081                     | 22 081                       | 22 081  | -   | 907   | 6 125  | 7 898   | 2 824   | 5 846  | 13 132   | 7 644   | 22 081  | 22 293                                     | 365.0%  | 30.8%                                      | 100.0%  | 101.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 22 081                                       | -                        | -                    | 22 081                     | 22 081                       | 22 081  | -   | 907   | 6 125  | 7 898   | 2 824   | 5 846  | 13 132   | 7 644   | 22 081  | 22 293                                     | 365.0%  | 30.8%                                      | 100.0%  | 101.0%   |                            |                                      |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900  | -                        | -                    | 2 900                      | 2 900                        | 2 900   | 585   | 780   | 707  | 914   | 899   | 1 017  | 146  | 199   | 2 337   | 2 910                                      | (83.8%)   | (80.5%)                                    | 80.6%   | 100.3%   | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900  | -                        | -                    | 1 900                      | 1 900                        | 1 900   | 585   | 543   | 548  | 548   | 744   | 744  | 23   | 76  | 1 900   | 1 910                                      | (96.9%)   | (89.8%)                                    | 100.0%  | 100.5%   |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000  | -                        | -                    | 1 000                      | 1 000                        | 1 000   | -   | 238   | 159  | 366   | 155   | 273  | 123  | 123   | 437   | 1 000                                      | (20.6%)   | (55.0%)                                    | 43.7%   | 100.0%   |                            |                                      |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 720  | -                        | -                    | 1 720                      | 1 720                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 1 720  | -                        | -                    | 1 720                      | 1 720                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 1 720  | -                        | -                    | 1 720                      | 1 720                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Total  | 26 701                                       | -                        | -                    | 26 701                     | 26 701                       | 24 981  | 585   | 1 687   | 6 832  | 8 812   | 3 723   | 6 862  | 13 278   | 7 842   | 24 418  | 25 203                                     | 256.6%  | 14.3%                                      | 91.4%   | 94.4%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
|  | 26 701                                       | -                        | -                    | 26 701                     | 26 701                       | 24 981  | 585   | 1 687   | 6 832  | 8 812   | 3 723   | 6 862  | 13 278   | 7 842   | 24 418  | 25 203                                     |   |  |   |  | -                          | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |  |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |  |
| Direct Transfers   | 124 842                                | (6 000)               | -                 | 118 842                 | 118 842                   | 117 206   | 24 754  | 24 721  | 9 467  | 29 037   | 36 934  | 13 936  | 12 888   | 16 918   | 84 043                                 | 84 612                               | (65.1%)                                | 21.4%                                | 70.7%                                      | 71.2%                                    | 33                      | 33                                |  |
| Infrastructure   | 113 917                                | -                     | -                 | 113 917                 | 113 917                   | 113 917   | 24 321  | 24 291  | 8 890  | 27 829   | 35 991  | 13 084  | 11 994   | 16 119   | 81 196                                 | 81 323                               | (66.7%)                                | 23.2%                                | 71.3%                                      | 71.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 41 717                                 | -                     | -                 | 41 717                  | 41 717                    | 41 717  | 13 369  | 14 607  | 4 816  | 15 663   | 18 730  | 6 098   | 4 802  | 5 349  | 41 717                                 | 41 717                               | (74.4%)                                | (12.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |  |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 200                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 200                   | 2 200                     | 2 200   | 1 338   | 366   | 862  | 876  | -   | -   | -  | 958  | 2 200                                  | 2 200                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 70 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 70 000                  | 70 000                    | 70 000  | 9 614   | 9 318   | 3 212  | 11 290   | 17 261  | 6 986   | 7 192  | 9 812  | 37 279                                 | 37 406                               | (58.3%)                                | 40.4%                                | 53.3%                                      | 53.4%                                    |                         |                                   |  |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 925                                 | (6 000)               | -                 | 4 925                   | 4 925                     | 3 289   | 433   | 431   | 577  | 1 208  | 943   | 851   | 894  | 799  | 2 847                                  | 3 289                                | (5.2%)                                 | (6.1%)                               | 57.8%                                      | 66.8%                                    | 33                      | 33                                |  |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 500                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 500                   | 1 500                     | 1 500   | 316   | 314   | 262  | 472  | 255   | 47  | 667  | 667  | 1 500                                  | 1 500                                | 161.6%                                 | 1313.4%                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 636                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 636                   | 1 636                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 789                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 789                   | 1 789                     | 1 789   | 117   | 117   | 315  | 735  | 688   | 804   | 227  | 133  | 1 347                                  | 1 789                                | (67.0%)                                | (83.5%)                              | 75.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 33                      | 33                                |  |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | (6 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 636                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 636                   | 1 636                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |  |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 636                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 636                   | 1 636                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 636                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 636                   | 1 636                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Total  | 126 478                                | (6 000)               | -                 | 120 478                 | 120 478                   | 117 206   | 24 754  | 24 721  | 9 467  | 29 037   | 36 934  | 13 936  | 12 888   | 16 918   | 84 043                                 | 84 612                               | (65.1%)                                | 21.4%                                | 69.8%                                      | 70.2%                                    | 33                      | 33                                |  |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |  |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |  |
|  | 126 478                                | (6 000)               | -                 | 120 478                 | 120 478                   | 117 206   | 24 754  | 24 721  | 9 467  | 29 037   | 36 934  | 13 936  | 12 888   | 16 918   | 84 043                                 | 84 612                               |  |                                      |  |  | 33                      | 33                                |  |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 45 581                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 581                  | 45 581                    | 45 581  | 4 314   | 4 084   | 9 480  | 20 032   | 11 041  | 7 926   | 5 699  | 13 002   | 30 534                                 | 45 044                               | (48.4%)                                | 64.0%                                | 67.0%                                      | 98.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 42 292                                 | -                     | -                 | 42 292                  | 42 292                    | 42 292  | 3 158   | 2 845   | 9 122  | 19 675   | 10 388  | 7 273   | 4 722  | 12 025   | 27 390                                 | 41 818                               | (54.5%)                                | 65.3%                                | 64.8%                                      | 98.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 18 292                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 292                  | 18 292                    | 18 292  | 3 158   | 2 150   | 7 408  | 7 418  | 3 004   | 3 371   | 4 722  | 4 888  | 18 292                                 | 17 827                               | 57.2%                                  | 45.0%                                | 100.0%                                     | 97.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 24 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 24 000                  | 24 000                    | 24 000  | -   | 695   | 1 714  | 12 257   | 7 384   | 3 902   | 7 136  | 9 098  | 23 991                                 | (100.0%)                             | 82.9%                                  | 37.9%                                | 100.0%                                     |  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 289                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 289                   | 3 289                     | 3 289   | 1 156   | 1 238   | 358  | 358  | 653   | 653   | 977  | 977  | 3 144                                  | 3 226                                | 49.6%                                  | 49.7%                                | 95.6%                                      | 98.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 996   | 997   | 121  | 122  | 427   | 427   | 356  | 353  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | (16.6%)                                | (17.4%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 389                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 389                   | 1 389                     | 1 389   | 160   | 241   | 237  | 236  | 226   | 226   | 621  | 624  | 1 244                                  | 1 326                                | 174.8%                                 | 176.7%                               | 89.6%                                      | 95.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 198                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 198                  | 10 198                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 10 198                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 198                  | 10 198                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 10 198                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 198                  | 10 198                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 55 779                                 | -                     | -                 | 55 779                  | 55 779                    | 45 581  | 4 314   | 4 084   | 9 480  | 20 032   | 11 041  | 7 926   | 5 699  | 13 002   | 30 534                                 | 45 044                               | (48.4%)                                | 64.0%                                | 54.7%                                      | 80.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 55 779                                 | -                     | -                 | 55 779                  | 55 779                    | 45 581  | 4 314   | 4 084   | 9 480  | 20 032   | 11 041  | 7 926   | 5 699  | 13 002   | 30 534                                 | 45 044                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 44 319                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 49 319                  | 49 319                    | 49 319  | 8 442   | 13 428  | 11 338   | 13 526   | 15 875  | 11 413  | 11 014   | 10 955   | 46 669                                 | 49 320                               | (30.6%)                                | (4.0%)                               | 94.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 37 741                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 42 741                  | 42 741                    | 42 741  | 7 777   | 12 744  | 9 318  | 11 942   | 13 811  | 9 102   | 9 185  | 8 955  | 40 091                                 | 42 742                               | (33.5%)                                | (1.6%)                               | 93.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 28 741                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 33 741                  | 33 741                    | 33 741  | 7 777   | 7 989   | 9 318  | 10 467   | 7 369   | 6 385   | 9 185  | 8 900  | 33 649                                 | 33 741                               | 24.6%                                  | 39.4%                                | 99.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 9 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 000                   | 9 000                     | 9 000   | -   | 4 754   | -  | 1 475  | 6 442   | 2 717   | -  | 55   | 6 442                                  | 9 001                                | (100.0%)                               | (98.0%)                              | 71.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 578                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 578                   | 6 578                     | 6 578   | 665   | 684   | 2 020  | 1 584  | 2 064   | 2 311   | 1 829  | 2 000  | 6 578                                  | 6 578                                | (11.4%)                                | (13.5%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 158   | 169   | 189  | 178  | 888   | 888   | 665  | 665  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | (25.1%)                                | (25.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 678                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 678                   | 4 678                     | 4 678   | 507   | 514   | 1 831  | 1 406  | 1 176   | 1 423   | 1 164  | 1 335  | 4 678                                  | 4 678                                | (1.0%)                                 | (6.2%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | 1 140                 | -                 | 1 140                   | 1 140                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | 1 140                 | -                 | 1 140                   | 1 140                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 1 140                 | -                 | 1 140                   | 1 140                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 44 319                                 | 6 140                 | -                 | 50 459                  | 50 459                    | 49 319  | 8 442   | 13 428  | 11 338   | 13 526   | 15 875  | 11 413  | 11 014   | 10 955   | 46 669                                 | 49 320                               | (30.6%)                                | (4.0%)                               | 92.5%                                      | 97.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 44 319                                 | 6 140                 | -                 | 50 459                  | 50 459                    | 49 319  | 8 442   | 13 428  | 11 338   | 13 526   | 15 875  | 11 413  | 11 014   | 10 955   | 46 669                                 | 49 320                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 55 945                                 | (2 300)               | -                 | 53 645                  | 53 645                    | 53 645  | 4 870   | 10 350  | 9 824  | 3 636  | 7 031   | 7 525   | 24 346   | 13 160   | 46 071                                 | 34 670                               | 246.3%                                 | 74.9%                                | 85.9%                                      | 64.6%                                    | 9 804                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 52 740                                 | (2 300)               | -                 | 50 440                  | 50 440                    | 50 440  | 4 395   | 9 636   | 7 537  | 1 807  | 7 031   | 6 863   | 24 346   | 12 960   | 43 309                                 | 31 266                               | 246.3%                                 | 88.8%                                | 85.9%                                      | 62.0%                                    | 9 804                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 37 740                                 | (2 300)               | -                 | 35 440                  | 35 440                    | 35 440  | 4 395   | 9 636   | 7 537  | 1 807  | 7 031   | 6 863   | 16 477   | 12 960   | 35 440                                 | 31 266                               | 134.3%                                 | 88.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 88.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 7 869  | -  | 7 869                                  | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 52.5%                                      | -  | 9 804                   |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 205                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 205                   | 3 205                     | 3 205   | 475   | 714   | 2 287  | 1 828  | -   | 662   | -  | 200  | 2 762                                  | 3 405                                | -                                      | (69.8%)                              | 86.2%                                      | 106.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 98  | 68  | 1 602  | 969  | -   | 70  | 200  | 1 700  | 1 308                                  | -                                    | 183.9%                                 | 100.0%                               | 76.9%                                      | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 505                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 505                   | 1 505                     | 1 505   | 377   | 646   | 685  | 860  | -   | 592   | -  | 1 062  | 2 097                                  | -                                    | (100.0%)                               | 70.6%                                | 139.3%                                     | -  |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 28 534                                 | (1 880)               | -                 | 26 654                  | 26 654                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 28 534                                 | (1 880)               | -                 | 26 654                  | 26 654                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 28 534                                 | (1 880)               | -                 | 26 654                  | 26 654                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 84 479                                 | (4 180)               | -                 | 80 299                  | 80 299                    | 53 645  | 4 870   | 10 350  | 9 824  | 3 636  | 7 031   | 7 525   | 24 346   | 13 160   | 46 071                                 | 34 670                               | 246.3%                                 | 74.9%                                | 57.4%                                      | 43.2%                                    | 9 804                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 84 479                                 | (4 180)               | -                 | 80 299                  | 80 299                    | 53 645  | 4 870   | 10 350  | 9 824  | 3 636  | 7 031   | 7 525   | 24 346   | 13 160   | 46 071                                 | 34 670                               |  |                                      |  |  | 9 804                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 61 317                                 | -                     | -                 | 61 317                  | 61 317                    | 61 317  | 8 049   | 8 428   | 12 501   | 15 298   | 14 080  | 15 766  | 26 655   | 20 981   | 61 285                                 | 60 474                               | 89.3%                                  | 33.1%                                | 99.9%                                      | 98.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 58 378                                 | -                     | -                 | 58 378                  | 58 378                    | 58 378  | 7 438   | 7 819   | 11 165   | 13 963   | 13 661  | 15 319  | 26 114   | 20 441   | 58 378                                 | 57 542                               | 91.2%                                  | 33.4%                                | 100.0%                                     | 98.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 43 378                                 | -                     | -                 | 43 378                  | 43 378                    | 43 378  | 7 438   | 6 154   | 10 945   | 11 201   | 9 519   | 10 427  | 15 476   | 15 596   | 43 378                                 | 43 378                               | 62.6%                                  | 49.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | 1 665   | 220  | 2 763  | 4 142   | 4 892   | 10 638   | 4 845  | 15 000                                 | 14 164                               | 156.8%                                 | (1.0%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 94.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 939                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 939                   | 2 939                     | 2 939   | 611   | 610   | 1 336  | 1 335  | 419   | 447   | 541  | 541  | 2 907                                  | 2 933                                | 29.1%                                  | 20.8%                                | 98.9%                                      | 99.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 449   | 449   | 933  | 932  | 185   | 213   | 302  | 302  | 1 869                                  | 1 896                                | 63.2%                                  | 41.9%                                | 98.4%                                      | 99.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 039                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 039                   | 1 039                     | 1 039   | 162   | 161   | 403  | 403  | 234   | 235   | 239  | 239  | 1 038                                  | 1 037                                | 2.1%                                   | 1.7%                                 | 99.9%                                      | 99.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 61 317                                 | -                     | -                 | 61 317                  | 61 317                    | 61 317  | 8 049   | 8 428   | 12 501   | 15 298   | 14 080  | 15 766  | 26 655   | 20 981   | 61 285                                 | 60 474                               | 89.3%                                  | 33.1%                                | 99.9%                                      | 98.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 61 317                                 | -                     | -                 | 61 317                  | 61 317                    | 61 317  | 8 049   | 8 428   | 12 501   | 15 298   | 14 080  | 15 766  | 26 655   | 20 981   | 61 285                                 | 60 474                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 No 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 509 029                                | (32 189)              | -                 | 476 840                 | 476 840                   | 476 840   | 107 210   | 87 867  | 111 219  | 112 545  | 120 328   | 102 227   | 135 924  | 174 195  | 474 681                                | 476 835                              | 13.0%                                  | 70.4%                                | 99.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 500 382                                | (30 552)              | -                 | 469 830                 | 469 830                   | 469 830   | 107 143   | 86 599  | 110 280  | 110 772  | 117 396   | 99 296  | 134 891  | 173 163  | 469 710                                | 469 830                              | 14.9%                                  | 74.4%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 229 725                                | -                     | -                 | 229 725                 | 229 725                   | 229 725   | 66 534  | 26 104  | 53 944   | 54 660   | 70 539  | 64 775  | 38 708   | 84 186   | 229 725                                | 229 725                              | (45.1%)                                | 30.0%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 359                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 359                   | 2 359                     | 2 359   | 609   | 448   | 460  | 450  | 684   | 685   | 488  | 776  | 2 241                                  | 2 359                                | (28.7%)                                | 13.2%                                | 95.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 160 552                                | (30 552)              | -                 | 130 000                 | 130 000                   | 130 000   | 40 000  | 34 499  | 18 831   | 20 912   | 9 101   | 19 151  | 62 066   | 55 439   | 129 998                                | 130 000                              | 582.0%                                 | 189.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 107 746                                | -                     | -                 | 107 746                 | 107 746                   | 107 746   | -   | 25 549  | 37 045   | 34 750   | 37 072  | 14 685  | 33 629   | 32 762   | 107 746                                | 107 746                              | (9.3%)                                 | 123.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 8 647                                  | (1 637)               | -                 | 7 010                   | 7 010                     | 7 010   | 67  | 1 268   | 939  | 1 773  | 2 932   | 2 931   | 1 033  | 1 032  | 4 971                                  | 7 005                                | (64.8%)                                | (64.8%)                              | 70.9%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 67  | 68  | 30   | 114  | 544   | 544   | 520  | 519  | 1 161                                  | 1 245                                | (4.4%)                                 | (4.5%)                               | 92.9%                                      | 99.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (1 637)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 5 760                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 760                   | 5 760                     | 5 760   | -   | 1 200   | 909  | 1 659  | 2 388   | 2 388   | 513  | 513  | 3 810                                  | 5 760                                | (78.5%)                                | (78.5%)                              | 66.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 186 637                                | (1 637)               | -                 | 185 000                 | 185 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 185 000                                | -                     | -                 | 185 000                 | 185 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 185 000                                | -                     | -                 | 185 000                 | 185 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (1 637)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (1 637)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 695 666                                | (33 826)              | -                 | 661 840                 | 661 840                   | 476 840   | 107 210   | 87 867  | 111 219  | 112 545  | 120 328   | 102 227   | 135 924  | 174 195  | 474 681                                | 476 835                              | 13.0%                                  | 70.4%                                | 71.7%                                      | 72.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 695 666                                | (33 826)              | -                 | 661 840                 | 661 840                   | 476 840   | 107 210   | 87 867  | 111 219  | 112 545  | 120 328   | 102 227   | 135 924  | 174 195  | 474 681                                | 476 835                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 66 546                                 | -                     | -                 | 66 546                  | 66 546                    | 66 546  | 9 127   | 19 247  | 15 456   | 22 491   | 34 712  | 21 610  | 7 251  | 6 157  | 66 546                                 | 69 505                               | (79.1%)                                | (71.5%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 104.4%                                   | 2 916                   | 2 916                             |
| Infrastructure   | 60 481                                 | -                     | -                 | 60 481                  | 60 481                    | 60 481  | 8 594   | 18 543  | 13 732   | 20 325   | 32 939  | 19 668  | 5 216  | 4 903  | 60 481                                 | 63 440                               | (84.2%)                                | (75.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 104.9%                                   | 2 916                   | 2 916                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 35 481                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 481                  | 35 481                    | 35 481  | 8 594   | 8 431   | 13 732   | 13 005   | 7 939   | 9 227   | 5 216  | 4 818  | 35 481                                 | 35 481                               | (34.3%)                                | (47.8%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 25 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | 25 000  | -   | 10 112  | -  | 7 321  | 25 000  | 10 441  | 86   | -  | 25 000                                 | 27 959                               | (100.0%)                               | (99.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 111.8%                                   | 2 916                   | 2 916                             |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 065                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 065                   | 6 065                     | 6 065   | 533   | 704   | 1 724  | 2 166  | 1 773   | 1 942   | 2 035  | 1 254  | 6 065                                  | 6 065                                | 14.8%                                  | (35.4%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 259   | 429   | 66   | 474  | 133   | 288   | 1 442  | 709  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | 984.2%                                 | 145.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 165                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 165                   | 4 165                     | 4 165   | 274   | 275   | 1 658  | 1 691  | 1 640   | 1 654   | 593  | 545  | 4 165                                  | 4 165                                | (63.8%)                                | (67.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 81 639                                 | 14 014                | -                 | 95 653                  | 95 653                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 81 639                                 | 14 014                | -                 | 95 653                  | 95 653                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 81 639                                 | 14 014                | -                 | 95 653                  | 95 653                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 148 185                                | 14 014                | -                 | 162 199                 | 162 199                   | 66 546  | 9 127   | 19 247  | 15 456   | 22 491   | 34 712  | 21 610  | 7 251  | 6 157  | 66 546                                 | 69 505                               | (79.1%)                                | (71.5%)                              | 41.0%                                      | 42.9%                                    | 2 916                   | 2 916                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 148 185                                | 14 014                | -                 | 162 199                 | 162 199                   | 66 546  | 9 127   | 19 247  | 15 456   | 22 491   | 34 712  | 21 610  | 7 251  | 6 157  | 66 546                                 | 69 505                               |  |                                      |  |  | 2 916                   | 2 916                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 58 059                                 | -                     | -                 | 58 059                  | 58 059                    | 58 059  | 8 046   | 17 935  | 11 490   | 14 055   | 13 232  | 12 618  | 12 421   | 13 452   | 45 189                                 | 58 059                               | (6.1%)                                 | 6.6%                                 | 77.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 53 003                                 | -                     | -                 | 53 003                  | 53 003                    | 53 003  | 7 915   | 12 282  | 9 808  | 12 938   | 12 397  | 12 332  | 12 361   | 13 452   | 42 481                                 | 53 003                               | (0.3%)                                 | 9.1%                                 | 80.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 38 003                                 | -                     | -                 | 38 003                  | 38 003                    | 38 003  | 7 915   | 12 294  | 9 458  | 8 888  | 8 269   | 9 791   | 12 361   | 7 030  | 38 003                                 | 38 003                               | 49.5%                                  | (28.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | 1 988   | 350  | 4 049  | 4 128   | 2 541   | -  | 6 422  | 4 478                                  | 15 000                               | (100.0%)                               | 152.8%                               | 29.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 056                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 056                   | 5 056                     | 5 056   | 131   | 3 653   | 1 682  | 1 117  | 835   | 286   | 60   | -  | 2 708                                  | 5 056                                | (92.8%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 53.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 131   | 996   | 1 136  | 618  | 573   | 286   | 60   | -  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | (89.5%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 156                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 156                   | 3 156                     | 3 156   | -   | 2 657   | 546  | 499  | 262   | -   | -  | -  | 808                                    | 3 156                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 25.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 210 396                                | (15 990)              | -                 | 194 406                 | 194 406                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 210 396                                | (15 990)              | -                 | 194 406                 | 194 406                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 210 396                                | (15 990)              | -                 | 194 406                 | 194 406                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 268 455                                | (15 990)              | -                 | 252 465                 | 252 465                   | 58 059  | 8 046   | 17 935  | 11 490   | 14 055   | 13 232  | 12 618  | 12 421   | 13 452   | 45 189                                 | 58 059                               | (6.1%)                                 | 6.6%                                 | 17.9%                                      | 23.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 268 455                                | (15 990)              | -                 | 252 465                 | 252 465                   | 58 059  | 8 046   | 17 935  | 11 490   | 14 055   | 13 232  | 12 618  | 12 421   | 13 452   | 45 189                                 | 58 059                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 49 711                                 | 600                   | -                 | 50 311                  | 50 311                    | 50 311  | 14 628  | 19 194  | 8 489  | 10 610   | 6 862   | 9 047   | 16 799   | 13 955   | 46 778                                 | 52 806                               | 144.8%                                 | 54.2%                                | 93.0%                                      | 105.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 46 253                                 | 600                   | -                 | 46 853                  | 46 853                    | 46 853  | 13 839  | 18 403  | 7 742  | 9 936  | 5 968   | 8 201   | 15 771   | 12 807   | 43 320                                 | 49 348                               | 164.3%                                 | 56.2%                                | 92.5%                                      | 105.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 32 253                                 | -                     | -                 | 32 253                  | 32 253                    | 32 253  | 9 839   | 14 432  | 7 742  | 4 943  | 5 968   | 8 201   | 8 688  | 7 172  | 32 237                                 | 34 748                               | 45.6%                                  | (12.6%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 107.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                 | 600                   | -                 | 14 600                  | 14 600                    | 14 600  | 4 000   | 3 972   | -  | 4 993  | -   | -   | 7 083  | 5 635  | 11 083                                 | 14 600                               | -                                      | -                                    | 75.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 458                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 458                   | 3 458                     | 3 458   | 789   | 791   | 747  | 674  | 894   | 846   | 1 028  | 1 148  | 3 458                                  | 3 458                                | 15.0%                                  | 35.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 567   | 551   | 335  | 336  | 441   | 441   | 557  | 572  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | 26.3%                                  | 29.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 558                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 558                   | 1 558                     | 1 558   | 222   | 240   | 412  | 338  | 453   | 405   | 471  | 576  | 1 558                                  | 1 558                                | 4.0%                                   | 42.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 30 881                                 | (11 784)              | -                 | 19 097                  | 19 097                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 30 881                                 | (11 784)              | -                 | 19 097                  | 19 097                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 30 881                                 | (11 784)              | -                 | 19 097                  | 19 097                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 80 592                                 | (11 184)              | -                 | 69 408                  | 69 408                    | 50 311  | 14 628  | 19 194  | 8 489  | 10 610   | 6 862   | 9 047   | 16 799   | 13 955   | 46 778                                 | 52 806                               | 144.8%                                 | 54.2%                                | 67.4%                                      | 76.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 80 592                                 | (11 184)              | -                 | 69 408                  | 69 408                    | 50 311  | 14 628  | 19 194  | 8 489  | 10 610   | 6 862   | 9 047   | 16 799   | 13 955   | 46 778                                 | 52 806                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa Big Five(KZN276)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 46 081                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 49 795                  | 46 081                    | 49 795  | 3 882   | 10 318  | 9 599  | 10 646   | 4 800   | 7 891   | 8 961  | 20 884   | 27 242                                 | 49 740                               | 86.7%                                  | 164.7%                               | 54.7%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 35 664                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 664                  | 35 664                    | 35 664  | 2 663   | 6 771   | 7 222  | 7 018  | 4 341   | 6 106   | 7 437  | 14 485   | 21 663                                 | 34 380                               | 71.3%                                  | 137.2%                               | 60.7%                                      | 96.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 21 664                                 | -                     | -                 | 21 664                  | 21 664                    | 21 664  | 2 663   | 5 231   | 7 222  | 4 965  | 4 341   | 3 257   | 7 437  | 12 731   | 21 663                                 | 26 183                               | 71.3%                                  | 290.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 120.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 000                  | 14 000                    | 14 000  | -   | 1 540   | -  | 2 053  | -   | 2 849   | -  | 1 754  | -                                      | 8 196                                | -                                      | (38.4%)                              | -  | 58.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 417                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 14 131                  | 10 417                    | 14 131  | 1 219   | 3 547   | 2 377  | 3 628  | 459   | 1 785   | 1 524  | 6 400  | 5 579                                  | 15 360                               | 232.0%                                 | 258.5%                               | 39.5%                                      | 108.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 800                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 800                   | 3 800                     | 3 800   | 706   | 674   | 1 387  | 1 387  | 183   | 162   | 1 524  | 1 600  | 3 800                                  | 3 823                                | 732.8%                                 | 889.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 051                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 051                   | 2 051                     | 2 051   | 513   | 757   | 990  | 1 049  | 276   | 918   | -  | 533  | 1 779                                  | 3 257                                | (100.0%)                               | (41.9%)                              | 86.7%                                      | 158.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | 3 714                 | -                 | 8 280                   | 4 566                     | 8 280   | -   | 2 116   | -  | 1 192  | -   | 705   | -  | 4 266  | -                                      | 8 280                                | -                                      | 504.8%                               | -  | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 355                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 355                  | 10 355                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 10 355                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 355                  | 10 355                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 10 355                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 355                  | 10 355                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 56 436                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 60 150                  | 56 436                    | 49 795  | 3 882   | 10 318  | 9 599  | 10 646   | 4 800   | 7 891   | 8 961  | 20 884   | 27 242                                 | 49 740                               | 86.7%                                  | 164.7%                               | 45.3%                                      | 82.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 56 436                                 | 3 714                 | -                 | 60 150                  | 56 436                    | 49 795  | 3 882   | 10 318  | 9 599  | 10 646   | 4 800   | 7 891   | 8 961  | 20 884   | 27 242                                 | 49 740                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 275 424                                | (437)                 | -                 | 274 987                 | 274 987                   | 273 787   | 20 713  | 94 213  | 98 116   | 76 487   | 56 383  | 37 647  | 96 211   | 107 501  | 271 423                                | 315 848                              | 70.6%                                  | 185.5%                               | 98.7%                                      | 114.9%                                   | 32 205                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 271 529                                | -                     | -                 | 271 529                 | 271 529                   | 271 529   | 20 404  | 93 903  | 97 322   | 75 892   | 56 133  | 37 094  | 95 628   | 106 917  | 269 487                                | 313 805                              | 70.4%                                  | 188.2%                               | 99.2%                                      | 115.6%                                   | 32 205                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 218 910                                | -                     | -                 | 218 910                 | 218 910                   | 218 910   | 20 131  | 81 288  | 96 578   | 54 843   | 55 567  | 16 044  | 46 634   | 54 760   | 218 910                                | 206 936                              | (16.1%)                                | 241.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 94.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 619                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 619                   | 2 619                     | 2 619   | 273   | -   | 744  | 382  | 566   | 169   | 1 036  | 1 705  | 2 619                                  | 2 256                                | 83.0%                                  | 909.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 86.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 50 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 50 000                  | 50 000                    | 50 000  | -   | 12 615  | -  | 20 667   | -   | 20 880  | 47 958   | 50 452   | 47 958                                 | 104 613                              | -                                      | -                                    | 95.9%                                      | 209.2%                                   | 32 205                  | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 895                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 3 458                   | 3 458                     | 2 258   | 309   | 310   | 794  | 595  | 250   | 553   | 583  | 583  | 1 936                                  | 2 042                                | 133.2%                                 | 5.4%                                 | 56.0%                                      | 59.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 57  | 58  | 38   | 358  | 250   | 250   | 583  | 583  | 928                                    | 1 250                                | 133.2%                                 | 133.0%                               | 74.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 008                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 008                   | 1 008                     | 1 008   | 252   | 252   | 756  | 237  | -   | 303   | -  | -  | 1 008                                  | 792                                  | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 78.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 121 637                                | (437)                 | -                 | 121 200                 | 121 200                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 120 000                                | -                     | -                 | 120 000                 | 120 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 120 000                                | -                     | -                 | 120 000                 | 120 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 397 061                                | (874)                 | -                 | 396 187                 | 396 187                   | 273 787   | 20 713  | 94 213  | 98 116   | 76 487   | 56 383  | 37 647  | 96 211   | 107 501  | 271 423                                | 315 848                              | 70.6%                                  | 185.5%                               | 68.5%                                      | 79.7%                                    | 32 205                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 397 061                                | (874)                 | -                 | 396 187                 | 396 187                   | 273 787   | 20 713  | 94 213  | 98 116   | 76 487   | 56 383  | 37 647  | 96 211   | 107 501  | 271 423                                | 315 848                              |  |                                      |  |  | 32 205                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 42 941                                 | -                     | -                 | 42 941                  | 42 941                    | 42 941  | 6 226   | 11 577  | 14 005   | 16 201   | 1 407   | 2 272   | 8 105  | 12 832   | 29 743                                 | 42 882                               | 476.0%                                 | 464.9%                               | 69.3%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 39 623                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 623                  | 39 623                    | 39 623  | 5 404   | 10 558  | 12 434   | 14 628   | 969   | 1 834   | 7 816  | 12 544   | 26 623                                 | 39 564                               | 706.6%                                 | 583.9%                               | 67.2%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 26 623                                 | -                     | -                 | 26 623                  | 26 623                    | 26 623  | 5 404   | 5 404   | 12 434   | 10 907   | 969   | 1 251   | 7 816  | 9 002  | 26 623                                 | 26 564                               | 706.6%                                 | 619.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 99.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 13 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 13 000                  | 13 000                    | 13 000  | -   | 5 155   | -  | 3 721  | -   | 583   | -  | 3 542  | -                                      | 13 000                               | -                                      | 507.4%                               | -  | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 318                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 318                   | 3 318                     | 3 318   | 822   | 1 019   | 1 571  | 1 573  | 438   | 437   | 289  | 289  | 3 120                                  | 3 318                                | (34.0%)                                | (33.9%)                              | 94.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 467   | 467   | 1 037  | 1 038  | 106   | 106   | 289  | 289  | 1 899                                  | 1 900                                | 172.6%                                 | 172.3%                               | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 418                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 418                   | 1 418                     | 1 418   | 355   | 552   | 534  | 535  | 332   | 331   | -  | -  | 1 221                                  | 1 418                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 86.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 744                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 744                   | 2 744                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 744                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 744                   | 2 744                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 2 744                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 744                   | 2 744                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 45 685                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 685                  | 45 685                    | 42 941  | 6 226   | 11 577  | 14 005   | 16 201   | 1 407   | 2 272   | 8 105  | 12 832   | 29 743                                 | 42 882                               | 476.0%                                 | 464.9%                               | 65.1%                                      | 93.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 45 685                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 685                  | 45 685                    | 42 941  | 6 226   | 11 577  | 14 005   | 16 201   | 1 407   | 2 272   | 8 105  | 12 832   | 29 743                                 | 42 882                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:







4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 53 730                                 | -                     | -                 | 53 730                  | 53 730                    | 53 730  | 10 221  | 10 342  | 13 511   | 14 144   | 5 207   | 5 471   | 21 560   | 21 708   | 50 499                                 | 51 665                               | 314.1%                                 | 296.8%                               | 94.0%                                      | 96.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 49 045                                 | -                     | -                 | 49 045                  | 49 045                    | 49 045  | 9 393   | 9 514   | 12 358   | 12 993   | 4 119   | 4 126   | 20 492   | 20 347   | 46 362                                 | 46 980                               | 397.5%                                 | 393.2%                               | 94.5%                                      | 95.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 41 045                                 | -                     | -                 | 41 045                  | 41 045                    | 41 045  | 9 393   | 9 428   | 12 358   | 11 582   | 4 119   | 3 503   | 15 175   | 14 467   | 41 045                                 | 38 980                               | 268.4%                                 | 313.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 95.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | 86  | -  | 1 411  | -   | 623   | 5 317  | 5 880  | 5 317                                  | 8 000                                | -                                      | 844.5%                               | 66.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 685                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 685                   | 4 685                     | 4 685   | 828   | 828   | 1 153  | 1 152  | 1 088   | 1 345   | 1 068  | 1 361  | 4 137                                  | 4 685                                | (1.8%)                                 | 1.2%                                 | 88.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 274   | 274   | 297  | 297  | 562   | 562   | 567  | 567  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | 0.9%                                   | 1.0%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 985                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 985                   | 2 985                     | 2 985   | 554   | 553   | 856  | 854  | 526   | 783   | 501  | 794  | 2 437                                  | 2 985                                | (4.8%)                                 | 1.3%                                 | 81.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 25 844                                 | 8 739                 | -                 | 34 583                  | 34 583                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 25 844                                 | 8 739                 | -                 | 34 583                  | 34 583                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 25 844                                 | 8 739                 | -                 | 34 583                  | 34 583                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 79 574                                 | 8 739                 | -                 | 88 313                  | 88 313                    | 53 730  | 10 221  | 10 342  | 13 511   | 14 144   | 5 207   | 5 471   | 21 560   | 21 708   | 50 499                                 | 51 665                               | 314.1%                                 | 296.8%                               | 57.2%                                      | 58.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 79 574                                 | 8 739                 | -                 | 88 313                  | 88 313                    | 53 730  | 10 221  | 10 342  | 13 511   | 14 144   | 5 207   | 5 471   | 21 560   | 21 708   | 50 499                                 | 51 665                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:











4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 360 790                                | (437)                 | -                 | 360 353                 | 360 353                   | 359 153   | 48 055  | 36 137  | 59 837   | 69 992   | 47 018  | 28 790  | 203 750  | 225 232  | 358 660                                | 360 151                              | 333.3%                                 | 682.3%                               | 99.5%                                      | 99.9%                                    | 14 326                  | 14 326                            |
| Infrastructure   | 352 871                                | -                     | -                 | 352 871                 | 352 871                   | 352 871   | 47 297  | 35 367  | 58 851   | 68 605   | 45 147  | 26 919  | 201 496  | 222 978  | 352 791                                | 353 869                              | 346.3%                                 | 728.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.3%                                   | 14 326                  | 14 326                            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 173 938                                | -                     | -                 | 173 938                 | 173 938                   | 173 938   | 31 999  | 31 999  | 41 611   | 41 611   | 18 410  | 18 411  | 81 917   | 81 917   | 173 937                                | 173 938                              | 345.0%                                 | 344.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 523                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 523                   | 2 523                     | 2 523   | 298   | 261   | 771  | 505  | 713   | 631   | 741  | 1 126  | 2 523                                  | 2 523                                | 3.9%                                   | 78.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 66 410                                 | -                     | -                 | 66 410                  | 66 410                    | 66 410  | 15 000  | 1 528   | 6 736  | 15 624   | 15 067  | 421   | 29 528   | 48 384   | 66 331                                 | 65 956                               | 96.0%                                  | 11404.1%                             | 99.9%                                      | 99.3%                                    | 14 326                  | 14 326                            |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 110 000                                | -                     | -                 | 110 000                 | 110 000                   | 110 000   | -   | 1 579   | 9 733  | 10 866   | 10 957  | 7 457   | 89 310   | 91 550   | 110 000                                | 111 451                              | 715.1%                                 | 1127.8%                              | 100.0%                                     | 101.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 7 919                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 7 482                   | 7 482                     | 6 282   | 758   | 770   | 986  | 1 387  | 1 871   | 1 871   | 2 254  | 2 254  | 5 869                                  | 6 282                                | 20.5%                                  | 20.5%                                | 78.4%                                      | 84.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 106   | 105   | 208  | 208  | 400   | 400   | 536  | 536  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | 34.0%                                  | 34.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | 1 200   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 5 032                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 032                   | 5 032                     | 5 032   | 652   | 665   | 778  | 1 178  | 1 471   | 1 471   | 1 718  | 1 718  | 4 619                                  | 5 032                                | 16.8%                                  | 16.7%                                | 91.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 362 427                                | (874)                 | -                 | 361 553                 | 361 553                   | 359 153   | 48 055  | 36 137  | 59 837   | 69 992   | 47 018  | 28 790  | 203 750  | 225 232  | 358 660                                | 360 151                              | 333.3%                                 | 682.3%                               | 99.2%                                      | 99.6%                                    | 14 326                  | 14 326                            |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 362 427                                | (874)                 | -                 | 361 553                 | 361 553                   | 359 153   | 48 055  | 36 137  | 59 837   | 69 992   | 47 018  | 28 790  | 203 750  | 225 232  | 358 660                                | 360 151                              |  |                                      |  |  | 14 326                  | 14 326                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 61 303                                 | -                     | -                 | 61 303                  | 61 303                    | 61 303  | 11 211  | 9 928   | 11 432   | 14 264   | 8 281   | 9 759   | 22 092   | 20 727   | 53 016                                 | 54 677                               | 166.8%                                 | 112.4%                               | 86.5%                                      | 89.2%                                    | 2 642                   | 2 641                             |
| Infrastructure   | 57 118                                 | -                     | -                 | 57 118                  | 57 118                    | 57 118  | 10 600  | 9 325   | 10 814   | 13 317   | 7 363   | 8 841   | 20 554   | 19 189   | 49 331                                 | 50 672                               | 179.2%                                 | 117.1%                               | 86.4%                                      | 88.7%                                    | 2 549                   | 2 549                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 35 940                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 940                  | 35 940                    | 35 940  | 8 526   | 8 526   | 8 939  | 8 939  | 6 123   | 6 449   | 12 352   | 12 051   | 35 940                                 | 35 965                               | 101.7%                                 | 86.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | 2 074   | 799   | 903  | 3 406  | 1 240   | 2 392   | 4 540  | 3 212  | 8 757                                  | 9 809                                | 266.1%                                 | 34.3%                                | 87.6%                                      | 98.1%                                    | 2 549                   | 2 549                             |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 11 178                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 178                  | 11 178                    | 11 178  | -   | -   | 972  | 972  | -   | -   | 3 662  | 3 926  | 4 634                                  | 4 898                                | -                                      | -                                    | 41.5%                                      | 43.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 185                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 185                   | 4 185                     | 4 185   | 611   | 603   | 618  | 947  | 918   | 918   | 1 538  | 1 538  | 3 685                                  | 4 006                                | 67.5%                                  | 67.5%                                | 88.1%                                      | 95.7%                                    | 93                      | 92                                |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 255   | 255   | 202  | 531  | 216   | 217   | 898  | 898  | 1 571                                  | 1 900                                | 315.7%                                 | 314.5%                               | 82.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 285                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 285                   | 2 285                     | 2 285   | 356   | 348   | 416  | 416  | 702   | 701   | 640  | 640  | 2 114                                  | 2 106                                | (8.8%)                                 | (8.8%)                               | 92.5%                                      | 92.1%                                    | 93                      | 92                                |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 46 200                                 | (16 920)              | -                 | 29 280                  | 29 280                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 46 200                                 | (16 920)              | -                 | 29 280                  | 29 280                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 46 200                                 | (16 920)              | -                 | 29 280                  | 29 280                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 107 503                                | (16 920)              | -                 | 90 583                  | 90 583                    | 61 303  | 11 211  | 9 928   | 11 432   | 14 264   | 8 281   | 9 759   | 22 092   | 20 727   | 53 016                                 | 54 677                               | 166.8%                                 | 112.4%                               | 58.5%                                      | 60.4%                                    | 2 642                   | 2 641                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 107 503                                | (16 920)              | -                 | 90 583                  | 90 583                    | 61 303  | 11 211  | 9 928   | 11 432   | 14 264   | 8 281   | 9 759   | 22 092   | 20 727   | 53 016                                 | 54 677                               |  |                                      |  |  | 2 642                   | 2 641                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 65 927                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 75 927                  | 75 927                    | 75 927  | 41 845  | 22 261  | 11 752   | 24 561   | 979   | 8 991   | 11 212   | 12 281   | 65 788                                 | 68 094                               | 1045.3%                                | 36.6%                                | 86.6%                                      | 89.7%                                    | 8 224                   | 2 167                             |
| Infrastructure   | 62 562                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 72 562                  | 72 562                    | 72 562  | 41 528  | 21 601  | 11 034   | 23 590   | 804   | 8 471   | 10 000   | 11 067   | 63 366                                 | 64 729                               | 1143.8%                                | 30.6%                                | 87.3%                                      | 89.2%                                    | 8 224                   | 2 167                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 52 562                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 62 562                  | 62 562                    | 62 562  | 41 528  | 21 532  | 11 034   | 23 468   | -   | 7 562   | 10 000   | 10 000   | 62 562                                 | 62 562                               | -                                      | 32.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | 69  | -  | 122  | 804   | 909   | -  | 1 067  | 804                                    | 2 167                                | (100.0%)                               | 17.4%                                | 8.0%                                       | 21.7%                                    | 8 224                   | 2 167                             |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 365                   | 3 365                     | 3 365   | 317   | 660   | 718  | 970  | 175   | 520   | 1 212  | 1 215  | 2 422                                  | 3 365                                | 592.6%                                 | 133.6%                               | 72.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 800                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 800                   | 1 800                     | 1 800   | 317   | 316   | 218  | 218  | 138   | 138   | 1 127  | 1 128  | 1 800                                  | 1 800                                | 716.7%                                 | 719.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 565                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 565                   | 1 565                     | 1 565   | -   | 344   | 500  | 752  | 37  | 382   | 85   | 87   | 622                                    | 1 565                                | 129.7%                                 | (77.3%)                              | 39.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 65 927                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 75 927                  | 75 927                    | 75 927  | 41 845  | 22 261  | 11 752   | 24 561   | 979   | 8 991   | 11 212   | 12 281   | 65 788                                 | 68 094                               | 1045.3%                                | 36.6%                                | 86.6%                                      | 89.7%                                    | 8 224                   | 2 167                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 65 927                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 75 927                  | 75 927                    | 75 927  | 41 845  | 22 261  | 11 752   | 24 561   | 979   | 8 991   | 11 212   | 12 281   | 65 788                                 | 68 094                               |  |                                      |  |  | 8 224                   | 2 167                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 58 943                                 | (13 000)              | -                 | 45 943                  | 45 943                    | 45 943  | 6 757   | 9 507   | 9 581  | 15 989   | 11 961  | 9 762   | 3 328  | 24 544   | 31 627                                 | 59 803                               | (72.2%)                                | 151.4%                               | 68.8%                                      | 130.2%                                   | 4 403                   | 4 403                             |
| Infrastructure   | 55 275                                 | (13 000)              | -                 | 42 275                  | 42 275                    | 42 275  | 6 326   | 8 870   | 9 209  | 15 442   | 10 630  | 8 428   | 2 110  | 23 347   | 28 275                                 | 56 087                               | (80.2%)                                | 177.0%                               | 66.9%                                      | 132.7%                                   | 4 403                   | 4 403                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 41 275                                 | (13 000)              | -                 | 28 275                  | 28 275                    | 28 275  | 6 326   | 8 870   | 9 209  | 14 043   | 10 630  | 5 608   | 2 110  | 13 286   | 28 275                                 | 41 807                               | (80.2%)                                | 136.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 147.9%                                   | 4 403                   | 4 403                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 000                  | 14 000                    | 14 000  | -   | -   | -  | 1 399  | -   | 2 819   | -  | 10 061   | -                                      | 14 279                               | -                                      | 256.8%                               | -  | 102.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 668                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 668                   | 3 668                     | 3 668   | 431   | 637   | 372  | 547  | 1 331   | 1 335   | 1 218  | 1 198  | 3 352                                  | 3 716                                | (8.5%)                                 | (10.3%)                              | 91.4%                                      | 101.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 114   | 114   | 110  | 110  | 868   | 868   | 774  | 774  | 1 866                                  | 1 866                                | (10.8%)                                | (10.8%)                              | 98.2%                                      | 98.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 768                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 768                   | 1 768                     | 1 768   | 317   | 523   | 262  | 437  | 463   | 467   | 444  | 423  | 1 486                                  | 1 850                                | (4.1%)                                 | (9.4%)                               | 84.0%                                      | 104.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 47 415                                 | 12 844                | -                 | 60 259                  | 60 259                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 47 415                                 | 12 844                | -                 | 60 259                  | 60 259                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 47 415                                 | 12 844                | -                 | 60 259                  | 60 259                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 106 358                                | (156)                 | -                 | 106 202                 | 106 202                   | 45 943  | 6 757   | 9 507   | 9 581  | 15 989   | 11 961  | 9 762   | 3 328  | 24 544   | 31 627                                 | 59 803                               | (72.2%)                                | 151.4%                               | 29.8%                                      | 56.3%                                    | 4 403                   | 4 403                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 106 358                                | (156)                 | -                 | 106 202                 | 106 202                   | 45 943  | 6 757   | 9 507   | 9 581  | 15 989   | 11 961  | 9 762   | 3 328  | 24 544   | 31 627                                 | 59 803                               |  |                                      |  |  | 4 403                   | 4 403                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 41 075                                 | -                     | -                 | 41 075                  | 41 075                    | 41 075  | 6 199   | 6 332   | 4 632  | 9 660  | 9 316   | 18 843  | 11 976   | 6 264  | 32 123                                 | 41 100                               | 28.6%                                  | (66.8%)                              | 78.2%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 37 646                                 | -                     | -                 | 37 646                  | 37 646                    | 37 646  | 5 747   | 5 187   | 4 117  | 8 951  | 8 804   | 18 360  | 11 002   | 5 148  | 29 670                                 | 37 646                               | 25.0%                                  | (72.0%)                              | 78.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 22 646                                 | -                     | -                 | 22 646                  | 22 646                    | 22 646  | -   | 4 000   | 4 117  | 7 041  | 8 804   | 11 605  | 3 978  | -  | 22 646                                 | 22 646                               | (54.8%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | 1 187   | -  | 1 910  | -   | 6 755   | 7 024  | 5 148  | 7 024                                  | 15 000                               | -                                      | (23.8%)                              | 46.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 429                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 429                   | 3 429                     | 3 429   | 452   | 1 145   | 515  | 709  | 512   | 483   | 974  | 1 116  | 2 453                                  | 3 454                                | 90.2%                                  | 131.0%                               | 71.5%                                      | 100.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 120   | 814   | 222  | 318  | 143   | 143   | 439  | 625  | 924                                    | 1 900                                | 207.0%                                 | 336.5%                               | 48.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 529                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 529                   | 1 529                     | 1 529   | 332   | 331   | 293  | 391  | 369   | 340   | 535  | 492  | 1 529                                  | 1 554                                | 45.0%                                  | 44.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 101.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 73 087                                 | 2 136                 | -                 | 75 223                  | 75 223                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 73 087                                 | 2 136                 | -                 | 75 223                  | 75 223                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 73 087                                 | 2 136                 | -                 | 75 223                  | 75 223                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 114 162                                | 2 136                 | -                 | 116 298                 | 116 298                   | 41 075  | 6 199   | 6 332   | 4 632  | 9 660  | 9 316   | 18 843  | 11 976   | 6 264  | 32 123                                 | 41 100                               | 28.6%                                  | (66.8%)                              | 27.6%                                      | 35.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 114 162                                | 2 136                 | -                 | 116 298                 | 116 298                   | 41 075  | 6 199   | 6 332   | 4 632  | 9 660  | 9 316   | 18 843  | 11 976   | 6 264  | 32 123                                 | 41 100                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 415 778                                | (436)                 | -                 | 415 342                 | 415 342                   | 414 142   | 108 832   | 154 614   | 77 366   | 24 067   | 33 625  | 48 917  | 136 891  | 172 873  | 356 714                                | 400 471                              | 307.1%                                 | 253.4%                               | 85.9%                                      | 96.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 405 892                                | -                     | -                 | 405 892                 | 405 892                   | 405 892   | 108 411   | 154 199   | 76 835   | 23 314   | 30 603  | 47 033  | 134 414  | 167 674  | 350 263                                | 392 220                              | 339.2%                                 | 256.5%                               | 86.3%                                      | 96.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 196 126                                | -                     | -                 | 196 126                 | 196 126                   | 196 126   | 51 355  | 89 387  | 29 626   | 16 564   | 30 330  | 33 508  | 84 815   | 56 667   | 196 126                                | 196 126                              | 179.6%                                 | 69.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 266                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 266                   | 2 266                     | 2 266   | 578   | 596   | -  | (596)  | -   | 885   | 936  | 1 381  | 1 514                                  | 2 266                                | -                                      | 56.2%                                | 66.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 145 000                                | -                     | -                 | 145 000                 | 145 000                   | 145 000   | 56 478  | 50 803  | 17 544   | (5 642)  | 273   | 10 725  | 20 143   | 75 442   | 94 438                                 | 131 328                              | 7278.4%                                | 603.4%                               | 65.1%                                      | 90.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 62 500                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 500                  | 62 500                    | 62 500  | 13 413  | 13 413  | 29 665   | 12 988   | -   | 1 915   | 28 520   | 34 184   | 58 185                                 | 62 500                               | -                                      | 1684.9%                              | 93.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 9 886                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 9 450                   | 9 450                     | 8 250   | 421   | 415   | 531  | 752  | 3 022   | 1 884   | 2 477  | 5 198  | 6 451                                  | 8 250                                | (18.0%)                                | 175.9%                               | 68.3%                                      | 87.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 171   | 165   | 299  | 302  | 321   | 321   | 459  | 461  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | 43.0%                                  | 43.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 250   | 232  | 450  | 518   | 385   | -  | (85)   | 1 000                                  | 1 000                                | (100.0%)                               | (122.1%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 2 183   | 1 178   | 2 018  | 4 823  | 4 201                                  | 6 000                                | (7.6%)                                 | 309.6%                               | 70.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 417 414                                | (872)                 | -                 | 416 542                 | 416 542                   | 414 142   | 108 832   | 154 614   | 77 366   | 24 067   | 33 625  | 48 917  | 136 891  | 172 873  | 356 714                                | 400 471                              | 307.1%                                 | 253.4%                               | 85.6%                                      | 96.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 417 414                                | (872)                 | -                 | 416 542                 | 416 542                   | 414 142   | 108 832   | 154 614   | 77 366   | 24 067   | 33 625  | 48 917  | 136 891  | 172 873  | 356 714                                | 400 471                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 30 350                                 | 5 041                 | -                 | 35 391                  | 35 391                    | 35 391  | 7 468   | 6 827   | 9 947  | 9 312  | 3 500   | 5 729   | 13 788   | 13 271   | 34 703                                 | 35 140                               | 293.9%                                 | 131.6%                               | 98.1%                                      | 99.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 27 550                                 | 5 041                 | -                 | 32 591                  | 32 591                    | 32 591  | 7 182   | 6 437   | 9 139  | 8 502  | 2 902   | 4 720   | 13 117   | 12 682   | 32 340                                 | 32 340                               | 352.0%                                 | 168.7%                               | 99.2%                                      | 99.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 17 550                                 | 5 041                 | -                 | 22 591                  | 22 591                    | 22 591  | 7 182   | 6 437   | 9 139  | 8 502  | 1 274   | 3 092   | 4 996  | 4 561  | 22 591                                 | 22 591                               | 292.2%                                 | 47.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 628   | 1 628   | 8 121  | 8 121  | 9 749                                  | 9 749                                | 398.8%                                 | 398.7%                               | 97.5%                                      | 97.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 800                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 800                   | 2 800                     | 2 800   | 286   | 391   | 808  | 811  | 598   | 1 009   | 671  | 589  | 2 363                                  | 2 800                                | 12.2%                                  | (41.6%)                              | 84.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 800                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 800                   | 1 800                     | 1 800   | 36  | 36  | 295  | 295  | 469   | 880   | 589  | 589  | 1 389                                  | 1 800                                | 25.6%                                  | (33.0%)                              | 77.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 355   | 513  | 516  | 129   | 129   | 82   | -  | 974                                    | 1 000                                | (36.4%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 97.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 260                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 260                  | 10 260                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 10 260                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 260                  | 10 260                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 10 260                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 260                  | 10 260                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 40 610                                 | 5 041                 | -                 | 45 651                  | 45 651                    | 35 391  | 7 468   | 6 827   | 9 947  | 9 312  | 3 500   | 5 729   | 13 788   | 13 271   | 34 703                                 | 35 140                               | 293.9%                                 | 131.6%                               | 76.0%                                      | 77.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 40 610                                 | 5 041                 | -                 | 45 651                  | 45 651                    | 35 391  | 7 468   | 6 827   | 9 947  | 9 312  | 3 500   | 5 729   | 13 788   | 13 271   | 34 703                                 | 35 140                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 50 230                                 | -                     | -                 | 50 230                  | 50 230                    | 50 230  | 7 446   | 11 296  | 8 560  | 14 795   | 17 112  | 5 743   | 16 871   | 18 396   | 49 989                                 | 50 230                               | (1.4%)                                 | 220.3%                               | 99.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 47 330                                 | -                     | -                 | 47 330                  | 47 330                    | 47 330  | 6 988   | 10 743  | 7 649  | 13 882   | 16 430  | 5 142   | 16 263   | 17 562   | 47 330                                 | 47 330                               | (1.0%)                                 | 241.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 27 330                                 | -                     | -                 | 27 330                  | 27 330                    | 27 330  | 6 988   | 7 072   | 7 649  | 9 368  | 5 614   | 3 018   | 7 079  | 7 872  | 27 330                                 | 27 330                               | 26.1%                                  | 160.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 20 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | 20 000  | -   | 3 671   | -  | 4 514  | 10 816  | 2 124   | 9 184  | 9 691  | 20 000                                 | 20 000                               | (15.1%)                                | 356.2%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 458   | 553   | 911  | 912  | 682   | 601   | 608  | 834  | 2 659                                  | 2 900                                | (10.9%)                                | 38.8%                                | 91.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 360   | 361   | 648  | 648  | 336   | 336   | 412  | 555  | 1 756                                  | 1 900                                | 22.6%                                  | 65.0%                                | 92.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 98  | 193   | 263  | 264  | 346   | 264   | 196  | 279  | 903                                    | 1 000                                | (43.4%)                                | 5.6%                                 | 90.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 22 062                                 | (1 742)               | -                 | 20 320                  | 20 320                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 22 062                                 | (1 742)               | -                 | 20 320                  | 20 320                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 22 062                                 | (1 742)               | -                 | 20 320                  | 20 320                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 72 292                                 | (1 742)               | -                 | 70 550                  | 70 550                    | 50 230  | 7 446   | 11 296  | 8 560  | 14 795   | 17 112  | 5 743   | 16 871   | 18 396   | 49 989                                 | 50 230                               | (1.4%)                                 | 220.3%                               | 70.9%                                      | 71.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 72 292                                 | (1 742)               | -                 | 70 550                  | 70 550                    | 50 230  | 7 446   | 11 296  | 8 560  | 14 795   | 17 112  | 5 743   | 16 871   | 18 396   | 49 989                                 | 50 230                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 62 918                                 | 4 000                 | -                 | 66 918                  | 66 918                    | 66 918  | 9 226   | 8 249   | 10 459   | 16 156   | 10 477  | 14 446  | 16 141   | 17 537   | 46 303                                 | 56 388                               | 54.1%                                  | 21.4%                                | 69.2%                                      | 84.3%                                    | 4 302                   | 4 302                             |
| Infrastructure   | 59 095                                 | 4 000                 | -                 | 63 095                  | 63 095                    | 63 095  | 8 486   | 7 260   | 9 262  | 14 959   | 9 711   | 13 678  | 15 271   | 16 669   | 42 730                                 | 52 565                               | 57.3%                                  | 21.9%                                | 67.7%                                      | 83.3%                                    | 4 302                   | 4 302                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 44 095                                 | -                     | -                 | 44 095                  | 44 095                    | 44 095  | 8 486   | 7 260   | 9 262  | 13 341   | 7 699   | 7 947   | 9 598  | 9 895  | 35 045                                 | 38 443                               | 24.7%                                  | 24.5%                                | 79.5%                                      | 87.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | 4 000                 | -                 | 19 000                  | 19 000                    | 19 000  | -   | -   | -  | 1 617  | 2 012   | 5 731   | 5 673  | 6 774  | 7 685                                  | 14 122                               | 182.0%                                 | 18.2%                                | 40.4%                                      | 74.3%                                    | 4 302                   | 4 302                             |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 823                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 823                   | 3 823                     | 3 823   | 740   | 990   | 1 197  | 1 197  | 766   | 768   | 870  | 868  | 3 573                                  | 3 823                                | 13.6%                                  | 13.0%                                | 93.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 281   | 282   | 378  | 378  | 371   | 372   | 870  | 868  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | 134.5%                                 | 133.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 923                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 923                   | 1 923                     | 1 923   | 459   | 708   | 819  | 819  | 395   | 397   | -  | -  | 1 673                                  | 1 923                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 87.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 58 964                                 | (4 313)               | -                 | 54 651                  | 54 651                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 58 964                                 | (4 313)               | -                 | 54 651                  | 54 651                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 58 964                                 | (4 313)               | -                 | 54 651                  | 54 651                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 121 882                                | (313)                 | -                 | 121 569                 | 121 569                   | 66 918  | 9 226   | 8 249   | 10 459   | 16 156   | 10 477  | 14 446  | 16 141   | 17 537   | 46 303                                 | 56 388                               | 54.1%                                  | 21.4%                                | 38.1%                                      | 46.4%                                    | 4 302                   | 4 302                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 121 882                                | (313)                 | -                 | 121 569                 | 121 569                   | 66 918  | 9 226   | 8 249   | 10 459   | 16 156   | 10 477  | 14 446  | 16 141   | 17 537   | 46 303                                 | 56 388                               |  |                                      |  |  | 4 302                   | 4 302                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 51 809                                       | 16 214                   | -                    | 68 023                     | 64 309                       | 68 023  | 3 675   | 4 336   | 4 803  | 5 539   | 18 476  | 19 629   | 30 807   | 34 008  | 57 761  | 63 512                                     | 66.7%   | 73.3%                                      | 84.9%   | 93.4%  | 8 730                      | 6 200                                |
| Infrastructure   | 41 566                                       | 12 500                   | -                    | 54 066                     | 54 066                       | 54 066  | 2 275   | 2 607   | 3 395  | 4 348   | 16 624  | 16 308   | 29 644   | 30 803  | 51 938  | 54 066                                     | 78.3%   | 88.9%                                      | 96.1%   | 100.0%   | 6 200                      | 6 200                                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 27 566                                       | 12 500                   | -                    | 40 066                     | 40 066                       | 40 066  | 2 275   | 2 607   | 3 012  | 1 918   | 12 391  | 13 058   | 22 388   | 22 484  | 40 066  | 40 066                                     | 80.7%   | 72.2%                                      | 100.0%  | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                       | -                        | -                    | 14 000                     | 14 000                       | 14 000  | -   | -   | 383  | 2 430   | 4 233   | 3 251  | 7 256  | 8 319   | 11 872  | 14 000                                     | 71.4%   | 155.9%                                     | 84.8%   | 100.0%   | 6 200                      | 6 200                                |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 243                                       | 3 714                    | -                    | 13 957                     | 10 243                       | 13 957  | 1 400   | 1 729   | 1 408  | 1 192   | 1 852   | 3 320  | 1 163  | 3 205   | 5 823   | 9 446                                      | (37.2%)   | (3.5%)                                     | 41.7%   | 67.7%  | 2 530                      | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 800  | -                        | -                    | 3 800                      | 3 800                        | 3 800   | 1 033   | 1 033   | 548  | 548   | 1 084   | 1 083  | 1 135  | 1 136   | 3 800   | 3 800                                      | 4.7%  | 4.9%                                       | 100.0%  | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 877  | -                        | -                    | 1 877                      | 1 877                        | 1 877   | 367   | 634   | 633  | 522   | 647   | 646  | 28   | 75  | 1 675   | 1 877                                      | (95.7%)   | (88.4%)                                    | 89.2%   | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566  | 3 714                    | -                    | 8 280                      | 4 566                        | 8 280   | -   | 62  | 227  | 122   | 121   | 1 591  | -  | 1 994   | 348   | 3 769                                      | (100.0%)  | 25.3%                                      | 4.2%  | 45.5%  | 2 530                      | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 51 809                                       | 16 214                   | -                    | 68 023                     | 64 309                       | 68 023  | 3 675   | 4 336   | 4 803  | 5 539   | 18 476  | 19 629   | 30 807   | 34 008  | 57 761  | 63 512                                     | 66.7%   | 73.3%                                      | 84.9%   | 93.4%  | 8 730                      | 6 200                                |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Management Grant, Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 51 809                                       | 16 214                   | -                    | 68 023                     | 64 309                       | 68 023  | 3 675   | 4 336   | 4 803  | 5 539   | 18 476  | 19 629   | 30 807   | 34 008  | 57 761  | 63 512                                     |   |  |   |  | 8 730                      | 6 200                                |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 407 371                                | (437)                 | -                 | 406 934                 | 406 934                   | 405 734   | 24 279  | 37 707  | 123 662  | 80 319   | 31 805  | 44 595  | 123 122  | 170 059  | 302 868                                | 332 681                              | 287.1%                                 | 281.3%                               | 74.4%                                      | 81.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 394 766                                | -                     | -                 | 394 766                 | 394 766                   | 394 766   | 23 957  | 37 385  | 122 256  | 78 815   | 25 845  | 40 776  | 120 009  | 164 844  | 292 067                                | 321 819                              | 364.3%                                 | 304.3%                               | 74.0%                                      | 81.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 204 545                                | -                     | -                 | 204 545                 | 204 545                   | 204 545   | 10 492  | 15 016  | 74 336   | 44 436   | 22 708  | 21 983  | 87 887   | 88 248   | 195 423                                | 169 684                              | 287.0%                                 | 301.4%                               | 95.5%                                      | 83.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 221                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 221                   | 2 221                     | 2 221   | -   | -   | 1 556  | -  | 574   | 1 421   | 91   | 1 022  | 2 221                                  | 2 443                                | (84.1%)                                | (28.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 110.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 90 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 90 000                  | 90 000                    | 90 000  | 13 465  | 15 000  | 26 535   | 18 072   | 172   | 8 083   | 32 031   | 56 911   | 72 203                                 | 98 066                               | 18522.7%                               | 604.1%                               | 80.2%                                      | 109.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 98 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 98 000                  | 98 000                    | 98 000  | -   | 7 369   | 19 829   | 16 306   | 2 391   | 9 289   | 18 663   | 22 220   | 51 626                                 | (100.0%)                             | 100.9%                                 | 22.7%                                | 52.7%                                      |  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 12 605                                 | (437)                 | -                 | 12 168                  | 12 168                    | 10 968  | 322   | 323   | 1 406  | 1 505  | 5 960   | 3 819   | 3 113  | 5 216  | 10 801                                 | 10 862                               | (47.8%)                                | 36.6%                                | 88.8%                                      | 89.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 203   | 203   | 194  | 194  | 467   | 466   | 386  | 388  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | (17.3%)                                | (16.8%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 718                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 718                   | 1 718                     | 1 718   | 119   | 120   | 350  | 449  | 503   | 458   | 579  | 690  | 1 551                                  | 1 718                                | 15.1%                                  | 50.6%                                | 90.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | -   | 862  | 862  | 4 990   | 2 895   | 2 148  | 4 137  | 8 000                                  | 7 894                                | (57.0%)                                | 42.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 98.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 409 008                                | (874)                 | -                 | 408 134                 | 408 134                   | 405 734   | 24 279  | 37 707  | 123 662  | 80 319   | 31 805  | 44 595  | 123 122  | 170 059  | 302 868                                | 332 681                              | 287.1%                                 | 281.3%                               | 74.2%                                      | 81.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 409 008                                | (874)                 | -                 | 408 134                 | 408 134                   | 405 734   | 24 279  | 37 707  | 123 662  | 80 319   | 31 805  | 44 595  | 123 122  | 170 059  | 302 868                                | 332 681                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 88 245                                 | 17 000                | -                 | 105 245                 | 105 245                   | 105 245   | 26 405  | 19 862  | 35 018   | 37 343   | 9 766   | 12 225  | 14 182   | 23 939   | 85 371                                 | 93 369                               | 45.2%                                  | 95.8%                                | 81.1%                                      | 88.7%                                    | 9 380                   | 9 018                             |
| Infrastructure   | 81 736                                 | 17 000                | -                 | 98 736                  | 98 736                    | 98 736  | 24 748  | 18 206  | 33 674   | 35 187   | 8 842   | 11 222  | 13 031   | 22 245   | 80 295                                 | 86 860                               | 47.4%                                  | 98.2%                                | 81.3%                                      | 88.0%                                    | 9 380                   | 9 018                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 61 736                                 | 17 000                | -                 | 78 736                  | 78 736                    | 78 736  | 17 459  | 13 231  | 29 179   | 27 776   | 4 122   | 10 206  | 13 031   | 21 113   | 63 791                                 | 72 326                               | 216.1%                                 | 106.9%                               | 81.0%                                      | 91.9%                                    | 9 380                   | 9 018                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 20 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | 20 000  | 7 289   | 4 974   | 4 495  | 7 412  | 4 720   | 1 015   | 1 133  | 16 504   | 14 534                                 | (100.0%)                             | 11.6%                                  | 82.5%                                | 72.7%                                      | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 509                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 509                   | 6 509                     | 6 509   | 1 657   | 1 656   | 1 344  | 2 156  | 924   | 1 003   | 1 151  | 1 694  | 5 076                                  | 6 509                                | 24.6%                                  | 68.9%                                | 78.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 723   | 724   | 964  | 958  | 312   | 312   | 146  | 151  | 2 145                                  | 2 145                                | (53.2%)                                | (51.5%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 364                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 364                   | 4 364                     | 4 364   | 934   | 933   | 380  | 1 197  | 612   | 691   | 1 005  | 1 543  | 2 931                                  | 4 364                                | 64.2%                                  | 123.2%                               | 67.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 51 165                                 | (4 836)               | -                 | 46 329                  | 46 329                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 51 165                                 | (4 836)               | -                 | 46 329                  | 46 329                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 51 165                                 | (4 836)               | -                 | 46 329                  | 46 329                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 139 410                                | 12 164                | -                 | 151 574                 | 151 574                   | 105 245   | 26 405  | 19 862  | 35 018   | 37 343   | 9 766   | 12 225  | 14 182   | 23 939   | 85 371                                 | 93 369                               | 45.2%                                  | 95.8%                                | 56.3%                                      | 61.6%                                    | 9 380                   | 9 018                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 139 410                                | 12 164                | -                 | 151 574                 | 151 574                   | 105 245   | 26 405  | 19 862  | 35 018   | 37 343   | 9 766   | 12 225  | 14 182   | 23 939   | 85 371                                 | 93 369                               |  |                                      |  |  | 9 380                   | 9 018                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 65 691                                 | 6 000                 | -                 | 71 691                  | 71 691                    | 71 691  | 9 510   | 10 281  | 31 669   | 31 458   | 17 134  | 21 433  | 12 728   | 13 322   | 71 041                                 | 76 495                               | (25.7%)                                | (37.8%)                              | 99.1%                                      | 106.7%                                   | 3 841                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 61 162                                 | 6 000                 | -                 | 67 162                  | 67 162                    | 67 162  | 8 747   | 9 535   | 30 404   | 30 175   | 16 166  | 20 314  | 11 845   | 11 942   | 67 162                                 | 71 966                               | (26.7%)                                | (41.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 107.2%                                   | 3 841                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 61 162                                 | -                     | -                 | 61 162                  | 61 162                    | 61 162  | 8 747   | 9 535   | 30 404   | 30 175   | 16 166  | 20 314  | 5 845  | 6 843  | 61 162                                 | 66 866                               | (63.8%)                                | (66.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 109.3%                                   | 3 841                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | 6 000                 | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 6 000  | 5 100  | 6 000                                  | 5 100                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 85.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 529                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 529                   | 4 529                     | 4 529   | 763   | 746   | 1 265  | 1 284  | 968   | 1 119   | 883  | 1 380  | 3 879                                  | 4 529                                | (8.8%)                                 | 23.4%                                | 85.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 202   | 202   | 752  | 752  | 644   | 644   | 547  | 547  | 2 145                                  | 2 144                                | (15.1%)                                | (15.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 384                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 384                   | 2 384                     | 2 384   | 561   | 545   | 513  | 532  | 324   | 475   | 336  | 833  | 1 734                                  | 2 384                                | 3.7%                                   | 75.3%                                | 72.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 35 634                                 | (778)                 | -                 | 34 856                  | 34 856                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 35 634                                 | (778)                 | -                 | 34 856                  | 34 856                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 35 634                                 | (778)                 | -                 | 34 856                  | 34 856                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 101 325                                | 5 222                 | -                 | 106 547                 | 106 547                   | 71 691  | 9 510   | 10 281  | 31 669   | 31 458   | 17 134  | 21 433  | 12 728   | 13 322   | 71 041                                 | 76 495                               | (25.7%)                                | (37.8%)                              | 66.7%                                      | 71.8%                                    | 3 841                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 101 325                                | 5 222                 | -                 | 106 547                 | 106 547                   | 71 691  | 9 510   | 10 281  | 31 669   | 31 458   | 17 134  | 21 433  | 12 728   | 13 322   | 71 041                                 | 76 495                               |  |                                      |  |  | 3 841                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 128 005                                | 5 800                 | -                 | 133 805                 | 133 805                   | 133 805   | 32 344  | 34 602  | 53 267   | 45 209   | 29 338  | 31 528  | 14 396   | 35 571   | 129 345                                | 146 910                              | (50.9%)                                | 12.8%                                | 96.7%                                      | 109.8%                                   | 15 830                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 120 942                                | 5 800                 | -                 | 126 742                 | 126 742                   | 126 742   | 30 908  | 32 693  | 52 865   | 44 210   | 28 326  | 29 826  | 12 548   | 33 117   | 124 647                                | 139 847                              | (55.7%)                                | 11.0%                                | 98.3%                                      | 110.3%                                   | 15 830                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 95 942                                 | 5 800                 | -                 | 101 742                 | 101 742                   | 101 742   | 19 348  | 27 883  | 47 026   | 43 643   | 25 317  | 27 865  | 9 160  | 18 181   | 100 851                                | 117 572                              | (63.8%)                                | (34.8%)                              | 99.1%                                      | 115.6%                                   | 15 830                  | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 25 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | 25 000  | 11 560  | 4 811   | 5 839  | 567  | 3 009   | 1 961   | 3 388  | 14 936   | 23 796                                 | 22 275                               | 12.6%                                  | 661.6%                               | 95.2%                                      | 89.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 7 063                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 063                   | 7 063                     | 7 063   | 1 436   | 1 908   | 402  | 999  | 1 012   | 1 702   | 1 848  | 2 453  | 4 698                                  | 7 063                                | 82.6%                                  | 44.2%                                | 66.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 206   | 206   | 402  | 401  | 409   | 409   | 524  | 1 129  | 1 541                                  | 2 145                                | 28.1%                                  | 175.7%                               | 71.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 918                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 918                   | 4 918                     | 4 918   | 1 230   | 1 703   | -  | 598  | 603   | 1 293   | 1 324  | 1 325  | 3 157                                  | 4 918                                | 119.6%                                 | 2.5%                                 | 64.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 21 102                                 | (2 033)               | -                 | 19 069                  | 19 069                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 21 102                                 | (2 033)               | -                 | 19 069                  | 19 069                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 21 102                                 | (2 033)               | -                 | 19 069                  | 19 069                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 149 107                                | 3 767                 | -                 | 152 874                 | 152 874                   | 133 805   | 32 344  | 34 602  | 53 267   | 45 209   | 29 338  | 31 528  | 14 396   | 35 571   | 129 345                                | 146 910                              | (50.9%)                                | 12.8%                                | 84.6%                                      | 96.1%                                    | 15 830                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 149 107                                | 3 767                 | -                 | 152 874                 | 152 874                   | 133 805   | 32 344  | 34 602  | 53 267   | 45 209   | 29 338  | 31 528  | 14 396   | 35 571   | 129 345                                | 146 910                              |  |                                      |  |  | 15 830                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 58 129                                 | -                     | -                 | 58 129                  | 58 129                    | 56 764  | 17 276  | 14 276  | 9 521  | 6 520  | 16 267  | 16 554  | 12 336   | 17 058   | 55 400                                 | 54 408                               | (24.2%)                                | 3.0%                                 | 95.3%                                      | 93.6%                                    | 782                     | 782                               |
| Infrastructure   | 48 619                                 | -                     | -                 | 48 619                  | 48 619                    | 48 619  | 16 271  | 13 270  | 8 723  | 5 723  | 11 589  | 10 974  | 12 036   | 16 443   | 48 619                                 | 46 411                               | 3.9%                                   | 49.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 95.5%                                    | 782                     | 782                               |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 39 619                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 619                  | 39 619                    | 39 619  | 13 271  | 13 270  | 5 723  | 5 723  | 8 589   | 8 589   | 12 036   | 12 326   | 39 619                                 | 39 909                               | 40.1%                                  | 43.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.7%                                   | 782                     | 782                               |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 9 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 000                   | 9 000                     | 9 000   | 3 000   | -   | 3 000  | -  | 3 000   | 2 385   | -  | 4 117  | 9 000                                  | 6 502                                | (100.0%)                               | 72.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 72.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 9 510                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 510                   | 9 510                     | 8 145   | 1 005   | 1 005   | 798  | 798  | 4 678   | 5 580   | 300  | 615  | 6 781                                  | 7 997                                | (93.6%)                                | (89.0%)                              | 71.3%                                      | 84.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 755   | 755   | 798  | 798  | 292   | 292   | 300  | 300  | 2 145                                  | 2 145                                | 2.7%                                   | 2.6%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | 1 365   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 250   | -  | -  | 281   | 724   | -  | 26   | 531                                    | 1 000                                | (100.0%)                               | (96.4%)                              | 53.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 4 105   | 4 563   | -  | 289  | 4 105                                  | 4 852                                | (100.0%)                               | (93.7%)                              | 82.1%                                      | 97.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 12 169                                 | 648                   | -                 | 12 817                  | 12 817                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 10 804                                 | 648                   | -                 | 11 452                  | 11 452                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 10 804                                 | 648                   | -                 | 11 452                  | 11 452                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 70 298                                 | 648                   | -                 | 70 946                  | 70 946                    | 56 764  | 17 276  | 14 276  | 9 521  | 6 520  | 16 267  | 16 554  | 12 336   | 17 058   | 55 400                                 | 54 408                               | (24.2%)                                | 3.0%                                 | 78.1%                                      | 76.7%                                    | 782                     | 782                               |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 70 298                                 | 648                   | -                 | 70 946                  | 70 946                    | 56 764  | 17 276  | 14 276  | 9 521  | 6 520  | 16 267  | 16 554  | 12 336   | 17 058   | 55 400                                 | 54 408                               |  |                                      |  |  | 782                     | 782                               |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 30 247                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 247                  | 30 247                    | 30 247  | 9 138   | 9 613   | 13 085   | 13 077   | 2 682   | 2 694   | 4 789  | 4 788  | 29 694                                 | 30 172                               | 78.6%                                  | 77.7%                                | 98.2%                                      | 99.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 27 223                                 | -                     | -                 | 27 223                  | 27 223                    | 27 223  | 7 664   | 7 664   | 12 463   | 12 464   | 2 538   | 2 538   | 4 558  | 4 558  | 27 223                                 | 27 223                               | 79.6%                                  | 79.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 27 223                                 | -                     | -                 | 27 223                  | 27 223                    | 27 223  | 7 664   | 7 664   | 12 463   | 12 464   | 2 538   | 2 538   | 4 558  | 4 558  | 27 223                                 | 27 223                               | 79.6%                                  | 79.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 024                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 024                   | 3 024                     | 3 024   | 1 474   | 1 949   | 622  | 613  | 144   | 157   | 231  | 230  | 2 471                                  | 2 949                                | 60.4%                                  | 46.5%                                | 81.7%                                      | 97.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 1 193   | 1 193   | 332  | 299  | 144   | 143   | 231  | 190  | 1 900                                  | 1 825                                | 60.4%                                  | 33.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 96.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 124                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 124                   | 1 124                     | 1 124   | 281   | 757   | 290  | 314  | -   | 14  | -  | 39   | 571                                    | 1 124                                | -                                      | 185.7%                               | 50.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 20 430                                 | 7 804                 | -                 | 28 234                  | 28 234                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 20 430                                 | 7 804                 | -                 | 28 234                  | 28 234                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 20 430                                 | 7 804                 | -                 | 28 234                  | 28 234                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 50 677                                 | 7 804                 | -                 | 58 481                  | 58 481                    | 30 247  | 9 138   | 9 613   | 13 085   | 13 077   | 2 682   | 2 694   | 4 789  | 4 788  | 29 694                                 | 30 172                               | 78.6%                                  | 77.7%                                | 50.8%                                      | 51.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 50 677                                 | 7 804                 | -                 | 58 481                  | 58 481                    | 30 247  | 9 138   | 9 613   | 13 085   | 13 077   | 2 682   | 2 694   | 4 789  | 4 788  | 29 694                                 | 30 172                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 566 471                                | (15 000)              | -                 | 551 471                 | 551 471                   | 548 470   | 28 715  | 28 893  | 110 479  | 117 129  | 85 002  | 97 188  | 241 792  | 242 006  | 465 988                                | 485 215                              | 184.5%                                 | 149.0%                               | 84.5%                                      | 88.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 559 950                                | (15 000)              | -                 | 544 950                 | 544 950                   | 544 950   | 28 048  | 28 159  | 109 771  | 116 200  | 83 945  | 95 614  | 241 509  | 241 722  | 463 273                                | 481 695                              | 187.7%                                 | 152.8%                               | 85.0%                                      | 88.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 462 748                                | (15 000)              | -                 | 447 748                 | 447 748                   | 447 748   | 28 048  | 28 159  | 109 771  | 112 946  | 74 172  | 81 699  | 190 464  | 197 933  | 402 455                                | 420 736                              | 156.8%                                 | 142.3%                               | 89.9%                                      | 94.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 202                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 202                   | 2 202                     | 2 202   | -   | -   | -  | 1 541  | 919   | 661   | 1 283  | -  | 2 202                                  | 2 202                                | 39.6%                                  | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 95 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 95 000                  | 95 000                    | 95 000  | -   | -   | -  | 1 714  | 8 854   | 13 254  | 49 762   | 43 789   | 58 616                                 | 58 757                               | 462.0%                                 | 230.4%                               | 61.7%                                      | 61.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 521                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 521                   | 6 521                     | 3 520   | 667   | 733   | 708  | 929  | 1 057   | 1 574   | 283  | 284  | 2 715                                  | 3 520                                | (73.2%)                                | (82.0%)                              | 41.6%                                      | 54.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 795                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 795                   | 1 795                     | 1 795   | 667   | 733   | 496  | 497  | 281   | 281   | 283  | 284  | 1 727                                  | 1 795                                | 0.7%                                   | 0.9%                                 | 96.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 725                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 725                   | 1 725                     | 1 725   | -   | -   | 212  | 432  | 776   | 1 293   | -  | -  | 988                                    | 1 725                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 57.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 453 319                                | -                     | -                 | 453 319                 | 453 319                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 450 318                                | -                     | -                 | 450 318                 | 450 318                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 440 318                                | -                     | -                 | 440 318                 | 440 318                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 3 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 001                   | 3 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 1 019 790                              | (15 000)              | -                 | 1 004 790               | 1 004 790                 | 548 470   | 28 715  | 28 893  | 110 479  | 117 129  | 85 002  | 97 188  | 241 792  | 242 006  | 465 988                                | 485 215                              | 184.5%                                 | 149.0%                               | 46.4%                                      | 48.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 1 019 790                              | (15 000)              | -                 | 1 004 790               | 1 004 790                 | 548 470   | 28 715  | 28 893  | 110 479  | 117 129  | 85 002  | 97 188  | 241 792  | 242 006  | 465 988                                | 485 215                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 57 663                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 52 663                  | 52 663                    | 52 663  | 6 983   | 4 032   | 8 631  | 10 943   | 9 549   | 5 817   | 553  | 2 249  | 25 716                                 | 23 041                               | (94.2%)                                | (61.3%)                              | 48.8%                                      | 43.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 47 468                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 42 468                  | 42 468                    | 42 468  | 5 282   | 2 731   | 6 834  | 8 594  | 6 024   | 2 365   | 262  | 262  | 18 402                                 | 13 950                               | (95.7%)                                | (88.9%)                              | 43.3%                                      | 32.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 29 468                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 24 468                  | 24 468                    | 24 468  | 628   | 2 731   | 6 834  | 4 607  | 6 024   | 2 292   | 262  | 262  | 13 748                                 | 9 892                                | (95.7%)                                | (88.6%)                              | 56.2%                                      | 40.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 18 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 000                  | 18 000                    | 18 000  | 4 654   | -   | -  | 3 986  | -   | 72  | -  | -  | 4 654                                  | 4 058                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 25.9%                                      | 22.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 195                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 195                  | 10 195                    | 10 195  | 1 701   | 1 301   | 1 797  | 2 350  | 3 525   | 3 452   | 291  | 1 988  | 7 314                                  | 9 091                                | (91.7%)                                | (42.4%)                              | 71.7%                                      | 89.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 159   | 473   | 1 130  | 817  | 247   | 248   | 291  | 291  | 1 827                                  | 1 829                                | 17.8%                                  | 17.6%                                | 96.2%                                      | 96.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 013                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 013                   | 1 013                     | 1 013   | 254   | 254   | -  | 455  | -   | 304   | -  | -  | 254                                    | 1 013                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 25.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | 1 288   | -   | 463  | 463  | 2 617   | 2 239   | -  | 878  | 4 368                                  | 3 580                                | (100.0%)                               | (60.8%)                              | 87.4%                                      | 71.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 2 282                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 282                   | 2 282                     | 2 282   | -   | 575   | 204  | 615  | 661   | 661   | -  | 818  | 865                                    | 2 669                                | (100.0%)                               | 23.6%                                | 37.9%                                      | 117.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 7 073                                  | 1 176                 | -                 | 8 249                   | 8 249                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 7 073                                  | 1 176                 | -                 | 8 249                   | 8 249                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 7 073                                  | 1 176                 | -                 | 8 249                   | 8 249                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 64 736                                 | (3 824)               | -                 | 60 912                  | 60 912                    | 52 663  | 6 983   | 4 032   | 8 631  | 10 943   | 9 549   | 5 817   | 553  | 2 249  | 25 716                                 | 23 041                               | (94.2%)                                | (61.3%)                              | 42.2%                                      | 37.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 64 736                                 | (3 824)               | -                 | 60 912                  | 60 912                    | 52 663  | 6 983   | 4 032   | 8 631  | 10 943   | 9 549   | 5 817   | 553  | 2 249  | 25 716                                 | 23 041                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 147 684                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 152 684                 | 152 684                   | 152 684   | 31 533  | 31 533  | 49 332   | 49 457   | 36 251  | 38 824  | 32 773   | 32 869   | 149 889                                | 152 684                              | (9.6%)                                 | (15.3%)                              | 98.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 141 159                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 146 159                 | 146 159                   | 146 159   | 28 560  | 28 560  | 47 191   | 47 192   | 35 158  | 37 731  | 32 579   | 32 675   | 143 488                                | 146 159                              | (7.3%)                                 | (13.4%)                              | 98.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 101 159                                | 20 000                | -                 | 121 159                 | 121 159                   | 121 159   | 28 560  | 28 560  | 46 468   | 46 469   | 31 739  | 31 739  | 14 391   | 14 391   | 121 158                                | 121 159                              | (54.7%)                                | (54.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 40 000                                 | (15 000)              | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | 25 000  | -   | -   | 723  | 723  | 3 419   | 5 993   | 18 188   | 18 284   | 22 330                                 | 25 000                               | 432.0%                                 | 205.1%                               | 89.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 525                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 525                   | 6 525                     | 6 525   | 2 973   | 2 972   | 2 141  | 2 265  | 1 093   | 1 093   | 194  | 194  | 6 401                                  | 6 525                                | (82.3%)                                | (82.2%)                              | 98.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 713   | 713   | 519  | 520  | 273   | 273   | 194  | 194  | 1 699                                  | 1 700                                | (28.9%)                                | (29.0%)                              | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 543                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 543                   | 2 543                     | 2 543   | 636   | 636   | 1 144  | 1 144  | 763   | 763   | -  | -  | 2 543                                  | 2 543                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 2 282                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 282                   | 2 282                     | 2 282   | 1 624   | 1 624   | 478  | 602  | 57  | 57  | -  | -  | 2 159                                  | 2 282                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 94.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 73 669                                 | (18 232)              | -                 | 55 437                  | 55 437                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 73 669                                 | (18 232)              | -                 | 55 437                  | 55 437                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 73 669                                 | (18 232)              | -                 | 55 437                  | 55 437                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 221 353                                | (13 232)              | -                 | 208 121                 | 208 121                   | 152 684   | 31 533  | 31 533  | 49 332   | 49 457   | 36 251  | 38 824  | 32 773   | 32 869   | 149 889                                | 152 684                              | (9.6%)                                 | (15.3%)                              | 72.0%                                      | 73.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 221 353                                | (13 232)              | -                 | 208 121                 | 208 121                   | 152 684   | 31 533  | 31 533  | 49 332   | 49 457   | 36 251  | 38 824  | 32 773   | 32 869   | 149 889                                | 152 684                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 122 199                                | 15 000                | -                 | 137 199                 | 137 199                   | 137 199   | 35 742  | 17 956  | 24 293   | 45 072   | 21 359  | 38 360  | 52 631   | 35 149   | 134 025                                | 136 536                              | 146.4%                                 | (8.4%)                               | 97.7%                                      | 99.5%                                    | 10 807                  | 10 807                            |
| Infrastructure   | 116 169                                | 15 000                | -                 | 131 169                 | 131 169                   | 131 169   | 34 918  | 16 945  | 23 756   | 42 907   | 20 387  | 37 218  | 52 107   | 34 099   | 131 168                                | 131 169                              | 155.6%                                 | (8.4%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | 10 204                  | 10 204                            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 91 169                                 | 15 000                | -                 | 106 169                 | 106 169                   | 106 169   | 34 918  | 16 945  | 22 053   | 40 027   | 15 207  | 21 047  | 33 990   | 28 150   | 106 168                                | 106 169                              | 123.5%                                 | 33.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | 10 204                  | 10 204                            |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 25 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | 25 000  | -   | -   | 1 703  | 2 880  | 5 180   | 16 172  | 18 117   | 5 948  | 25 000                                 | 25 000                               | 249.7%                                 | (63.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 030                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 030                   | 6 030                     | 6 030   | 824   | 1 011   | 537  | 2 164  | 972   | 1 142   | 524  | 1 050  | 2 857                                  | 5 367                                | (46.1%)                                | (8.0%)                               | 47.4%                                      | 89.0%                                    | 603                     | 603                               |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 266   | 283   | 366  | 466  | 434   | 434   | 524  | 525  | 1 590                                  | 1 708                                | 20.7%                                  | 21.0%                                | 93.5%                                      | 100.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 048                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 048                   | 2 048                     | 2 048   | 342   | 512   | 171  | 512  | 342   | 512   | -  | 341  | 855                                    | 1 877                                | (100.0%)                               | (33.3%)                              | 41.7%                                      | 91.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 2 282                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 282                   | 2 282                     | 2 282   | 216   | 216   | -  | 1 187  | 196   | 196   | -  | 184  | 412                                    | 1 782                                | (100.0%)                               | (5.9%)                               | 18.1%                                      | 78.1%                                    | 603                     | 603                               |
| Indirect Transfers   | 22 120                                 | 4 783                 | -                 | 26 903                  | 26 903                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 22 120                                 | 4 783                 | -                 | 26 903                  | 26 903                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 22 120                                 | 4 783                 | -                 | 26 903                  | 26 903                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 144 319                                | 19 783                | -                 | 164 102                 | 164 102                   | 137 199   | 35 742  | 17 956  | 24 293   | 45 072   | 21 359  | 38 360  | 52 631   | 35 149   | 134 025                                | 136 536                              | 146.4%                                 | (8.4%)                               | 81.7%                                      | 83.2%                                    | 10 807                  | 10 807                            |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 144 319                                | 19 783                | -                 | 164 102                 | 164 102                   | 137 199   | 35 742  | 17 956  | 24 293   | 45 072   | 21 359  | 38 360  | 52 631   | 35 149   | 134 025                                | 136 536                              |  |                                      |  |  | 10 807                  | 10 807                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 111 672                                | 3 000                 | -                 | 114 672                 | 114 672                   | 114 672   | 25 958  | 28 642  | 37 187   | 55 584   | 23 635  | 39 477  | 4 508  | 3 628  | 91 288                                 | 127 331                              | (80.9%)                                | (90.8%)                              | 79.6%                                      | 111.0%                                   | 38 939                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 101 480                                | 3 000                 | -                 | 104 480                 | 104 480                   | 104 480   | 25 244  | 26 870  | 34 854   | 51 583   | 20 336  | 35 973  | 4 508  | 2 492  | 84 942                                 | 116 918                              | (77.8%)                                | (93.1%)                              | 81.3%                                      | 111.9%                                   | 28 598                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 83 480                                 | -                     | -                 | 83 480                  | 83 480                    | 83 480  | 25 244  | 25 244  | 19 163   | 37 201   | 20 336  | 35 973  | 4 508  | 2 492  | 69 251                                 | 100 910                              | (77.8%)                                | (93.1%)                              | 83.0%                                      | 120.9%                                   | 28 598                  | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 18 000                                 | 3 000                 | -                 | 21 000                  | 21 000                    | 21 000  | -   | 1 626   | 15 691   | 14 383   | -   | -   | -  | 15 691   | 16 009                                 | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 74.7%                                      | 76.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 192                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 192                  | 10 192                    | 10 192  | 714   | 1 771   | 2 333  | 4 001  | 3 299   | 3 504   | -  | 1 136  | 6 346                                  | 10 412                               | (100.0%)                               | (67.6%)                              | 62.3%                                      | 102.2%                                   | 10 341                  | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 714   | 886   | 486  | 486  | 1 122   | 1 122   | -  | -  | 2 322                                  | 2 494                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 99.0%                                      | 106.4%                                   | 679                     | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 757   | -  | 485  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 1 243                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | 124.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 6 847                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 847                   | 6 847                     | 6 847   | -   | 128   | 1 847  | 3 030  | 2 177   | 2 382   | -  | 1 136  | 4 024                                  | 6 676                                | (100.0%)                               | (52.3%)                              | 58.8%                                      | 97.5%                                    | 9 662                   | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 53 116                                 | 5 408                 | -                 | 58 524                  | 58 524                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 53 116                                 | 5 408                 | -                 | 58 524                  | 58 524                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 53 116                                 | 5 408                 | -                 | 58 524                  | 58 524                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 164 788                                | 8 408                 | -                 | 173 196                 | 173 196                   | 114 672   | 25 958  | 28 642  | 37 187   | 55 584   | 23 635  | 39 477  | 4 508  | 3 628  | 91 288                                 | 127 331                              | (80.9%)                                | (90.8%)                              | 52.7%                                      | 73.5%                                    | 38 939                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 164 788                                | 8 408                 | -                 | 173 196                 | 173 196                   | 114 672   | 25 958  | 28 642  | 37 187   | 55 584   | 23 635  | 39 477  | 4 508  | 3 628  | 91 288                                 | 127 331                              |  |                                      |  |  | 38 939                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 564 618                                | (437)                 | -                 | 564 181                 | 564 181                   | 562 193   | 64 689  | 64 679  | 152 359  | 155 010  | 98 208  | 95 204  | 222 092  | 221 191  | 537 348                                | 536 083                              | 126.1%                                 | 132.3%                               | 95.2%                                      | 95.0%                                    | 23 018                  | 20 124                            |
| Infrastructure   | 559 082                                | -                     | -                 | 559 082                 | 559 082                   | 559 082   | 64 530  | 64 530  | 151 899  | 153 404  | 96 547  | 94 875  | 221 842  | 220 826  | 534 818                                | 533 636                              | 129.8%                                 | 132.8%                               | 95.7%                                      | 95.4%                                    | 23 018                  | 20 124                            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 524 360                                | -                     | -                 | 524 360                 | 524 360                   | 524 360   | 64 530  | 64 530  | 147 562  | 147 562  | 83 643  | 83 643  | 204 887  | 204 888  | 500 622                                | 500 623                              | 145.0%                                 | 145.0%                               | 95.5%                                      | 95.5%                                    | 8 800                   | 8 800                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 244                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 244                   | 2 244                     | 2 244   | -   | -   | 622  | 366  | 511   | 599   | 585  | 361  | 1 718                                  | 1 326                                | 14.5%                                  | (39.8%)                              | 76.6%                                      | 59.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 32 478                                 | -                     | -                 | 32 478                  | 32 478                    | 32 478  | -   | -   | 3 715  | 5 476  | 12 393  | 10 633  | 16 370   | 15 578   | 32 478                                 | 31 687                               | 32.1%                                  | 46.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 97.6%                                    | 14 218                  | 11 324                            |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 536                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 5 099                   | 5 099                     | 3 111   | 159   | 149   | 460  | 1 606  | 1 661   | 328   | 290  | 365  | 2 530                                  | 2 448                                | (84.9%)                                | 11.1%                                | 49.6%                                      | 48.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 795                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 795                   | 1 795                     | 1 795   | 127   | 127   | 127  | 1 457  | 1 456   | 126   | 85   | 126  | 1 795                                  | 1 836                                | (94.2%)                                | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 102.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 2 425                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 988                   | 1 988                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 316                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 316                   | 1 316                     | 1 316   | 32  | 22  | 333  | 149  | 205   | 202   | 165  | 239  | 735                                    | 612                                  | (19.5%)                                | 18.1%                                | 55.9%                                      | 46.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 80 107                                 | (437)                 | -                 | 79 670                  | 79 670                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 77 682                                 | -                     | -                 | 77 682                  | 77 682                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 67 682                                 | -                     | -                 | 67 682                  | 67 682                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 425                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 988                   | 1 988                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 2 425                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 988                   | 1 988                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 644 725                                | (874)                 | -                 | 643 851                 | 643 851                   | 562 193   | 64 689  | 64 679  | 152 359  | 155 010  | 98 208  | 95 204  | 222 092  | 221 191  | 537 348                                | 536 083                              | 126.1%                                 | 132.3%                               | 83.5%                                      | 83.3%                                    | 23 018                  | 20 124                            |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 644 725                                | (874)                 | -                 | 643 851                 | 643 851                   | 562 193   | 64 689  | 64 679  | 152 359  | 155 010  | 98 208  | 95 204  | 222 092  | 221 191  | 537 348                                | 536 083                              |  |                                      |  |  | 23 018                  | 20 124                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 59 229                                 | 3 500                 | -                 | 62 729                  | 62 729                    | 62 729  | 6 233   | 6 982   | 13 538   | 25 875   | 18 967  | 7 021   | 14 180   | 11 851   | 52 918                                 | 51 729                               | (25.2%)                                | 68.8%                                | 84.4%                                      | 82.5%                                    | 1 469                   | 1 418                             |
| Infrastructure   | 52 090                                 | 3 500                 | -                 | 55 590                  | 55 590                    | 55 590  | 5 280   | 4 828   | 11 712   | 23 290   | 17 728  | 6 478   | 13 490   | 10 927   | 48 210                                 | 45 902                               | (23.9%)                                | 68.7%                                | 86.7%                                      | 82.6%                                    | 1 469                   | 1 418                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 45 090                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 090                  | 45 090                    | 45 090  | 5 280   | 4 828   | 11 584   | 23 290   | 17 169  | 6 478   | 10 677   | 5 952  | 44 710                                 | 40 548                               | (37.8%)                                | (8.1%)                               | 99.2%                                      | 89.9%                                    | 1 469                   | 1 418                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 7 000                                  | 3 500                 | -                 | 10 500                  | 10 500                    | 10 500  | -   | -   | 128  | 380  | 559   | -   | 2 813  | 4 975  | 3 500                                  | 5 355                                | 403.2%                                 | -                                    | 33.3%                                      | 51.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 7 139                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 139                   | 7 139                     | 7 139   | 953   | 2 155   | 1 826  | 2 205  | 1 239   | 543   | 690  | 924  | 4 708                                  | 5 827                                | (44.3%)                                | 70.2%                                | 65.9%                                      | 81.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 533                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 533                   | 2 533                     | 2 533   | 953   | 933   | 101  | 369  | 789   | 215   | 690  | -  | 2 533                                  | 1 518                                | (12.5%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 59.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 562                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 562                   | 1 562                     | 1 562   | -   | 800   | 495  | 605  | -   | 14  | -  | -  | 495                                    | 1 419                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 31.7%                                      | 90.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 3 044                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 044                   | 3 044                     | 3 044   | -   | 421   | 1 230  | 1 230  | 450   | 314   | -  | 924  | 1 680                                  | 2 890                                | (100.0%)                               | 194.5%                               | 55.2%                                      | 94.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 40 503                                 | (10 606)              | -                 | 29 897                  | 29 897                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 40 503                                 | (10 606)              | -                 | 29 897                  | 29 897                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 40 503                                 | (10 606)              | -                 | 29 897                  | 29 897                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 99 732                                 | (7 106)               | -                 | 92 626                  | 92 626                    | 62 729  | 6 233   | 6 982   | 13 538   | 25 875   | 18 967  | 7 021   | 14 180   | 11 851   | 52 918                                 | 51 729                               | (25.2%)                                | 68.8%                                | 57.1%                                      | 55.8%                                    | 1 469                   | 1 418                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 99 732                                 | (7 106)               | -                 | 92 626                  | 92 626                    | 62 729  | 6 233   | 6 982   | 13 538   | 25 875   | 18 967  | 7 021   | 14 180   | 11 851   | 52 918                                 | 51 729                               |  |                                      |  |  | 1 469                   | 1 418                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 42 095                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 32 095                  | 32 095                    | 32 095  | 211   | 286   | 591  | 6 004  | 18 408  | 15 291  | 7 952  | 8 413  | 27 162                                 | 29 994                               | (56.8%)                                | (45.0%)                              | 84.6%                                      | 93.5%                                    | 17 471                  | 10 397                            |
| Infrastructure   | 35 718                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 25 718                  | 25 718                    | 25 718  | 117   | 117   | 38   | 4 872  | 16 453  | 13 802  | 7 053  | 6 835  | 23 661                                 | 25 626                               | (57.1%)                                | (50.5%)                              | 92.0%                                      | 99.6%                                    | 15 075                  | 8 410                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 35 718                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 25 718                  | 25 718                    | 25 718  | 117   | 117   | 38   | 4 872  | 16 453  | 13 802  | 7 053  | 6 835  | 23 661                                 | 25 626                               | (57.1%)                                | (50.5%)                              | 92.0%                                      | 99.6%                                    | 15 075                  | 8 410                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 377                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 377                   | 6 377                     | 6 377   | 94  | 169   | 553  | 1 131  | 1 955   | 1 490   | 899  | 1 577  | 3 501                                  | 4 368                                | (54.0%)                                | 5.9%                                 | 54.9%                                      | 68.5%                                    | 2 396                   | 1 987                             |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 333                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 333                   | 2 333                     | 2 333   | 94  | 95  | 185  | 185  | 864   | 864   | 467  | 467  | 1 610                                  | 1 611                                | (45.9%)                                | (45.9%)                              | 69.0%                                      | 69.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 266  | 467  | 101   | 101   | 432  | 432  | 799                                    | 1 000                                | 327.7%                                 | 327.6%                               | 79.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 3 044                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 044                   | 3 044                     | 3 044   | -   | 75  | 102  | 479  | 990   | 525   | -  | 678  | 1 092                                  | 1 757                                | (100.0%)                               | 29.2%                                | 35.9%                                      | 57.7%                                    | 2 396                   | 1 987                             |
| Indirect Transfers   | 15 264                                 | (2 402)               | -                 | 12 862                  | 12 862                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 15 264                                 | (2 402)               | -                 | 12 862                  | 12 862                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 15 264                                 | (2 402)               | -                 | 12 862                  | 12 862                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 57 359                                 | (12 402)              | -                 | 44 957                  | 44 957                    | 32 095  | 211   | 286   | 591  | 6 004  | 18 408  | 15 291  | 7 952  | 8 413  | 27 162                                 | 29 994                               | (56.8%)                                | (45.0%)                              | 60.4%                                      | 66.7%                                    | 17 471                  | 10 397                            |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 57 359                                 | (12 402)              | -                 | 44 957                  | 44 957                    | 32 095  | 211   | 286   | 591  | 6 004  | 18 408  | 15 291  | 7 952  | 8 413  | 27 162                                 | 29 994                               |  |                                      |  |  | 17 471                  | 10 397                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 867 802                                | 3 427                 | -                 | 871 229                 | 871 229                   | 871 229   | 103 875   | 114 978   | 168 003  | 135 693  | 187 073   | 170 044   | 239 940  | 466 011  | 698 891                                | 886 726                              | 28.3%                                  | 174.1%                               | 80.2%                                      | 101.8%                                   | 30 295                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 844 588                                | 2 427                 | -                 | 847 015                 | 847 015                   | 847 015   | 102 294   | 112 773   | 165 361  | 134 160  | 177 881   | 162 770   | 237 145  | 452 809  | 682 681                                | 862 512                              | 33.3%                                  | 178.2%                               | 80.6%                                      | 101.8%                                   | 30 295                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 352 178                                | (12 600)              |                   | 339 578                 | 339 578                   | 339 578   | 34 198  | 41 182  | 45 638   | 69 673   | 106 376   | 99 033  | 52 486   | 182 939  | 238 698                                | 392 827                              | (50.7%)                                | 84.7%                                | 70.3%                                      | 115.7%                                   | 28 495                  |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 216 734                                | -                     |                   | 216 734                 | 216 734                   | 216 734   | 117   | 2 560   | 22 207   | 22 056   | 17 591  | 20 832  | 123 502  | 133 498  | 163 417                                | 178 946                              | 602.1%                                 | 540.8%                               | 75.4%                                      | 82.6%                                    | 1 800                   |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 40 000                                 | -                     |                   | 40 000                  | 40 000                    | 40 000  | -   | 1 931   | 40 000   | 282  | -   | -   | -  | 34 297   | 40 000                                 | 36 510                               | -                                      | 100.0%                               | 91.3%                                      | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 26 000                                 | 15 027                |                   | 41 027                  | 41 027                    | 41 027  | 6 092   | 5 214   | 4 047  | 7 925  | 5 867   | 1 247   | 14 884   | 31 854   | 30 890                                 | 46 240                               | 153.7%                                 | 2454.7%                              | 75.3%                                      | 112.7%                                   | -                       |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 209 676                                | -                     |                   | 209 676                 | 209 676                   | 209 676   | 61 887  | 61 887  | 53 469   | 34 223   | 48 047  | 41 658  | 46 273   | 70 220   | 209 676                                | 207 989                              | (3.7%)                                 | 68.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 99.2%                                    | -                       |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 23 214                                 | 1 000                 | -                 | 24 214                  | 24 214                    | 24 214  | 1 581   | 2 206   | 2 642  | 1 533  | 9 192   | 7 273   | 2 795  | 13 202   | 16 210                                 | 24 214                               | (69.6%)                                | 81.5%                                | 66.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 979                                  | -                     |                   | 2 979                   | 2 979                     | 2 979   | 323   | 322   | 520  | 520  | 825   | 925   | 1 211  | 1 211  | 2 879                                  | 2 979                                | 46.8%                                  | 30.9%                                | 96.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 978                                  | -                     |                   | 4 978                   | 4 978                     | 4 978   | 167   | 594   | 651  | 651  | 2 129   | 2 757   | 218  | 976  | 3 165                                  | 4 978                                | (89.8%)                                | (64.6%)                              | 63.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 6 213                                  | 1 000                 |                   | 7 213                   | 7 213                     | 7 213   | 1 091   | 200   | 1 471  | -  | 1 345   | 3 012   | 1 366  | 4 001  | 5 273                                  | 7 213                                | 1.6%                                   | 32.8%                                | 73.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | -                     |                   | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 4 314   | -   | -  | 6 000  | 4 314                                  | 6 000                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 71.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 3 044                                  | -                     |                   | 3 044                   | 3 044                     | 3 044   | -   | 1 089   | -  | 362  | 579   | 579   | -  | 1 014  | 579                                    | 3 044                                | (100.0%)                               | 75.2%                                | 19.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 145 978                                | 35 620                | -                 | 181 598                 | 181 598                   | 181 598   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 145 978                                | 35 620                | -                 | 181 598                 | 181 598                   | 181 598   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 105 748                                | 35 850                |                   | 141 598                 | 141 598                   | 141 598   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 230                                    | (230)                 |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 40 000                                 | -                     |                   | 40 000                  | 40 000                    | 40 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Total  | 1 013 780                              | 39 047                | -                 | 1 052 827               | 1 052 827                 | 871 229   | 103 875   | 114 978   | 168 003  | 135 693  | 187 073   | 170 044   | 239 940  | 466 011  | 698 891                                | 886 726                              | 28.3%                                  | 174.1%                               | 66.4%                                      | 84.2%                                    | 30 295                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant, Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
|  | 1 013 780                              | 39 047                | -                 | 1 052 827               | 1 052 827                 | 871 229   | 103 875   | 114 978   | 168 003  | 135 693  | 187 073   | 170 044   | 239 940  | 466 011  | 698 891                                | 886 726                              |  |                                      |  |  | 30 295                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 63 439                                 | (420)                 | -                 | 63 019                  | 63 019                    | 63 019  | 1 481   | 1 588   | 16 167   | 8 017  | 11 631  | 18 589  | 26 371   | 27 326   | 55 650                                 | 55 519                               | 126.7%                                 | 47.0%                                | 88.3%                                      | 88.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 60 134                                 | (420)                 | -                 | 59 714                  | 59 714                    | 59 714  | 391   | 412   | 15 745   | 7 577  | 11 212  | 18 200  | 25 786   | 26 740   | 53 134                                 | 52 929                               | 130.0%                                 | 46.9%                                | 89.0%                                      | 88.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 60 134                                 | (7 000)               | -                 | 53 134                  | 53 134                    | 53 134  | 391   | 412   | 15 745   | 7 577  | 11 212  | 18 200  | 25 786   | 26 740   | 53 134                                 | 52 929                               | 130.0%                                 | 46.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 99.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | 6 580                 | -                 | 6 580                   | 6 580                     | 6 580   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 305                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 305                   | 3 305                     | 3 305   | 1 090   | 1 176   | 422  | 440  | 419   | 389   | 585  | 585  | 2 516                                  | 2 590                                | 39.6%                                  | 50.5%                                | 76.1%                                      | 78.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 800   | 801   | 162  | 180  | 165   | 144   | 520  | 520  | 1 647                                  | 1 645                                | 215.2%                                 | 261.1%                               | 76.8%                                      | 76.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 160                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 160                   | 1 160                     | 1 160   | 290   | 375   | 260  | 260  | 254   | 245   | 65   | 65   | 869                                    | 945                                  | (74.4%)                                | (73.4%)                              | 74.9%                                      | 81.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 24 902                                 | (1 053)               | -                 | 23 849                  | 23 849                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 24 902                                 | (1 053)               | -                 | 23 849                  | 23 849                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 24 902                                 | (1 053)               | -                 | 23 849                  | 23 849                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 88 341                                 | (1 473)               | -                 | 86 868                  | 86 868                    | 63 019  | 1 481   | 1 588   | 16 167   | 8 017  | 11 631  | 18 589  | 26 371   | 27 326   | 55 650                                 | 55 519                               | 126.7%                                 | 47.0%                                | 64.1%                                      | 63.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 88 341                                 | (1 473)               | -                 | 86 868                  | 86 868                    | 63 019  | 1 481   | 1 588   | 16 167   | 8 017  | 11 631  | 18 589  | 26 371   | 27 326   | 55 650                                 | 55 519                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 335 420                                | (436)                 | -                 | 334 984                 | 334 984                   | 333 784   | 81 271  | 20 318  | 91 884   | 114 094  | 36 085  | 56 593  | 122 080  | 142 408  | 331 320                                | 333 412                              | 238.3%                                 | 151.6%                               | 98.9%                                      | 99.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 327 454                                | -                     | -                 | 327 454                 | 327 454                   | 327 454   | 81 185  | 18 802  | 91 274   | 113 485  | 34 150  | 54 656  | 120 185  | 140 511  | 326 794                                | 327 454                              | 251.9%                                 | 157.1%                               | 99.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 235 037                                | -                     | -                 | 235 037                 | 235 037                   | 235 037   | 80 699  | 16 301  | 62 686   | 97 363   | 253   | 13 337  | 91 396   | 108 037  | 235 034                                | 235 037                              | 36024.9%                               | 710.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 417                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 417                   | 2 417                     | 2 417   | 486   | -   | 489  | 1 221  | 314   | 423   | 471  | 773  | 1 760                                  | 2 417                                | 50.0%                                  | 82.7%                                | 72.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 90 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 90 000                  | 90 000                    | 90 000  | -   | 2 501   | 28 099   | 14 901   | 33 583  | 40 897  | 28 318   | 31 701   | 90 000                                 | 90 000                               | (15.7%)                                | (22.5%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 7 966                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 7 530                   | 7 530                     | 6 530   | 86  | 1 515   | 610  | 609  | 1 935   | 1 937   | 1 895  | 1 897  | 4 526                                  | 5 958                                | (2.1%)                                 | (2.0%)                               | 60.1%                                      | 79.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 77  | 76  | 601  | 600  | 255   | 254   | 317  | 320  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | 24.3%                                  | 25.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 5 080                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 080                   | 5 080                     | 5 080   | 9   | 1 439   | 9  | 9  | 1 680   | 1 683   | 1 578  | 1 578  | 3 276                                  | 4 708                                | (6.1%)                                 | (6.2%)                               | 64.5%                                      | 92.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 24 636                                 | (436)                 | -                 | 24 200                  | 24 200                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 23 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 23 000                  | 23 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 23 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 23 000                  | 23 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 360 056                                | (872)                 | -                 | 359 184                 | 359 184                   | 333 784   | 81 271  | 20 318  | 91 884   | 114 094  | 36 085  | 56 593  | 122 080  | 142 408  | 331 320                                | 333 412                              | 238.3%                                 | 151.6%                               | 92.2%                                      | 92.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 360 056                                | (872)                 | -                 | 359 184                 | 359 184                   | 333 784   | 81 271  | 20 318  | 91 884   | 114 094  | 36 085  | 56 593  | 122 080  | 142 408  | 331 320                                | 333 412                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 38 277                                 | (33 759)              | -                 | 4 518                   | 4 518                     | 3 153   | 381   | 9 454   | 665  | 665  | 1 247   | 1 247   | 671  | 672  | 2 964                                  | 12 039                               | (46.2%)                                | (46.1%)                              | 65.6%                                      | 266.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 33 759                                 | (33 759)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 9 073   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 9 073                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 33 759                                 | (33 759)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 9 073   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 9 073                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 518                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 518                   | 4 518                     | 3 153   | 381   | 381   | 665  | 665  | 1 247   | 1 247   | 671  | 672  | 2 964                                  | 2 966                                | (46.2%)                                | (46.1%)                              | 65.6%                                      | 65.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 213   | 213   | 581  | 581  | 1 058   | 1 058   | 293  | 293  | 2 145                                  | 2 145                                | (72.3%)                                | (72.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 008                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 008                   | 1 008                     | 1 008   | 168   | 168   | 84   | 84   | 189   | 189   | 378  | 380  | 819                                    | 821                                  | 100.0%                                 | 100.9%                               | 81.3%                                      | 81.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 29 342                                 | (399)                 | -                 | 28 943                  | 28 943                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 27 977                                 | (399)                 | -                 | 27 578                  | 27 578                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 855                                    | (399)                 | -                 | 456                     | 456                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 27 122                                 | -                     | -                 | 27 122                  | 27 122                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 67 619                                 | (34 158)              | -                 | 33 461                  | 33 461                    | 3 153   | 381   | 9 454   | 665  | 665  | 1 247   | 1 247   | 671  | 672  | 2 964                                  | 12 039                               | (46.2%)                                | (46.1%)                              | 8.9%                                       | 36.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 67 619                                 | (34 158)              | -                 | 33 461                  | 33 461                    | 3 153   | 381   | 9 454   | 665  | 665  | 1 247   | 1 247   | 671  | 672  | 2 964                                  | 12 039                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 109 285                                | 14 342                | -                 | 123 627                 | 123 627                   | 123 627   | 11 665  | 23 223  | 35 390   | 44 808   | 32 116  | 20 199  | 39 784   | 33 437   | 118 955                                | 121 667                              | 23.9%                                  | 65.5%                                | 96.2%                                      | 98.4%                                    | 331                     | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 106 370                                | 14 342                | -                 | 120 712                 | 120 712                   | 120 712   | 11 324  | 22 882  | 34 511   | 43 850   | 31 641  | 19 275  | 39 092   | 32 746   | 116 568                                | 118 752                              | 23.5%                                  | 69.9%                                | 96.6%                                      | 98.4%                                    | 331                     | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 44 370                                 | 14 342                | -                 | 58 712                  | 58 712                    | 58 712  | 11 324  | 11 289  | 22 511   | 27 581   | 11 917  | 11 916  | 12 945   | 7 499  | 58 697                                 | 58 286                               | 8.6%                                   | (37.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 99.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 12 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 000                  | 12 000                    | 12 000  | -   | 3 352   | 12 000   | 6 428  | -   | 2 075   | -  | -  | 12 000                                 | 11 855                               | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 98.8%                                    | 331                     |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 2 416   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 2 416                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 50 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 50 000                  | 50 000                    | 50 000  | -   | 5 825   | -  | 9 840  | 19 724  | 5 285   | 26 147   | 25 246   | 45 871                                 | 46 196                               | 32.6%                                  | 377.7%                               | 91.7%                                      | 92.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 915                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 915                   | 2 915                     | 2 915   | 341   | 342   | 879  | 958  | 475   | 924   | 692  | 692  | 2 387                                  | 2 915                                | 45.7%                                  | (25.1%)                              | 81.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 341   | 342   | 879  | 879  | 373   | 373   | 107  | 107  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | (71.3%)                                | (71.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 215                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 215                   | 1 215                     | 1 215   | -   | -   | -  | 79   | 102   | 551   | 585  | 585  | 687                                    | 1 215                                | 473.5%                                 | 6.1%                                 | 56.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 62 605                                 | (18 087)              | -                 | 44 518                  | 44 518                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 62 605                                 | (18 087)              | -                 | 44 518                  | 44 518                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 61 605                                 | (18 087)              | -                 | 43 518                  | 43 518                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 171 890                                | (3 745)               | -                 | 168 145                 | 168 145                   | 123 627   | 11 665  | 23 223  | 35 390   | 44 808   | 32 116  | 20 199  | 39 784   | 33 437   | 118 955                                | 121 667                              | 23.9%                                  | 65.5%                                | 70.7%                                      | 72.4%                                    | 331                     | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 171 890                                | (3 745)               | -                 | 168 145                 | 168 145                   | 123 627   | 11 665  | 23 223  | 35 390   | 44 808   | 32 116  | 20 199  | 39 784   | 33 437   | 118 955                                | 121 667                              |  |                                      |  |  | 331                     | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 89 004                                 | -                     | -                 | 89 004                  | 89 004                    | 91 504  | 6 591   | 14 676  | 28 610   | 12 342   | 31 455  | 23 201  | 17 025   | 11 529   | 83 681                                 | 61 748                               | (45.9%)                                | (50.3%)                              | 94.0%                                      | 69.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 86 304                                 | -                     | -                 | 86 304                  | 86 304                    | 88 804  | 5 782   | 13 505  | 27 536   | 10 865   | 31 108  | 22 853  | 16 878   | 11 423   | 81 304                                 | 58 647                               | (45.7%)                                | (50.0%)                              | 94.2%                                      | 68.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 26 304                                 | -                     | -                 | 26 304                  | 26 304                    | 26 304  | 3 375   | 10 352  | 11 407   | 6 200  | 6 355   | 4 583   | 5 167  | 3 323  | 26 304                                 | 24 459                               | (18.7%)                                | (27.5%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 93.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 25 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | 27 500  | 2 095   | 3 153   | 3 665  | 4 665  | 14 240  | 9 410   | 1 159  | 20 000   | 18 388                                 | (100.0%)                             | (87.7%)                                | 80.0%                                | 73.6%                                      |  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 35 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 000                  | 35 000                    | 35 000  | 312   | -   | 12 464   | -  | 10 513  | 8 860   | 11 711   | 6 940  | 35 000                                 | 15 800                               | 11.4%                                  | (21.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 45.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 700                   | 2 700                     | 2 700   | 809   | 1 171   | 1 074  | 1 477  | 347   | 347   | 147  | 107  | 2 377                                  | 3 101                                | (57.6%)                                | (69.3%)                              | 88.0%                                      | 114.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 774   | 774   | 130  | 130  | 326   | 326   | 147  | 107  | 1 377                                  | 1 337                                | (54.9%)                                | (67.3%)                              | 81.0%                                      | 78.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 35  | 397   | 944  | 1 346  | 21  | 21  | -  | -  | 1 000                                  | 1 764                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 176.4%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 4 899                                  | 206                   | -                 | 5 105                   | 5 105                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 4 899                                  | 206                   | -                 | 5 105                   | 5 105                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 4 899                                  | 206                   | -                 | 5 105                   | 5 105                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 93 903                                 | 206                   | -                 | 94 109                  | 94 109                    | 91 504  | 6 591   | 14 676  | 28 610   | 12 342   | 31 455  | 23 201  | 17 025   | 11 529   | 83 681                                 | 61 748                               | (45.9%)                                | (50.3%)                              | 88.9%                                      | 65.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 93 903                                 | 206                   | -                 | 94 109                  | 94 109                    | 91 504  | 6 591   | 14 676  | 28 610   | 12 342   | 31 455  | 23 201  | 17 025   | 11 529   | 83 681                                 | 61 748                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 225 847                                | -                     | -                 | 225 847                 | 225 847                   | 222 559   | 32 772  | 31 691  | 41 320   | 46 622   | 18 896  | 26 434  | 79 328   | 98 264   | 172 316                                | 203 011                              | 319.8%                                 | 271.7%                               | 76.3%                                      | 89.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 222 266                                | -                     | -                 | 222 266                 | 222 266                   | 219 766   | 32 615  | 30 944  | 40 270   | 45 994   | 18 112  | 25 675  | 78 588   | 97 515   | 169 585                                | 200 129                              | 333.9%                                 | 279.8%                               | 76.3%                                      | 90.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 159 266                                | -                     | -                 | 159 266                 | 159 266                   | 159 266   | 30 753  | 29 357  | 35 830   | 35 377   | 2 479   | 16 218  | 37 523   | 56 319   | 106 585                                | 137 272                              | 1413.6%                                | 247.3%                               | 66.9%                                      | 86.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 13 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 13 000                  | 13 000                    | 10 500  | 275   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 12 725   | 12 725   | 13 000                                 | 12 725                               | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 97.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 50 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 50 000                  | 50 000                    | 50 000  | 1 587   | 1 587   | 4 440  | 10 617   | 15 633  | 9 457   | 28 340   | 28 472   | 50 000                                 | 50 132                               | 81.3%                                  | 201.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 581                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 581                   | 3 581                     | 2 793   | 157   | 747   | 1 050  | 628  | 784   | 760   | 740  | 749  | 2 731                                  | 2 883                                | (5.6%)                                 | (1.5%)                               | 76.3%                                      | 80.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | -   | 589   | 885  | 520  | 665   | 576   | 150  | 155  | 1 700                                  | 1 841                                | (77.4%)                                | (73.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 108.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 093                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 093                   | 1 093                     | 1 093   | 157   | 157   | 165  | 108  | 119   | 184   | 590  | 593  | 1 031                                  | 1 042                                | 395.8%                                 | 222.9%                               | 94.3%                                      | 95.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 193 760                                | 9 194                 | -                 | 202 954                 | 202 954                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 192 972                                | 9 194                 | -                 | 202 166                 | 202 166                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 150 000                                | -                     | -                 | 150 000                 | 150 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 42 972                                 | 9 194                 | -                 | 52 166                  | 52 166                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 419 607                                | 9 194                 | -                 | 428 801                 | 428 801                   | 222 559   | 32 772  | 31 691  | 41 320   | 46 622   | 18 896  | 26 434  | 79 328   | 98 264   | 172 316                                | 203 011                              | 319.8%                                 | 271.7%                               | 40.2%                                      | 47.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 419 607                                | 9 194                 | -                 | 428 801                 | 428 801                   | 222 559   | 32 772  | 31 691  | 41 320   | 46 622   | 18 896  | 26 434  | 79 328   | 98 264   | 172 316                                | 203 011                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 138 326                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 143 326                 | 143 326                   | 141 961   | 5 273   | 9 329   | 16 445   | 7 634  | 21 093  | 19 658  | 13 466   | 19 900   | 56 277                                 | 56 521                               | (36.2%)                                | 1.2%                                 | 39.3%                                      | 39.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 127 190                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 132 190                 | 132 190                   | 132 190   | 4 755   | 8 840   | 15 824   | 6 761  | 16 940  | 15 402  | 12 743   | 17 711   | 50 262                                 | 48 714                               | (24.8%)                                | 15.0%                                | 38.0%                                      | 36.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 39 190                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 44 190                  | 44 190                    | 44 190  | 4 755   | 7 879   | 13 805   | 4 346  | 5 090   | 6 831   | 5 229  | 7 540  | 28 879                                 | 26 595                               | 2.7%                                   | 10.4%                                | 65.4%                                      | 60.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | 961   | -  | -  | 507   | -   | 5 454  | 5 736  | 5 961                                  | 6 697                                | 975.7%                                 | -                                    | 74.5%                                      | 83.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 80 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 80 000                  | 80 000                    | 80 000  | -   | -   | 2 019  | 2 415  | 11 343  | 8 571   | 2 060  | 4 436  | 15 422                                 | 15 422                               | (81.8%)                                | (48.3%)                              | 19.3%                                      | 19.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 11 136                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 136                  | 11 136                    | 9 771   | 518   | 489   | 621  | 873  | 4 153   | 4 255   | 723  | 2 189  | 6 015                                  | 7 806                                | (82.6%)                                | (48.6%)                              | 54.0%                                      | 70.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 4 045                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 045                   | 4 045                     | 4 045   | 228   | 227   | 383  | 626  | 1 846   | 1 845   | 723  | 1 346  | 3 180                                  | 4 045                                | (60.8%)                                | (27.1%)                              | 78.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 160                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 160                   | 1 160                     | 1 160   | 290   | 213   | 238  | 237  | 361   | 525   | -  | 184  | 889                                    | 1 160                                | (100.0%)                               | (65.0%)                              | 76.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 566                   | 4 566                     | 4 566   | -   | 48  | -  | 9  | 1 946   | 1 885   | -  | 659  | 1 946                                  | 2 601                                | (100.0%)                               | (65.0%)                              | 42.6%                                      | 57.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 365                   | 2 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 140 691                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 145 691                 | 145 691                   | 141 961   | 5 273   | 9 329   | 16 445   | 7 634  | 21 093  | 19 658  | 13 466   | 19 900   | 56 277                                 | 56 521                               | (36.2%)                                | 1.2%                                 | 38.6%                                      | 38.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 140 691                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 145 691                 | 145 691                   | 141 961   | 5 273   | 9 329   | 16 445   | 7 634  | 21 093  | 19 658  | 13 466   | 19 900   | 56 277                                 | 56 521                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 6 015                                  | 18 964                | -                 | 24 979                  | 24 979                    | 23 779  | 154   | 154   | 5 121  | 10 739   | 3 155   | 3 965   | 5 349  | 3 370  | 13 779                                 | 18 228                               | 69.5%                                  | (15.0%)                              | 55.2%                                      | 73.0%                                    | 6 241                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 129                                  | 19 400                | -                 | 21 529                  | 21 529                    | 21 529  | -   | -   | 4 971  | 10 588   | 2 746   | 3 556   | 4 812  | 3 230  | 12 529                                 | 17 374                               | 75.2%                                  | (9.2%)                               | 58.2%                                      | 80.7%                                    | 6 241                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | 19 400                | -                 | 19 400                  | 19 400                    | 19 400  | -   | -   | 4 971  | 10 588   | 2 746   | 3 556   | 2 683  | 1 680  | 10 400                                 | 15 824                               | (2.3%)                                 | (52.8%)                              | 53.6%                                      | 81.6%                                    | 6 241                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 129                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 129                   | 2 129                     | 2 129   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 2 129  | 1 550  | 2 129                                  | 1 550                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 72.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 886                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 3 450                   | 3 450                     | 2 250   | 154   | 154   | 150  | 150  | 409   | 409   | 537  | 141  | 1 250                                  | 854                                  | 31.3%                                  | (65.7%)                              | 36.2%                                      | 24.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 154   | 154   | 150  | 150  | 409   | 409   | 537  | 141  | 1 250                                  | 854                                  | 31.3%                                  | (65.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 68.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 636                                  | (436)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 7 651                                  | 18 528                | -                 | 26 179                  | 26 179                    | 23 779  | 154   | 154   | 5 121  | 10 739   | 3 155   | 3 965   | 5 349  | 3 370  | 13 779                                 | 18 228                               | 69.5%                                  | (15.0%)                              | 52.6%                                      | 69.6%                                    | 6 241                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 7 651                                  | 18 528                | -                 | 26 179                  | 26 179                    | 23 779  | 154   | 154   | 5 121  | 10 739   | 3 155   | 3 965   | 5 349  | 3 370  | 13 779                                 | 18 228                               |  |                                      |  |  | 6 241                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 49 190                                 | -                     | -                 | 49 190                  | 49 190                    | 48 402  | 6 651   | 6 842   | 18 537   | 25 997   | 9 663   | 16 656  | 11 614   | 11 118   | 46 465                                 | 60 612                               | 20.2%                                  | (33.2%)                              | 94.5%                                      | 123.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 44 810                                 | -                     | -                 | 44 810                  | 44 810                    | 44 810  | 5 101   | 5 145   | 17 857   | 25 317   | 8 982   | 15 965  | 11 080   | 10 462   | 43 020                                 | 56 888                               | 23.4%                                  | (34.5%)                              | 96.0%                                      | 127.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 44 810                                 | -                     | -                 | 44 810                  | 44 810                    | 44 810  | 5 101   | 5 145   | 17 857   | 25 317   | 8 982   | 15 965  | 11 080   | 10 462   | 43 020                                 | 56 888                               | 23.4%                                  | (34.5%)                              | 96.0%                                      | 127.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 380                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 380                   | 4 380                     | 3 592   | 1 550   | 1 697   | 680  | 680  | 681   | 690   | 534  | 656  | 3 445                                  | 3 724                                | (21.6%)                                | (5.0%)                               | 78.7%                                      | 85.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 1 188   | 1 283   | 57   | 57   | 271   | 273   | 534  | 585  | 2 050                                  | 2 198                                | 97.0%                                  | 114.4%                               | 95.6%                                      | 102.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | 788   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 447                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 447                   | 1 447                     | 1 447   | 362   | 414   | 623  | 623  | 410   | 418   | -  | 71   | 1 395                                  | 1 526                                | (100.0%)                               | (83.0%)                              | 96.4%                                      | 105.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 16 866                                 | 2 041                 | -                 | 18 907                  | 18 907                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 16 078                                 | 2 041                 | -                 | 18 119                  | 18 119                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 16 078                                 | 2 041                 | -                 | 18 119                  | 18 119                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 66 056                                 | 2 041                 | -                 | 68 097                  | 68 097                    | 48 402  | 6 651   | 6 842   | 18 537   | 25 997   | 9 663   | 16 656  | 11 614   | 11 118   | 46 465                                 | 60 612                               | 20.2%                                  | (33.2%)                              | 68.2%                                      | 89.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 66 056                                 | 2 041                 | -                 | 68 097                  | 68 097                    | 48 402  | 6 651   | 6 842   | 18 537   | 25 997   | 9 663   | 16 656  | 11 614   | 11 118   | 46 465                                 | 60 612                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 74 004                                 | 11 000                | -                 | 85 004                  | 85 004                    | 85 004  | 33 321  | 24 404  | 19 726   | 27 378   | 11 448  | 16 058  | 13 981   | 9 576  | 78 476                                 | 77 416                               | 22.1%                                  | (40.4%)                              | 92.3%                                      | 91.1%                                    | 16 524                  | 16 524                            |
| Infrastructure   | 70 860                                 | 11 000                | -                 | 81 860                  | 81 860                    | 81 860  | 33 195  | 23 906  | 18 776   | 26 369   | 11 042  | 15 653  | 12 750   | 8 585  | 75 763                                 | 74 514                               | 15.5%                                  | (45.2%)                              | 92.6%                                      | 91.0%                                    | 16 524                  | 16 524                            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 55 860                                 | 11 000                | -                 | 66 860                  | 66 860                    | 66 860  | 19 008  | 19 009  | 18 776   | 22 052   | 11 042  | 14 658  | 11 937   | 7 415  | 60 763                                 | 63 133                               | 8.1%                                   | (49.4%)                              | 90.9%                                      | 94.4%                                    | 16 335                  | 16 335                            |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 14 187  | 4 897   | -  | 4 318  | -   | 996   | 813  | 1 170  | 15 000                                 | 11 381                               | -                                      | 17.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 75.9%                                    | 189                     | 189                               |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 144                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 144                   | 3 144                     | 3 144   | 126   | 498   | 950  | 1 009  | 406   | 405   | 1 231  | 990  | 2 713                                  | 2 902                                | 203.2%                                 | 144.8%                               | 86.3%                                      | 92.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 126   | 125   | 621  | 621  | 42  | 42  | 911  | 737  | 1 700                                  | 1 525                                | 2069.0%                                | 1668.4%                              | 100.0%                                     | 89.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 444                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 444                   | 1 444                     | 1 444   | -   | 373   | 329  | 387  | 364   | 363   | 320  | 253  | 1 013                                  | 1 377                                | (12.1%)                                | (30.2%)                              | 70.2%                                      | 95.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 25 303                                 | 3 426                 | -                 | 28 729                  | 28 729                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 25 303                                 | 3 426                 | -                 | 28 729                  | 28 729                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 25 303                                 | 3 426                 | -                 | 28 729                  | 28 729                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 99 307                                 | 14 426                | -                 | 113 733                 | 113 733                   | 85 004  | 33 321  | 24 404  | 19 726   | 27 378   | 11 448  | 16 058  | 13 981   | 9 576  | 78 476                                 | 77 416                               | 22.1%                                  | (40.4%)                              | 69.0%                                      | 68.1%                                    | 16 524                  | 16 524                            |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 99 307                                 | 14 426                | -                 | 113 733                 | 113 733                   | 85 004  | 33 321  | 24 404  | 19 726   | 27 378   | 11 448  | 16 058  | 13 981   | 9 576  | 78 476                                 | 77 416                               |  |                                      |  |  | 16 524                  | 16 524                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:







4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 106 541                                | (10 000)              | -                 | 96 541                  | 96 541                    | 95 753  | 26 170  | 24 389  | 30 557   | 44 733   | 11 265  | 8 679   | 8 196  | 20 179   | 76 188                                 | 97 981                               | (27.2%)                                | 132.5%                               | 78.9%                                      | 101.5%                                   | 8 232                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 95 863                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 85 863                  | 85 863                    | 85 863  | 24 491  | 21 231  | 28 061   | 41 141   | 9 417   | 6 769   | 8 196  | 18 390   | 70 165                                 | 87 532                               | (13.0%)                                | 171.7%                               | 81.7%                                      | 101.9%                                   | 8 232                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 85 863                                 | -                     | -                 | 85 863                  | 85 863                    | 85 863  | 24 491  | 19 593  | 28 061   | 41 110   | 9 417   | 6 769   | 8 196  | 18 390   | 70 165                                 | 85 863                               | (13.0%)                                | 171.7%                               | 81.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 8 232                   |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 1 637   | -  | 32   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 1 669                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 678                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 678                  | 10 678                    | 9 890   | 1 679   | 3 159   | 2 496  | 3 592  | 1 848   | 1 910   | -  | 1 789  | 6 023                                  | 10 449                               | (100.0%)                               | (6.3%)                               | 56.4%                                      | 97.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 4 045                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 045                   | 4 045                     | 4 045   | 359   | 1 116   | 1 717  | 1 685  | 1 245   | 1 244   | -  | -  | 3 321                                  | 4 045                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 82.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | 788   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 279                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 279                   | 1 279                     | 1 279   | 320   | 1 037   | -  | 242  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 320                                    | 1 279                                | -                                      | -                                    | 25.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 566                   | 4 566                     | 4 566   | 1 000   | 1 006   | 779  | 1 665  | 603   | 665   | -  | 1 789  | 2 382                                  | 5 125                                | (100.0%)                               | 169.0%                               | 52.2%                                      | 112.2%                                   | -                       |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 74 536                                 | 1 407                 | -                 | 75 943                  | 75 943                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 73 748                                 | 1 407                 | -                 | 75 155                  | 75 155                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 73 748                                 | 1 407                 | -                 | 75 155                  | 75 155                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 788                                    | -                     | -                 | 788                     | 788                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Total  | 181 077                                | (8 593)               | -                 | 172 484                 | 172 484                   | 95 753  | 26 170  | 24 389  | 30 557   | 44 733   | 11 265  | 8 679   | 8 196  | 20 179   | 76 188                                 | 97 981                               | (27.2%)                                | 132.5%                               | 44.2%                                      | 56.8%                                    | 8 232                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       |                                   |
|  | 181 077                                | (8 593)               | -                 | 172 484                 | 172 484                   | 95 753  | 26 170  | 24 389  | 30 557   | 44 733   | 11 265  | 8 679   | 8 196  | 20 179   | 76 188                                 | 97 981                               |  |                                      |  |  | 8 232                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 585 300                                | (20 437)              | -                 | 564 863                 | 564 863                   | 563 663   | 70 937  | 70 936  | 103 205  | 105 857  | 107 407   | 113 768   | 140 374  | 129 692  | 421 923                                | 420 253                              | 30.7%                                  | 14.0%                                | 74.7%                                      | 74.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 581 328                                | (20 000)              | -                 | 561 328                 | 561 328                   | 561 328   | 70 623  | 70 623  | 102 511  | 105 163  | 107 032   | 113 441   | 139 423  | 129 318  | 419 589                                | 418 545                              | 30.3%                                  | 14.0%                                | 74.7%                                      | 74.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 484 042                                | (20 000)              | -                 | 464 042                 | 464 042                   | 464 042   | 70 623  | 70 623  | 101 678  | 100 876  | 96 275  | 96 321  | 81 068   | 108 058  | 349 644                                | 375 878                              | (15.8%)                                | 12.2%                                | 75.3%                                      | 81.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 286                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 286                   | 2 286                     | 2 286   | -   | -   | 833  | 833  | 592   | 224   | 861  | -  | 2 286                                  | 1 057                                | 45.4%                                  | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 46.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 95 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 95 000                  | 95 000                    | 95 000  | -   | -   | -  | 3 454  | 10 165  | 16 896  | 57 494   | 21 260   | 67 659                                 | 41 610                               | 465.6%                                 | 25.8%                                | 71.2%                                      | 43.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 972                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 3 535                   | 3 535                     | 2 335   | 314   | 313   | 694  | 694  | 375   | 328   | 991  | 373  | 2 334                                  | 1 708                                | 153.6%                                 | 14.0%                                | 66.0%                                      | 48.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 55  | 54  | 406  | 407  | 125   | 77  | 663  | 221  | 1 249                                  | 759                                  | 430.4%                                 | 185.6%                               | 99.9%                                      | 60.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | 1 200   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 085                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 085                   | 1 085                     | 1 085   | 259   | 259   | 288  | 288  | 250   | 250   | 288  | 153  | 1 085                                  | 949                                  | 15.2%                                  | (39.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 87.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 237 637                                | (437)                 | -                 | 237 200                 | 237 200                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 236 000                                | -                     | -                 | 236 000                 | 236 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 226 000                                | -                     | -                 | 226 000                 | 226 000                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 822 937                                | (20 874)              | -                 | 802 063                 | 802 063                   | 563 663   | 70 937  | 70 936  | 103 205  | 105 857  | 107 407   | 113 768   | 140 374  | 129 692  | 421 923                                | 420 253                              | 30.7%                                  | 14.0%                                | 52.6%                                      | 52.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 822 937                                | (20 874)              | -                 | 802 063                 | 802 063                   | 563 663   | 70 937  | 70 936  | 103 205  | 105 857  | 107 407   | 113 768   | 140 374  | 129 692  | 421 923                                | 420 253                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 135 158                                | -                     | -                 | 135 158                 | 135 158                   | 133 793   | 23 599  | 24 132  | 38 398   | 41 421   | 33 592  | 27 654  | 37 301   | 32 811   | 132 890                                | 126 018                              | 11.0%                                  | 18.7%                                | 98.3%                                      | 93.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 130 616                                | -                     | -                 | 130 616                 | 130 616                   | 130 616   | 23 457  | 23 757  | 37 852   | 40 513   | 32 759  | 26 709  | 36 548   | 32 050   | 130 616                                | 123 030                              | 11.6%                                  | 20.0%                                | 100.0%                                     | 94.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 88 616                                 | -                     | -                 | 88 616                  | 88 616                    | 88 616  | 23 457  | 23 757  | 25 753   | 25 752   | 22 659  | 18 359  | 16 747   | 16 623   | 88 616                                 | 84 492                               | (26.1%)                                | (9.5%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 95.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 7 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 000                   | 7 000                     | 7 000   | -   | -   | 2 746  | 1 302  | 2 335   | 63  | 1 919  | 5 634  | 7 000                                  | 7 000                                | (17.8%)                                | 8815.3%                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 35 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 000                  | 35 000                    | 35 000  | -   | -   | 9 353  | 13 458   | 7 765   | 8 287   | 17 882   | 9 793  | 35 000                                 | 31 538                               | 130.3%                                 | 18.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 90.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 542                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 542                   | 4 542                     | 3 177   | 142   | 375   | 546  | 908  | 833   | 944   | 753  | 761  | 2 274                                  | 2 988                                | (9.6%)                                 | (19.4%)                              | 50.1%                                      | 65.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 142   | 125   | 399  | 400  | 406   | 406   | 753  | 581  | 1 700                                  | 1 511                                | 85.5%                                  | 43.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 88.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 477                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 477                   | 1 477                     | 1 477   | -   | 250   | 147  | 509  | 427   | 539   | -  | 180  | 574                                    | 1 477                                | (100.0%)                               | (66.6%)                              | 38.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 13 165                                 | 6 722                 | -                 | 19 887                  | 19 887                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 11 800                                 | 6 722                 | -                 | 18 522                  | 18 522                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 11 800                                 | 6 722                 | -                 | 18 522                  | 18 522                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 148 323                                | 6 722                 | -                 | 155 045                 | 155 045                   | 133 793   | 23 599  | 24 132  | 38 398   | 41 421   | 33 592  | 27 654  | 37 301   | 32 811   | 132 890                                | 126 018                              | 11.0%                                  | 18.7%                                | 85.7%                                      | 81.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 148 323                                | 6 722                 | -                 | 155 045                 | 155 045                   | 133 793   | 23 599  | 24 132  | 38 398   | 41 421   | 33 592  | 27 654  | 37 301   | 32 811   | 132 890                                | 126 018                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 79 576                                 | -                     | -                 | 79 576                  | 79 576                    | 78 211  | 25 495  | 26 352  | 17 836   | 17 992   | 13 762  | 18 073  | 18 916   | 11 795   | 76 009                                 | 74 212                               | 37.5%                                  | (34.7%)                              | 95.5%                                      | 93.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 74 608                                 | -                     | -                 | 74 608                  | 74 608                    | 74 608  | 24 905  | 25 747  | 16 027   | 15 756   | 13 390  | 17 891  | 18 292   | 11 007   | 72 614                                 | 70 402                               | 36.6%                                  | (38.5%)                              | 97.3%                                      | 94.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 53 608                                 | -                     | -                 | 53 608                  | 53 608                    | 53 608  | 17 265  | 17 038  | 13 752   | 12 878   | 11 776  | 12 229  | 10 815   | 7 253  | 53 608                                 | 49 398                               | (8.2%)                                 | (40.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 92.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 21 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 21 000                  | 21 000                    | 21 000  | 7 640   | 8 710   | 2 275  | 2 878  | 1 614   | 5 663   | 7 477  | 3 754  | 19 006                                 | 21 004                               | 363.3%                                 | (33.7%)                              | 90.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 968                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 968                   | 4 968                     | 3 403   | 590   | 604   | 1 809  | 2 236  | 372   | 182   | 624  | 788  | 3 395                                  | 3 810                                | 67.7%                                  | 333.5%                               | 68.3%                                      | 76.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 225   | 224   | 1 388  | 1 639  | (251)   | 532   | 757  | 2 145  | 2 369                                  | -                                    | (402.0%)                               | 100.0%                               | 110.4%                                     | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 458                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 458                   | 1 458                     | 1 458   | 365   | 380   | 421  | 598  | 372   | 432   | 92   | 31   | 1 250                                  | 1 441                                | (75.3%)                                | (92.8%)                              | 85.7%                                      | 98.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 22 123                                 | 12 605                | -                 | 34 728                  | 34 728                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 20 758                                 | 12 605                | -                 | 33 363                  | 33 363                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 20 758                                 | 12 605                | -                 | 33 363                  | 33 363                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 101 699                                | 12 605                | -                 | 114 304                 | 114 304                   | 78 211  | 25 495  | 26 352  | 17 836   | 17 992   | 13 762  | 18 073  | 18 916   | 11 795   | 76 009                                 | 74 212                               | 37.5%                                  | (34.7%)                              | 66.5%                                      | 64.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 101 699                                | 12 605                | -                 | 114 304                 | 114 304                   | 78 211  | 25 495  | 26 352  | 17 836   | 17 992   | 13 762  | 18 073  | 18 916   | 11 795   | 76 009                                 | 74 212                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 132 710                                | 20 000                | -                 | 152 710                 | 152 710                   | 152 710   | 17 600  | 17 684  | 64 785   | 57 119   | 21 126  | 29 542  | 21 202   | 24 762   | 124 713                                | 129 107                              | 0.4%                                   | (16.2%)                              | 81.7%                                      | 84.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 127 215                                | 20 000                | -                 | 147 215                 | 147 215                   | 147 215   | 16 538  | 16 538  | 63 199   | 55 122   | 20 333  | 28 410  | 20 178   | 23 517   | 120 248                                | 123 587                              | (0.8%)                                 | (17.2%)                              | 81.7%                                      | 84.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 82 215                                 | 20 000                | -                 | 102 215                 | 102 215                   | 102 215   | 16 538  | 16 538  | 57 180   | 49 103   | 15 474  | 23 551  | 13 023   | 13 023   | 102 215                                | 102 215                              | (15.8%)                                | (44.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 35 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 000                  | 35 000                    | 35 000  | -   | -   | 6 019  | 6 020  | 4 859   | 4 859   | 7 155  | 10 494   | 18 033                                 | 21 372                               | 47.3%                                  | 116.0%                               | 51.5%                                      | 61.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 495                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 495                   | 5 495                     | 5 495   | 1 062   | 1 146   | 1 586  | 1 996  | 793   | 1 133   | 1 024  | 1 246  | 4 465                                  | 5 520                                | 29.1%                                  | 10.0%                                | 81.3%                                      | 100.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 224   | 223   | 946  | 945  | 109   | 109   | 866  | 869  | 2 145                                  | 2 145                                | 694.5%                                 | 698.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 350                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 350                   | 3 350                     | 3 350   | 838   | 923   | 640  | 1 051  | 684   | 1 024   | 158  | 377  | 2 320                                  | 3 375                                | (76.9%)                                | (63.2%)                              | 69.3%                                      | 100.8%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 44 769                                 | (2 675)               | -                 | 42 094                  | 42 094                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 44 769                                 | (2 675)               | -                 | 42 094                  | 42 094                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 44 769                                 | (2 675)               | -                 | 42 094                  | 42 094                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 177 479                                | 17 325                | -                 | 194 804                 | 194 804                   | 152 710   | 17 600  | 17 684  | 64 785   | 57 119   | 21 126  | 29 542  | 21 202   | 24 762   | 124 713                                | 129 107                              | 0.4%                                   | (16.2%)                              | 64.0%                                      | 66.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 177 479                                | 17 325                | -                 | 194 804                 | 194 804                   | 152 710   | 17 600  | 17 684  | 64 785   | 57 119   | 21 126  | 29 542  | 21 202   | 24 762   | 124 713                                | 129 107                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 49 786                                       | -                        | -                    | 49 786                     | 49 786                       | 49 786  | 2 694   | 2 692   | 16 034   | 19 330  | 8 838   | 5 514  | 15 481   | 21 826  | 43 047  | 49 363                                     | 75.2%   | 295.8%                                     | 86.5%   | 99.1%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 46 327                                       | -                        | -                    | 46 327                     | 46 327                       | 46 327  | 2 193   | 2 169   | 15 574   | 18 293  | 7 948   | 4 625  | 14 473   | 21 158  | 40 188  | 46 245                                     | 82.1%   | 357.5%                                     | 86.7%   | 99.8%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 29 327                                       | -                        | -                    | 29 327                     | 29 327                       | 29 327  | 2 193   | 2 169   | 12 774   | 13 517  | 3 395   | 3 364  | 10 965   | 10 196  | 29 327  | 29 245                                     | 223.0%  | 203.1%                                     | 100.0%  | 99.7%  |                            |                                      |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 17 000                                       | -                        | -                    | 17 000                     | 17 000                       | 17 000  | -   | -   | 2 800  | 4 777   | 4 553   | 1 261  | 3 508  | 10 962  | 10 861  | 17 000                                     | (23.0%)   | 769.2%                                     | 63.9%   | 100.0%   |                            |                                      |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 459  | -                        | -                    | 3 459                      | 3 459                        | 3 459   | 501   | 523   | 460  | 1 037   | 890   | 889  | 1 008  | 669   | 2 859   | 3 118                                      | 13.3%   | (24.8%)                                    | 82.7%   | 90.1%  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700  | -                        | -                    | 1 700                      | 1 700                        | 1 700   | 350   | 350   | 231  | 231   | 273   | 272  | 845  | 505   | 1 699   | 1 359                                      | 209.5%  | 85.4%                                      | 99.9%   | 79.9%  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 759  | -                        | -                    | 1 759                      | 1 759                        | 1 759   | 151   | 173   | 229  | 806   | 617   | 617  | 163  | 164   | 1 160   | 1 759                                      | (73.6%)   | (73.4%)                                    | 65.9%   | 100.0%   |                            |                                      |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 535                                       | 8 232                    | -                    | 18 767                     | 18 767                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 10 535                                       | 8 232                    | -                    | 18 767                     | 18 767                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 10 535                                       | 8 232                    | -                    | 18 767                     | 18 767                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Total  | 60 321                                       | 8 232                    | -                    | 68 553                     | 68 553                       | 49 786  | 2 694   | 2 692   | 16 034   | 19 330  | 8 838   | 5 514  | 15 481   | 21 826  | 43 047  | 49 363                                     | 75.2%   | 295.8%                                     | 62.8%   | 72.0%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |                            |                                      |
|  | 60 321                                       | 8 232                    | -                    | 68 553                     | 68 553                       | 49 786  | 2 694   | 2 692   | 16 034   | 19 330  | 8 838   | 5 514  | 15 481   | 21 826  | 43 047  | 49 363                                     |   |  |   |  | -                          | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 71 371                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 61 371                  | 61 371                    | 60 006  | 5 962   | 5 961   | 1 168  | 4 421  | 6 703   | 13 226  | 22 493   | 11 865   | 36 326                                 | 35 473                               | 235.6%                                 | (10.3%)                              | 59.2%                                      | 57.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 67 293                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 57 293                  | 57 293                    | 57 293  | 5 812   | 5 812   | 373  | 3 627  | 5 986   | 12 328  | 21 724   | 10 960   | 33 895                                 | 32 727                               | 262.9%                                 | (11.1%)                              | 59.2%                                      | 57.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 29 293                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 19 293                  | 19 293                    | 19 293  | 5 812   | 5 812   | 373  | 532  | 2 338   | 5 808   | 10 770   | 6 038  | 19 293                                 | 18 189                               | 360.7%                                 | 4.0%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 94.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | -   | -  | 3 095  | -   | 2 872   | 7 060  | 1 029  | 7 060                                  | 6 996                                | -                                      | (64.2%)                              | 88.3%                                      | 87.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 30 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 000                  | 30 000                    | 30 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 3 648   | 3 648   | 3 894  | 3 894  | 7 542                                  | 7 542                                | 6.7%                                   | 6.7%                                 | 25.1%                                      | 25.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 078                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 078                   | 4 078                     | 2 713   | 150   | 149   | 795  | 795  | 717   | 898   | 769  | 905  | 2 431                                  | 2 746                                | 7.3%                                   | 0.8%                                 | 59.6%                                      | 67.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 150   | 149   | 795  | 795  | 717   | 616   | 38   | 174  | 1 700                                  | 1 733                                | (94.7%)                                | (71.8%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 102.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 013                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 013                   | 1 013                     | 1 013   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 282   | 731  | 731  | 731                                    | 1 013                                | -                                      | 159.6%                               | 72.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 048                                  | 841                   | -                 | 2 889                   | 2 889                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 683                                    | 841                   | -                 | 1 524                   | 1 524                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 683                                    | 841                   | -                 | 1 524                   | 1 524                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 73 419                                 | (9 159)               | -                 | 64 260                  | 64 260                    | 60 006  | 5 962   | 5 961   | 1 168  | 4 421  | 6 703   | 13 226  | 22 493   | 11 865   | 36 326                                 | 35 473                               | 235.6%                                 | (10.3%)                              | 56.5%                                      | 55.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 73 419                                 | (9 159)               | -                 | 64 260                  | 64 260                    | 60 006  | 5 962   | 5 961   | 1 168  | 4 421  | 6 703   | 13 226  | 22 493   | 11 865   | 36 326                                 | 35 473                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 46 047                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 51 047                  | 51 047                    | 49 682  | 16 750  | 17 659  | 5 894  | 4 843  | 2 056   | 2 428   | 23 418   | 26 661   | 48 118                                 | 51 592                               | 1039.0%                                | 997.9%                               | 94.3%                                      | 101.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 36 076                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 46 076                  | 46 076                    | 46 076  | 16 217  | 16 003  | 5 133  | 4 236  | 1 579   | 1 752   | 23 147   | 25 851   | 46 076                                 | 47 843                               | 1365.9%                                | 1375.3%                              | 100.0%                                     | 103.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 19 076                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 29 076                  | 29 076                    | 29 076  | 8 217   | 8 003   | 5 133  | 4 236  | 1 579   | 1 752   | 14 147   | 7 851  | 29 076                                 | 21 843                               | 795.9%                                 | 348.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 75.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 17 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 17 000                  | 17 000                    | 17 000  | 8 000   | 8 000   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 9 000  | 18 000   | 17 000                                 | 26 000                               | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 152.9%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 9 971                                  | (5 000)               | -                 | 4 971                   | 4 971                     | 3 606   | 533   | 1 656   | 761  | 606  | 477   | 676   | 271  | 810  | 2 042                                  | 3 749                                | (43.2%)                                | 19.9%                                | 41.1%                                      | 75.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 533   | 1 226   | 761  | 202  | 335   | 201   | 271  | 379  | 1 900                                  | 2 009                                | (19.1%)                                | 88.4%                                | 100.0%                                     | 105.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 706                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 706                   | 1 706                     | 1 706   | -   | 430   | -  | 405  | 142   | 475   | -  | 431  | 142                                    | 1 740                                | (100.0%)                               | (9.2%)                               | 8.3%                                       | 102.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 5 000                                  | (5 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 990                                  | 63                    | -                 | 2 043                   | 2 043                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 615                                    | 63                    | -                 | 678                     | 678                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 615                                    | 63                    | -                 | 678                     | 678                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 48 027                                 | 5 063                 | -                 | 53 090                  | 53 090                    | 49 682  | 16 750  | 17 659  | 5 894  | 4 843  | 2 056   | 2 428   | 23 418   | 26 661   | 48 118                                 | 51 592                               | 1039.0%                                | 997.9%                               | 90.6%                                      | 97.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 48 027                                 | 5 063                 | -                 | 53 090                  | 53 090                    | 49 682  | 16 750  | 17 659  | 5 894  | 4 843  | 2 056   | 2 428   | 23 418   | 26 661   | 48 118                                 | 51 592                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 101 740                                | (12 000)              | -                 | 89 740                  | 89 740                    | 89 740  | 7 921   | 13 171  | 13 408   | 4 582  | 21 465  | 17 935  | 27 968   | 42 931   | 70 762                                 | 78 620                               | 30.3%                                  | 139.4%                               | 78.9%                                      | 87.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 72 796                                 | (16 000)              | -                 | 56 796                  | 56 796                    | 56 796  | -   | 3 247   | 5 709  | 3 591  | 11 481  | 16 201  | 25 606   | 26 923   | 42 796                                 | 49 963                               | 123.0%                                 | 66.2%                                | 75.4%                                      | 88.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 58 796                                 | (16 000)              | -                 | 42 796                  | 42 796                    | 42 796  | -   | 3 247   | 5 709  | 3 591  | 11 481  | 12 435  | 25 606   | 26 923   | 42 796                                 | 46 197                               | 123.0%                                 | 116.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 107.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 000                  | 14 000                    | 14 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 3 766   | -  | -  | -                                      | 3 766                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | -  | 26.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 28 944                                 | 4 000                 | -                 | 32 944                  | 32 944                    | 32 944  | 7 921   | 9 924   | 7 699  | 991  | 9 984   | 1 734   | 2 362  | 16 008   | 27 966                                 | 28 657                               | (76.3%)                                | 823.2%                               | 84.9%                                      | 87.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 127   | 127   | 127  | 126  | 702   | 701   | 736  | 736  | 1 692                                  | 1 690                                | 4.8%                                   | 5.0%                                 | 99.5%                                      | 99.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 244                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 244                   | 4 244                     | 4 244   | 898   | 898   | 625  | 865  | 1 033   | 1 033   | 718  | 1 171  | 3 274                                  | 3 966                                | (30.5%)                                | 13.4%                                | 77.1%                                      | 93.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 23 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 23 000                  | 23 000                    | 23 000  | 6 896   | 8 900   | 6 947  | -  | 8 249   | -   | 908  | 14 100   | 23 000                                 | 23 000                               | (89.0%)                                | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | 4 000                 | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 340                                  | 1 342                 | -                 | 3 682                   | 3 682                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 340                                  | 1 342                 | -                 | 3 682                   | 3 682                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 2 340                                  | 1 342                 | -                 | 3 682                   | 3 682                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 104 080                                | (10 658)              | -                 | 93 422                  | 93 422                    | 89 740  | 7 921   | 13 171  | 13 408   | 4 582  | 21 465  | 17 935  | 27 968   | 42 931   | 70 762                                 | 78 620                               | 30.3%                                  | 139.4%                               | 75.7%                                      | 84.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 104 080                                | (10 658)              | -                 | 93 422                  | 93 422                    | 89 740  | 7 921   | 13 171  | 13 408   | 4 582  | 21 465  | 17 935  | 27 968   | 42 931   | 70 762                                 | 78 620                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:







4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 35 626                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 30 626                  | 30 626                    | 29 261  | 1 006   | 5 259   | 15 014   | 14 863   | 7 538   | 8 765   | 3 904  | 8 687  | 27 462                                 | 37 574                               | (48.2%)                                | (0.9%)                               | 89.7%                                      | 122.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 25 286                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 286                  | 25 286                    | 25 286  | 291   | 3 729   | 14 417   | 12 959   | 7 389   | 7 389   | 3 189  | 6 534  | 25 286                                 | 30 611                               | (56.8%)                                | (11.6%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 121.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 25 286                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 286                  | 25 286                    | 25 286  | 291   | 3 729   | 14 417   | 12 959   | 7 389   | 7 389   | 3 189  | 6 534  | 25 286                                 | 30 611                               | (56.8%)                                | (11.6%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 121.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 10 340                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 5 340                   | 5 340                     | 3 975   | 715   | 1 530   | 597  | 1 904  | 149   | 1 376   | 715  | 2 152  | 2 176                                  | 6 963                                | 379.9%                                 | 56.4%                                | 40.7%                                      | 130.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 146   | 147   | 597  | 649  | 149   | 149   | 715  | 716  | 1 607                                  | 1 660                                | 379.9%                                 | 381.4%                               | 94.5%                                      | 97.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 275                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 275                   | 2 275                     | 2 275   | 569   | 1 383   | -  | 1 255  | -   | 1 227   | -  | 1 437  | 569                                    | 5 303                                | -                                      | 17.1%                                | 25.0%                                      | 233.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 5 000                                  | (5 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 32 005                                 | (238)                 | -                 | 31 767                  | 31 767                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 30 640                                 | (238)                 | -                 | 30 402                  | 30 402                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 30 265                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 265                  | 30 265                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 375                                    | (238)                 | -                 | 137                     | 137                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 67 631                                 | (5 238)               | -                 | 62 393                  | 62 393                    | 29 261  | 1 006   | 5 259   | 15 014   | 14 863   | 7 538   | 8 765   | 3 904  | 8 687  | 27 462                                 | 37 574                               | (48.2%)                                | (0.9%)                               | 44.0%                                      | 60.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 67 631                                 | (5 238)               | -                 | 62 393                  | 62 393                    | 29 261  | 1 006   | 5 259   | 15 014   | 14 863   | 7 538   | 8 765   | 3 904  | 8 687  | 27 462                                 | 37 574                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 196 788                                | (21 824)              | -                 | 174 964                 | 174 964                   | 174 177   | 18 844  | 27 629  | 44 726   | 67 967   | 23 195  | 23 839  | 86 781   | 61 196   | 173 546                                | 180 631                              | 274.1%                                 | 156.7%                               | 99.2%                                      | 103.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 192 139                                | (21 824)              | -                 | 170 315                 | 170 315                   | 170 315   | 18 183  | 25 772  | 43 744   | 65 714   | 22 693  | 22 958  | 86 781   | 60 617   | 171 401                                | 175 061                              | 282.4%                                 | 164.0%                               | 100.6%                                     | 102.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 122 139                                | (11 324)              | -                 | 110 815                 | 110 815                   | 110 815   | 18 183  | 18 184  | 37 388   | 37 388   | 13 456  | 13 455  | 41 788   | 41 789   | 110 815                                | 110 815                              | 210.6%                                 | 210.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 45 000                                 | 5 000                 | -                 | 50 000                  | 50 000                    | 50 000  | -   | 1 353   | 3 356  | 8 425  | 2 737   | -   | 44 993   | 44 906   | 51 086                                 | 54 684                               | 1543.9%                                | -                                    | 102.2%                                     | 109.4%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 25 000                                 | (15 500)              | -                 | 9 500                   | 9 500                     | 9 500   | -   | 6 235   | 3 000  | 19 902   | 6 500   | 9 503   | -  | (26 078)   | 9 500                                  | 9 562                                | (100.0%)                               | (374.4%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 649                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 649                   | 4 649                     | 3 862   | 661   | 1 857   | 982  | 2 253  | 502   | 881   | -  | 579  | 2 145                                  | 5 570                                | (100.0%)                               | (34.3%)                              | 46.1%                                      | 119.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 661   | 118   | 982  | 495  | 502   | 850   | 579  | 2 145  | 2 042                                  | 2 042                                | (100.0%)                               | (31.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 95.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 717                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 717                   | 1 717                     | 1 717   | -   | 1 739   | -  | 1 758  | -   | 31  | -  | -  | -                                      | 3 528                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | -  | 205.4%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 14 275                                 | 1 048                 | -                 | 15 323                  | 15 323                    | 4 155   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 13 488                                 | 1 048                 | -                 | 14 536                  | 14 536                    | 4 155   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 10 238                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 238                  | 10 238                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 143                   | -                 | 143                     | 143                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 3 250                                  | 905                   | -                 | 4 155                   | 4 155                     | 4 155   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 211 063                                | (20 776)              | -                 | 190 287                 | 190 287                   | 178 332   | 18 844  | 27 629  | 44 726   | 67 967   | 23 195  | 23 839  | 86 781   | 61 196   | 173 546                                | 180 631                              | 274.1%                                 | 156.7%                               | 91.2%                                      | 94.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 211 063                                | (20 776)              | -                 | 190 287                 | 190 287                   | 178 332   | 18 844  | 27 629  | 44 726   | 67 967   | 23 195  | 23 839  | 86 781   | 61 196   | 173 546                                | 180 631                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:







4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 59 461                                 | -                     | -                 | 59 461                  | 59 461                    | 58 674  | 1 001   | 1 036   | 24 781   | 24 894   | 6 779   | 10 517  | 19 096   | 19 985   | 51 657                                 | 56 432                               | 181.7%                                 | 90.0%                                | 86.9%                                      | 94.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 55 484                                 | -                     | -                 | 55 484                  | 55 484                    | 55 484  | 878   | 878   | 22 994   | 22 994   | 6 379   | 10 116  | 18 595   | 19 309   | 48 846                                 | 53 297                               | 191.5%                                 | 90.9%                                | 88.0%                                      | 96.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 18 484                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 484                  | 18 484                    | 18 484  | 878   | 878   | 8 610  | 8 610  | 2 732   | 2 732   | 6 264  | 6 264  | 18 484                                 | 18 484                               | 129.3%                                 | 129.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 7 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 000                   | 7 000                     | 7 000   | -   | -   | 777  | 778  | 565   | 564   | 5 658  | 2 130  | 7 000                                  | 7 000                                | 39.5%                                  | 902.6%                               | 30.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 30 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 000                  | 30 000                    | 30 000  | -   | -   | 13 607   | 13 607   | 3 082   | 6 820   | 11 543   | 7 386  | 28 252                                 | 27 813                               | 274.5%                                 | 8.3%                                 | 94.1%                                      | 92.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 977                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 977                   | 3 977                     | 3 190   | 123   | 158   | 1 787  | 1 900  | 400   | 401   | 501  | 616  | 2 811                                  | 3 135                                | 25.3%                                  | 68.8%                                | 70.7%                                      | 78.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 64  | 98  | 1 480  | 1 480  | 74  | 74  | 72   | 248  | 1 690                                  | 1 900                                | (2.7%)                                 | 233.4%                               | 88.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 290                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 290                   | 1 290                     | 1 290   | 59  | 60  | 307  | 420  | 326   | 326   | 429  | 429  | 1 121                                  | 1 235                                | 31.6%                                  | 31.4%                                | 86.9%                                      | 95.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 3 487                                  | (2 472)               | -                 | 1 015                   | 1 015                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 700                                  | (2 472)               | -                 | 228                     | 228                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 2 700                                  | (2 472)               | -                 | 228                     | 228                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 62 948                                 | (2 472)               | -                 | 60 476                  | 60 476                    | 58 674  | 1 001   | 1 036   | 24 781   | 24 894   | 6 779   | 10 517  | 19 096   | 19 985   | 51 657                                 | 56 432                               | 181.7%                                 | 90.0%                                | 85.4%                                      | 93.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 62 948                                 | (2 472)               | -                 | 60 476                  | 60 476                    | 58 674  | 1 001   | 1 036   | 24 781   | 24 894   | 6 779   | 10 517  | 19 096   | 19 985   | 51 657                                 | 56 432                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 180 822                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 185 822                 | 185 822                   | 185 822   | 45 973  | 36 448  | 58 472   | 69 022   | 35 033  | 40 101  | 44 989   | 39 862   | 184 467                                | 185 433                              | 28.4%                                  | (0.6%)                               | 99.3%                                      | 99.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 176 562                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 181 562                 | 181 562                   | 181 562   | 45 333  | 35 887  | 57 854   | 67 770   | 34 151  | 38 839  | 44 224   | 39 096   | 181 562                                | 181 592                              | 29.5%                                  | 0.7%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 131 562                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 136 562                 | 136 562                   | 136 562   | 34 921  | 34 920  | 47 133   | 47 131   | 25 248  | 25 309  | 29 260   | 29 233   | 136 562                                | 136 592                              | 15.9%                                  | 15.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 45 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 000                  | 45 000                    | 45 000  | 10 412  | 966   | 10 721   | 20 639   | 8 903   | 13 531  | 14 964   | 9 864  | 45 000                                 | 45 000                               | 68.1%                                  | (27.1%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 260                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 260                   | 4 260                     | 4 260   | 640   | 561   | 618  | 1 252  | 882   | 1 262   | 765  | 765  | 2 905                                  | 3 840                                | (13.3%)                                | (39.3%)                              | 68.2%                                      | 90.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 180   | 101   | 429  | 507  | 682   | 681   | 409  | 410  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | (40.0%)                                | (39.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 560                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 560                   | 2 560                     | 2 560   | 460   | 460   | 189  | 744  | 200   | 581   | 356  | 356  | 1 205                                  | 2 140                                | 78.0%                                  | (38.7%)                              | 47.1%                                      | 83.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 142 245                                | (3 935)               | -                 | 138 310                 | 138 310                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 142 245                                | (3 935)               | -                 | 138 310                 | 138 310                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 33 025                                 | -                     | -                 | 33 025                  | 33 025                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 109 220                                | (3 935)               | -                 | 105 285                 | 105 285                   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 323 067                                | 1 065                 | -                 | 324 132                 | 324 132                   | 185 822   | 45 973  | 36 448  | 58 472   | 69 022   | 35 033  | 40 101  | 44 989   | 39 862   | 184 467                                | 185 433                              | 28.4%                                  | (0.6%)                               | 56.9%                                      | 57.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 323 067                                | 1 065                 | -                 | 324 132                 | 324 132                   | 185 822   | 45 973  | 36 448  | 58 472   | 69 022   | 35 033  | 40 101  | 44 989   | 39 862   | 184 467                                | 185 433                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 137 317                                | 2 500                 | -                 | 139 817                 | 139 817                   | 139 817   | 51 974  | 51 018  | 48 952   | 24 721   | 21 135  | 15 528  | 16 492   | 49 202   | 138 553                                | 140 469                              | (22.0%)                                | 216.9%                               | 99.1%                                      | 100.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 132 371                                | 2 500                 | -                 | 134 871                 | 134 871                   | 134 871   | 51 237  | 50 690  | 47 130   | 22 438   | 19 464  | 12 860  | 16 239   | 48 413   | 134 070                                | 134 401                              | (16.6%)                                | 276.5%                               | 99.4%                                      | 99.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 127 371                                | 5 000                 | -                 | 132 371                 | 132 371                   | 132 371   | 51 237  | 50 690  | 47 130   | 22 438   | 17 765  | 12 860  | 16 239   | 46 383   | 132 371                                | 132 371                              | (8.6%)                                 | 260.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 5 000                                  | (2 500)               | -                 | 2 500                   | 2 500                     | 2 500   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 699   | -   | 2 030  | 1 699  | 2 030                                  | 2 030                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 68.0%                                      | 81.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 946                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 946                   | 4 946                     | 4 946   | 737   | 327   | 1 822  | 2 284  | 1 671   | 2 668   | 253  | 789  | 4 483                                  | 6 068                                | (84.9%)                                | (70.4%)                              | 90.6%                                      | 122.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 328   | 327   | 995  | 994  | 377   | 500   | -  | 28   | 1 700                                  | 1 850                                | (100.0%)                               | (94.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 108.8%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 246                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 246                   | 3 246                     | 3 246   | 409   | -   | 827  | 1 289  | 1 294   | 2 168   | 253  | 761  | 2 783                                  | 4 218                                | (80.4%)                                | (64.9%)                              | 85.7%                                      | 129.9%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 20 414                                 | 5 899                 | -                 | 26 313                  | 26 313                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 20 414                                 | 5 899                 | -                 | 26 313                  | 26 313                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 20 414                                 | 5 899                 | -                 | 26 313                  | 26 313                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 157 731                                | 8 399                 | -                 | 166 130                 | 166 130                   | 139 817   | 51 974  | 51 018  | 48 952   | 24 721   | 21 135  | 15 528  | 16 492   | 49 202   | 138 553                                | 140 469                              | (22.0%)                                | 216.9%                               | 83.4%                                      | 84.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 157 731                                | 8 399                 | -                 | 166 130                 | 166 130                   | 139 817   | 51 974  | 51 018  | 48 952   | 24 721   | 21 135  | 15 528  | 16 492   | 49 202   | 138 553                                | 140 469                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 7 607                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 607                   | 7 607                     | 7 607   | 1 340   | 818   | 453  | 453  | 2 028   | 3 265   | 2 707  | 2 725  | 6 528                                  | 7 261                                | 33.5%                                  | (16.5%)                              | 85.8%                                      | 95.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 175                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 175                   | 2 175                     | 2 175   | 632   | -   | -  | -  | 1 015   | 1 314   | 435  | 452  | 2 082                                  | 1 766                                | (57.1%)                                | (65.6%)                              | 95.7%                                      | 81.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 175                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 175                   | 2 175                     | 2 175   | 632   | -   | -  | -  | 1 015   | 1 314   | 435  | 452  | 2 082                                  | 1 766                                | (57.1%)                                | (65.6%)                              | 95.7%                                      | 81.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 432                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 432                   | 5 432                     | 5 432   | 708   | 818   | 453  | 453  | 1 013   | 1 951   | 2 272  | 2 273  | 4 446                                  | 5 494                                | 124.3%                                 | 16.5%                                | 81.8%                                      | 101.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 708   | 751   | 453  | 453  | 47  | 47  | -  | -  | 1 208                                  | 1 250                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 96.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 182                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 182                   | 4 182                     | 4 182   | -   | 68  | -  | -  | 966   | 1 904   | 2 272  | 2 273  | 3 238                                  | 4 244                                | 135.2%                                 | 19.4%                                | 77.4%                                      | 101.5%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 7 607                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 607                   | 7 607                     | 7 607   | 1 340   | 818   | 453  | 453  | 2 028   | 3 265   | 2 707  | 2 725  | 6 528                                  | 7 261                                | 33.5%                                  | (16.5%)                              | 85.8%                                      | 95.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 7 607                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 607                   | 7 607                     | 7 607   | 1 340   | 818   | 453  | 453  | 2 028   | 3 265   | 2 707  | 2 725  | 6 528                                  | 7 261                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 117 598                                | (5 000)               | -                 | 112 598                 | 112 598                   | 111 233   | 1 497   | 8 591   | 5 349  | (374)  | 46 281  | 46 519  | 36 720   | 35 988   | 89 847                                 | 90 724                               | (20.7%)                                | (22.6%)                              | 79.8%                                      | 80.4%                                    | 6 599                   | 5 824                             |
| Infrastructure   | 106 179                                | -                     | -                 | 106 179                 | 106 179                   | 106 179   | 488   | 7 220   | 4 374  | (1 348)  | 45 161  | 45 676  | 35 838   | 34 828   | 85 861                                 | 86 376                               | (20.6%)                                | (23.8%)                              | 80.9%                                      | 81.3%                                    | 6 599                   | 5 824                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 48 179                                 | -                     | -                 | 48 179                  | 48 179                    | 48 179  | 488   | 3 989   | 3 103  | (239)  | 31 598  | 27 175  | 11 691   | 17 254   | 46 880                                 | 48 179                               | (63.0%)                                | (36.5%)                              | 97.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 13 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 13 000                  | 13 000                    | 13 000  | -   | -   | -  | 663  | 6 018   | 5 649   | 1 627  | 2 943  | 7 645                                  | 9 255                                | (73.0%)                                | (47.9%)                              | 58.8%                                      | 71.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 45 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 000                  | 45 000                    | 45 000  | -   | 3 230   | 1 271  | (1 772)  | 7 545   | 12 852  | 22 520   | 14 631   | 31 336                                 | 28 942                               | 198.5%                                 | 13.8%                                | 69.6%                                      | 64.3%                                    | 6 599                   | 5 824                             |
| Capacity and Others  | 11 419                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 6 419                   | 6 419                     | 5 054   | 1 009   | 1 371   | 975  | 975  | 1 120   | 843   | 882  | 1 160  | 3 986                                  | 4 348                                | (21.3%)                                | 37.6%                                | 62.1%                                      | 67.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 869   | 869   | 528  | 528  | 252   | 252   | 496  | 497  | 2 145                                  | 2 145                                | 96.8%                                  | 97.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | 1 365   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 909                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 909                   | 1 909                     | 1 909   | 140   | 502   | 447  | 447  | 574   | 591   | 386  | 369  | 1 547                                  | 1 909                                | (32.8%)                                | (37.5%)                              | 81.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | (5 000)               | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 294   | -   | -  | 294  | 294                                    | 294                                  | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 29.4%                                      | 29.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 970                                  | 485                   | -                 | 3 455                   | 3 455                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 605                                  | 485                   | -                 | 2 090                   | 2 090                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 1 605                                  | 485                   | -                 | 2 090                   | 2 090                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 120 568                                | (4 515)               | -                 | 116 053                 | 116 053                   | 111 233   | 1 497   | 8 591   | 5 349  | (374)  | 46 281  | 46 519  | 36 720   | 35 988   | 89 847                                 | 90 724                               | (20.7%)                                | (22.6%)                              | 77.4%                                      | 78.2%                                    | 6 599                   | 5 824                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 120 568                                | (4 515)               | -                 | 116 053                 | 116 053                   | 111 233   | 1 497   | 8 591   | 5 349  | (374)  | 46 281  | 46 519  | 36 720   | 35 988   | 89 847                                 | 90 724                               |  |                                      |  |  | 6 599                   | 5 824                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 287 731                                | 13 227                | -                 | 300 958                 | 300 958                   | 279 731   | 74 290  | 30 675  | 47 393   | 54 313   | 50 235  | 120 982   | 70 210   | 70 819   | 242 128                                | 276 790                              | 39.8%                                  | (41.5%)                              | 80.5%                                      | 92.0%                                    | 1 092                   | 876                               |
| Infrastructure   | 278 857                                | 13 227                | -                 | 292 084                 | 292 084                   | 270 857   | 73 828  | 30 214  | 45 832   | 51 401   | 47 372  | 118 119   | 68 746   | 68 181   | 235 778                                | 267 916                              | 45.1%                                  | (42.3%)                              | 80.7%                                      | 91.7%                                    | 1 092                   | 876                               |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 233 857                                | -                     | -                 | 233 857                 | 233 857                   | 233 857   | 59 078  | 17 029  | 43 972   | 37 856   | 32 278  | 100 857   | 63 450   | 63 862   | 198 778                                | 219 605                              | 96.6%                                  | (36.7%)                              | 85.0%                                      | 93.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | 1 860  | 1 827  | 2 058   | 2 295   | 1 082  | -  | 5 000                                  | 4 122                                | (47.4%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 82.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 40 000                                 | 13 227                | -                 | 53 227                  | 53 227                    | 32 000  | 14 750  | 13 185  | -  | 11 718   | 13 036  | 14 967  | 4 214  | 4 319  | 32 000                                 | 44 188                               | (67.7%)                                | (71.1%)                              | 60.1%                                      | 83.0%                                    | 1 092                   | 876                               |
| Capacity and Others  | 8 874                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 874                   | 8 874                     | 8 874   | 462   | 461   | 1 561  | 2 911  | 2 863   | 2 863   | 1 464  | 2 638  | 6 350                                  | 8 874                                | (48.9%)                                | (7.9%)                               | 71.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 462   | 461   | 379  | 379  | 176   | 177   | 115  | 683  | 1 132                                  | 1 700                                | (34.7%)                                | 286.6%                               | 66.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 7 174                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 174                   | 7 174                     | 7 174   | -   | -   | 1 182  | 2 532  | 2 687   | 2 687   | 1 349  | 1 955  | 5 218                                  | 7 174                                | (49.8%)                                | (27.2%)                              | 72.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 36 369                                 | 6 110                 | -                 | 42 479                  | 42 479                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 36 369                                 | 6 110                 | -                 | 42 479                  | 42 479                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 24 022                                 | -                     | -                 | 24 022                  | 24 022                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 12 347                                 | 6 110                 | -                 | 18 457                  | 18 457                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 324 100                                | 19 337                | -                 | 343 437                 | 343 437                   | 279 731   | 74 290  | 30 675  | 47 393   | 54 313   | 50 235  | 120 982   | 70 210   | 70 819   | 242 128                                | 276 790                              | 39.8%                                  | (41.5%)                              | 70.5%                                      | 80.6%                                    | 1 092                   | 876                               |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 324 100                                | 19 337                | -                 | 343 437                 | 343 437                   | 279 731   | 74 290  | 30 675  | 47 393   | 54 313   | 50 235  | 120 982   | 70 210   | 70 819   | 242 128                                | 276 790                              |  |                                      |  |  | 1 092                   | 876                               |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 523 580                                | -                     | -                 | 523 580                 | 523 580                   | 533 580   | 29 843  | 31 751  | 59 999   | 160 506  | 231 843   | 194 393   | 195 554  | 160 169  | 517 239                                | 546 820                              | (15.7%)                                | (17.6%)                              | 98.8%                                      | 104.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 512 080                                | -                     | -                 | 512 080                 | 512 080                   | 522 080   | 29 601  | 29 529  | 57 192   | 157 154  | 229 772   | 191 663   | 192 474  | 156 429  | 509 039                                | 534 775                              | (16.2%)                                | (18.4%)                              | 99.4%                                      | 104.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 394 080                                | -                     | -                 | 394 080                 | 394 080                   | 394 080   | 22 194  | 24 541  | 50 151   | 92 272   | 185 575   | 148 660   | 136 160  | 128 607  | 394 080                                | 394 080                              | (26.6%)                                | (13.5%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 15 000  | 5 000   | 4 988   | -  | 5 576  | -   | 1 046   | -  | 1 059  | 5 000                                  | 12 668                               | -                                      | 1.2%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 253.4%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | -   | -  | 6 773  | -   | 5 434   | 2 669  | 3 623  | 2 669                                  | 15 830                               | -                                      | (33.3%)                              | 89.0%                                      | 527.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 110 000                                | -                     | -                 | 110 000                 | 110 000                   | 110 000   | 2 407   | -   | 7 041  | 52 533   | 44 197  | 36 522  | 53 645   | 23 141   | 107 290                                | 112 196                              | 21.4%                                  | (36.6%)                              | 97.5%                                      | 102.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 11 500                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 500                  | 11 500                    | 11 500  | 242   | 2 222   | 2 807  | 3 353  | 2 071   | 2 738   | 3 080  | 3 740  | 8 200                                  | 12 045                               | 48.7%                                  | 37.0%                                | 71.3%                                      | 104.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 242   | 242   | 566  | 452  | 751   | 750   | 586  | 586  | 2 145                                  | 2 030                                | (22.0%)                                | (21.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 94.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 9 355                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 355                   | 9 355                     | 9 355   | -   | 1 980   | 2 241  | 2 901  | 1 320   | 1 980   | 2 494  | 3 154  | 6 055                                  | 10 015                               | 88.9%                                  | 59.3%                                | 64.7%                                      | 107.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 143 252                                | (51 885)              | -                 | 91 367                  | 91 367                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 143 252                                | (51 885)              | -                 | 91 367                  | 91 367                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 41 641                                 | -                     | -                 | 41 641                  | 41 641                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 101 611                                | (51 885)              | -                 | 49 726                  | 49 726                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 666 832                                | (51 885)              | -                 | 614 947                 | 614 947                   | 533 580   | 29 843  | 31 751  | 59 999   | 160 506  | 231 843   | 194 393   | 195 554  | 160 169  | 517 239                                | 546 820                              | (15.7%)                                | (17.6%)                              | 84.1%                                      | 88.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 666 832                                | (51 885)              | -                 | 614 947                 | 614 947                   | 533 580   | 29 843  | 31 751  | 59 999   | 160 506  | 231 843   | 194 393   | 195 554  | 160 169  | 517 239                                | 546 820                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 684 292                                | (8 592)               | -                 | 675 700                 | 675 700                   | 665 700   | 25 174  | 14 328  | 98 118   | 183 351  | 207 205   | 141 688   | 217 469  | 249 104  | 547 966                                | 588 471                              | 5.0%                                   | 75.8%                                | 81.1%                                      | 87.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 662 612                                | (12 592)              | -                 | 650 020                 | 650 020                   | 640 020   | 24 175  | 13 329  | 96 580   | 181 820  | 198 063   | 132 535   | 209 829  | 236 384  | 528 647                                | 564 068                              | 5.9%                                   | 78.4%                                | 81.3%                                      | 86.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 339 939                                | -                     | -                 | 339 939                 | 339 939                   | 339 939   | 7 208   | 7 209   | 37 173   | 122 295  | 118 859   | 43 944  | 166 083  | 150 273  | 329 323                                | 323 721                              | 39.7%                                  | 242.0%                               | 96.9%                                      | 95.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 211 673                                | -                     | -                 | 211 673                 | 211 673                   | 211 673   | -   | 6 121   | 33 411   | 33 411   | 53 597  | 53 599  | 27 373   | 50 351   | 114 381                                | 143 482                              | (48.9%)                                | (6.1%)                               | 54.0%                                      | 67.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 31 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 31 000                  | 31 000                    | 21 000  | -   | -   | 6 667  | 8 198  | 9 380   | 8 639   | 1 488  | 12 621   | 17 535                                 | 29 458                               | (84.1%)                                | 46.1%                                | 56.6%                                      | 95.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 40 000                                 | (1 865)               | -                 | 38 135                  | 38 135                    | 38 135  | 16 967  | -   | 2 020  | 937  | 11 310  | 16 034  | 7 838  | 21 164   | 38 135                                 | 38 135                               | (30.7%)                                | 32.0%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 40 000                                 | (10 727)              | -                 | 29 273                  | 29 273                    | 29 273  | -   | -   | 17 309   | 16 978   | 4 917   | 10 319  | 7 047  | 1 976  | 29 273                                 | 29 273                               | 43.3%                                  | (80.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 21 680                                 | 4 000                 | -                 | 25 680                  | 25 680                    | 25 680  | 999   | 999   | 1 538  | 1 531  | 9 142   | 9 153   | 7 640  | 12 720   | 19 319                                 | 24 403                               | (16.4%)                                | 39.0%                                | 75.2%                                      | 95.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 400                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 400                   | 3 400                     | 3 400   | 672   | 672   | 831  | 831  | 448   | 448   | 1 449  | 1 449  | 3 400                                  | 3 400                                | 223.4%                                 | 223.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 6 714                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 714                   | 6 714                     | 6 714   | 302   | 301   | 370  | 369  | 2 166   | 2 166   | 1 393  | 2 814  | 4 231                                  | 5 650                                | (35.7%)                                | 29.9%                                | 63.0%                                      | 84.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 7 000                                  | 4 000                 | -                 | 11 000                  | 11 000                    | 11 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 5 573   | 5 584   | 4 798  | 5 202  | 10 371                                 | 10 786                               | (13.9%)                                | (6.8%)                               | 94.3%                                      | 98.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 566                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 566                   | 4 566                     | 4 566   | 25  | 26  | 337  | 331  | 955   | 955   | -  | 3 254  | 1 317                                  | 4 566                                | (100.0%)                               | 240.7%                               | 28.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 99 298                                 | (10 658)              | -                 | 88 640                  | 88 640                    | 4 160   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 99 298                                 | (10 658)              | -                 | 88 640                  | 88 640                    | 4 160   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 40 254                                 | -                     | -                 | 40 254                  | 40 254                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 57 154                                 | (12 928)              | -                 | 44 226                  | 44 226                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 1 890                                  | 2 270                 | -                 | 4 160                   | 4 160                     | 4 160   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 783 590                                | (19 250)              | -                 | 764 340                 | 764 340                   | 669 860   | 25 174  | 14 328  | 98 118   | 183 351  | 207 205   | 141 688   | 217 469  | 249 104  | 547 966                                | 588 471                              | 5.0%                                   | 75.8%                                | 71.7%                                      | 77.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 783 590                                | (19 250)              | -                 | 764 340                 | 764 340                   | 669 860   | 25 174  | 14 328  | 98 118   | 183 351  | 207 205   | 141 688   | 217 469  | 249 104  | 547 966                                | 588 471                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 9 839                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 9 402                   | 9 402                     | 8 202   | 1 473   | 2 214   | 3 132  | 3 131  | 1 480   | 2 237   | 1 325  | 1 303  | 7 410                                  | 8 884                                | (10.5%)                                | (41.8%)                              | 78.8%                                      | 94.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 347                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 347                   | 2 347                     | 2 347   | 258   | 258   | 591  | 591  | 246   | 661   | 703  | 837  | 1 798                                  | 2 347                                | 185.8%                                 | 26.6%                                | 76.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 347                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 347                   | 2 347                     | 2 347   | 258   | 258   | 591  | 591  | 246   | 661   | 703  | 837  | 1 798                                  | 2 347                                | 185.8%                                 | 26.6%                                | 76.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 7 492                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 7 055                   | 7 055                     | 5 855   | 1 215   | 1 955   | 2 541  | 2 540  | 1 234   | 1 576   | 622  | 466  | 5 612                                  | 6 537                                | (49.6%)                                | (70.4%)                              | 79.5%                                      | 92.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 500                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 500                   | 1 500                     | 1 500   | 126   | 625   | 626  | 625  | 126   | 125   | 622  | 125  | 1 500                                  | 1 500                                | 393.7%                                 | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 355                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 355                   | 4 355                     | 4 355   | 1 089   | 1 330   | 1 915  | 1 915  | 1 108   | 1 451   | -  | 341  | 4 112                                  | 5 037                                | (100.0%)                               | (76.5%)                              | 94.4%                                      | 115.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 11 476                                 | (874)                 | -                 | 10 602                  | 10 602                    | 8 202   | 1 473   | 2 214   | 3 132  | 3 131  | 1 480   | 2 237   | 1 325  | 1 303  | 7 410                                  | 8 884                                | (10.5%)                                | (41.8%)                              | 69.9%                                      | 83.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 11 476                                 | (874)                 | -                 | 10 602                  | 10 602                    | 8 202   | 1 473   | 2 214   | 3 132  | 3 131  | 1 480   | 2 237   | 1 325  | 1 303  | 7 410                                  | 8 884                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 109 205                                | -                     | -                 | 109 205                 | 109 205                   | 109 205   | 8 495   | 26 499  | 25 491   | 18 328   | 27 824  | 21 136  | 25 139   | 36 847   | 86 949                                 | 102 811                              | (9.6%)                                 | 74.3%                                | 79.6%                                      | 94.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 106 060                                | -                     | -                 | 106 060                 | 106 060                   | 106 060   | 8 295   | 26 279  | 24 821   | 17 696   | 27 461  | 20 390  | 24 253   | 35 261   | 84 830                                 | 99 626                               | (11.7%)                                | 72.9%                                | 80.0%                                      | 93.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 61 060                                 | -                     | -                 | 61 060                  | 61 060                    | 61 060  | 8 295   | 20 867  | 11 512   | 12 737   | 21 662  | 12 533  | 3 995  | 8 047  | 45 464                                 | 54 184                               | (81.6%)                                | (35.8%)                              | 74.5%                                      | 88.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 45 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 45 000                  | 45 000                    | 45 000  | -   | 5 412   | 13 309   | 4 959  | 5 799   | 7 857   | 20 258   | 27 214   | 39 366                                 | 45 442                               | 249.3%                                 | 246.4%                               | 87.5%                                      | 101.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 145                   | 3 145                     | 3 145   | 200   | 220   | 670  | 632  | 363   | 746   | 886  | 1 587  | 2 119                                  | 3 185                                | 144.1%                                 | 112.7%                               | 67.4%                                      | 101.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 200   | 201   | 670  | 632  | 363   | 363   | 554  | 722  | 1 787                                  | 1 918                                | 52.6%                                  | 99.1%                                | 83.3%                                      | 89.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 19  | -  | -  | -   | 383   | 332  | 865  | 332                                    | 1 267                                | -                                      | 125.6%                               | 33.2%                                      | 126.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 9 693                                  | 10 165                | -                 | 19 858                  | 19 858                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 9 693                                  | 10 165                | -                 | 19 858                  | 19 858                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 9 693                                  | 10 165                | -                 | 19 858                  | 19 858                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 118 898                                | 10 165                | -                 | 129 063                 | 129 063                   | 109 205   | 8 495   | 26 499  | 25 491   | 18 328   | 27 824  | 21 136  | 25 139   | 36 847   | 86 949                                 | 102 811                              | (9.6%)                                 | 74.3%                                | 67.4%                                      | 79.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 118 898                                | 10 165                | -                 | 129 063                 | 129 063                   | 109 205   | 8 495   | 26 499  | 25 491   | 18 328   | 27 824  | 21 136  | 25 139   | 36 847   | 86 949                                 | 102 811                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 98 143                                 | -                     | -                 | 98 143                  | 98 143                    | 97 356  | 17 509  | 21 436  | 33 127   | 44 720   | 13 303  | 2 870   | 28 049   | 25 354   | 91 988                                 | 94 381                               | 110.8%                                 | 783.3%                               | 93.7%                                      | 96.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 94 211                                 | -                     | -                 | 94 211                  | 94 211                    | 94 211  | 17 044  | 20 968  | 31 184   | 42 701   | 13 030  | 2 803   | 27 925   | 24 732   | 89 183                                 | 91 205                               | 114.3%                                 | 782.3%                               | 94.7%                                      | 96.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 54 211                                 | -                     | -                 | 54 211                  | 54 211                    | 54 211  | 14 254  | 11 094  | 17 184   | 29 265   | 10 847  | (1 171)   | 8 071  | 15 034   | 50 356                                 | 54 222                               | (25.6%)                                | (1384.0%)                            | 92.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 2 183   | 1 201   | 2 817  | 4 617  | 5 000                                  | 5 818                                | 29.0%                                  | 284.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 116.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 35 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 000                  | 35 000                    | 35 000  | 2 790   | 9 874   | 14 000   | 13 437   | -   | 2 773   | 17 037   | 5 081  | 33 827                                 | 31 165                               | -                                      | 83.2%                                | 96.6%                                      | 89.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 932                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 932                   | 3 932                     | 3 145   | 465   | 468   | 1 943  | 2 019  | 273   | 67  | 124  | 622  | 2 805                                  | 3 176                                | (54.6%)                                | 823.7%                               | 71.3%                                      | 80.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 221   | 222   | 1 786  | 1 785  | 138   | (130)   | 412  | 2 145  | 2 289                                  | (100.0%)                             | (416.6%)                               | 100.0%                               | 106.7%                                     | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 244   | 246   | 157  | 234  | 135   | 198   | 124  | 209  | 660                                    | 887                                  | (8.1%)                                 | 6.0%                                 | 66.0%                                      | 88.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 99 149                                 | (15 395)              | -                 | 83 754                  | 83 754                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 98 362                                 | (15 395)              | -                 | 82 967                  | 82 967                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 98 362                                 | (15 395)              | -                 | 82 967                  | 82 967                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 197 292                                | (15 395)              | -                 | 181 897                 | 181 897                   | 97 356  | 17 509  | 21 436  | 33 127   | 44 720   | 13 303  | 2 870   | 28 049   | 25 354   | 91 988                                 | 94 381                               | 110.8%                                 | 783.3%                               | 50.6%                                      | 51.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 197 292                                | (15 395)              | -                 | 181 897                 | 181 897                   | 97 356  | 17 509  | 21 436  | 33 127   | 44 720   | 13 303  | 2 870   | 28 049   | 25 354   | 91 988                                 | 94 381                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 49 840                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 47 840                  | 47 840                    | 47 840  | 4 143   | 5 024   | 2 710  | 4 721  | 1 390   | 2 621   | 20 073   | 30 922   | 28 316                                 | 43 288                               | 1344.1%                                | 1079.8%                              | 59.2%                                      | 90.5%                                    | 7 055                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 46 982                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 44 982                  | 44 982                    | 44 982  | 4 121   | 3 222   | 1 260  | 3 956  | 1 258   | 2 384   | 19 273   | 30 663   | 25 912                                 | 40 226                               | 1432.0%                                | 1186.3%                              | 57.6%                                      | 89.4%                                    | 7 055                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 11 982                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 9 982                   | 9 982                     | 9 982   | 2 186   | 2 186   | 1 260  | 1 260  | 1 140   | 1 139   | -  | 11 669   | 4 586                                  | 16 254                               | (100.0%)                               | 924.0%                               | 45.9%                                      | 162.8%                                   | 7 055                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | 899   | -   | -  | -  | 118   | 1 026   | 13 983   | 14 370   | 15 000                                 | 15 396                               | 11750.0%                               | 1300.6%                              | 100.0%                                     | 102.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 20 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | 20 000  | 1 036   | 1 036   | -  | 2 696  | -   | 218   | 5 290  | 4 624  | 6 326                                  | 8 575                                | -                                      | 2017.8%                              | 31.6%                                      | 42.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 858                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 858                   | 2 858                     | 2 858   | 22  | 1 802   | 1 450  | 765  | 132   | 237   | 800  | 259  | 2 404                                  | 3 063                                | 506.1%                                 | 9.4%                                 | 84.1%                                      | 107.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | -   | 1 092   | 1 321  | 259  | 90  | 90  | 90   | 259  | 1 501                                  | 1 700                                | -                                      | 188.1%                               | 88.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 158                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 158                   | 1 158                     | 1 158   | 22  | 710   | 129  | 506  | 42  | 147   | 710  | -  | 903                                    | 1 363                                | 1590.5%                                | (100.0%)                             | 78.0%                                      | 117.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 9 930                                  | (912)                 | -                 | 9 018                   | 9 018                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 9 930                                  | (912)                 | -                 | 9 018                   | 9 018                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 9 930                                  | (912)                 | -                 | 9 018                   | 9 018                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 59 770                                 | (2 912)               | -                 | 56 858                  | 56 858                    | 47 840  | 4 143   | 5 024   | 2 710  | 4 721  | 1 390   | 2 621   | 20 073   | 30 922   | 28 316                                 | 43 288                               | 1344.1%                                | 1079.8%                              | 49.8%                                      | 76.1%                                    | 7 055                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 59 770                                 | (2 912)               | -                 | 56 858                  | 56 858                    | 47 840  | 4 143   | 5 024   | 2 710  | 4 721  | 1 390   | 2 621   | 20 073   | 30 922   | 28 316                                 | 43 288                               |  |                                      |  |  | 7 055                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 9 066                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 8 629                   | 8 629                     | 7 429   | 1 370   | 1 228   | 2 630  | 1 500  | 1 748   | 2 037   | 1 040  | 2 570  | 6 788                                  | 7 335                                | (40.5%)                                | 26.2%                                | 78.7%                                      | 85.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 979                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 979                   | 1 979                     | 1 979   | 266   | 271   | -  | 217  | 618   | 556   | 612  | 842  | 1 496                                  | 1 885                                | (1.0%)                                 | 51.5%                                | 75.6%                                      | 95.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 1 979                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 979                   | 1 979                     | 1 979   | 266   | 271   | -  | 217  | 618   | 556   | 612  | 842  | 1 496                                  | 1 885                                | (1.0%)                                 | 51.5%                                | 75.6%                                      | 95.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 7 087                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 6 650                   | 6 650                     | 5 450   | 1 104   | 958   | 2 630  | 1 283  | 1 130   | 1 481   | 428  | 1 728  | 5 292                                  | 5 450                                | (62.1%)                                | 16.7%                                | 79.6%                                      | 82.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 301   | 434   | 72   | 88   | 623   | 574   | 154  | 154  | 1 150                                  | 1 250                                | (75.3%)                                | (73.2%)                              | 92.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 701  | 701  | 234   | 294   | 7  | 5  | 942                                    | 1 000                                | (97.0%)                                | (98.4%)                              | 94.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 3 200                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 200                   | 3 200                     | 3 200   | 803   | 523   | 1 857  | 494  | 273   | 614   | 267  | 1 569  | 3 200                                  | 3 200                                | (2.2%)                                 | 155.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637                                  | (437)                 | -                 | 1 200                   | 1 200                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 10 703                                 | (874)                 | -                 | 9 829                   | 9 829                     | 7 429   | 1 370   | 1 228   | 2 630  | 1 500  | 1 748   | 2 037   | 1 040  | 2 570  | 6 788                                  | 7 335                                | (40.5%)                                | 26.2%                                | 69.1%                                      | 74.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 10 703                                 | (874)                 | -                 | 9 829                   | 9 829                     | 7 429   | 1 370   | 1 228   | 2 630  | 1 500  | 1 748   | 2 037   | 1 040  | 2 570  | 6 788                                  | 7 335                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 23 282                                 | 15 197                | -                 | 38 479                  | 38 479                    | 38 479  | 1 800   | 1 128   | 6 616  | 7 766  | 814   | 3 176   | 11 944   | 24 906   | 21 174                                 | 36 976                               | 1367.3%                                | 684.1%                               | 55.0%                                      | 96.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 20 382                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 382                  | 20 382                    | 20 382  | 1 315   | 643   | 6 004  | 7 118  | 68  | 2 443   | 7 555  | 7 991  | 14 942                                 | 18 195                               | 11010.3%                               | 227.0%                               | 73.3%                                      | 89.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 7 382                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 382                   | 7 382                     | 7 382   | 1 315   | 339   | 1 609  | 2 589  | -   | -   | -  | 2 259  | 2 924                                  | 5 186                                | -                                      | -                                    | 39.6%                                      | 70.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 7 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 000                   | 7 000                     | 7 000   | -   | 303   | 2 418  | 2 140  | 68  | 1 738   | 3 532  | 2 694  | 6 018                                  | 6 875                                | 5094.1%                                | 55.0%                                | 86.0%                                      | 98.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | -   | 1   | 1 977  | 2 389  | -   | 706   | 4 023  | 3 038  | 6 000                                  | 6 134                                | -                                      | 330.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 102.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | 15 197                | -                 | 18 097                  | 18 097                    | 18 097  | 485   | 485   | 612  | 647  | 746   | 733   | 4 389  | 16 915   | 6 232                                  | 18 781                               | 488.3%                                 | 2207.6%                              | 34.4%                                      | 103.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 401   | 401   | 565  | 565  | 462   | 461   | 472  | 505  | 1 900                                  | 1 933                                | 2.2%                                   | 9.4%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 101.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 84  | 84  | 47   | 82   | 284   | 272   | 573  | 571  | 988                                    | 1 009                                | 101.8%                                 | 110.0%                               | 98.8%                                      | 100.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 15 197                | -                 | 15 197                  | 15 197                    | 15 197  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 3 344  | 15 839   | 3 344                                  | 15 839                               | -                                      | -                                    | 22.0%                                      | 104.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 23 282                                 | 15 197                | -                 | 38 479                  | 38 479                    | 38 479  | 1 800   | 1 128   | 6 616  | 7 766  | 814   | 3 176   | 11 944   | 24 906   | 21 174                                 | 36 976                               | 1367.3%                                | 684.1%                               | 55.0%                                      | 96.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 23 282                                 | 15 197                | -                 | 38 479                  | 38 479                    | 38 479  | 1 800   | 1 128   | 6 616  | 7 766  | 814   | 3 176   | 11 944   | 24 906   | 21 174                                 | 36 976                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 27 919                                 | 11 842                | -                 | 39 761                  | 39 761                    | 39 761  | 2 913   | 5 288   | 7 800  | 6 457  | 7 709   | 6 531   | 11 695   | 9 885  | 30 117                                 | 28 162                               | 51.7%                                  | 51.4%                                | 75.7%                                      | 70.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 24 774                                 | 7 300                 | -                 | 32 074                  | 32 074                    | 32 074  | 2 556   | 4 933   | 6 886  | 5 451  | 6 369   | 5 169   | 11 258   | 9 464  | 27 069                                 | 25 017                               | 76.8%                                  | 83.1%                                | 84.4%                                      | 78.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 14 774                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 774                  | 14 774                    | 14 774  | 996   | 1 488   | 4 941  | 5 199  | 4 673   | 4 271   | 4 091  | 3 819  | 14 701                                 | 14 777                               | (12.5%)                                | (10.6%)                              | 99.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | 7 300                 | -                 | 12 300                  | 12 300                    | 12 300  | 1 560   | 3 244   | 1 744  | 252  | 1 696   | 521   | 3 180  | 1 267  | 8 180                                  | 5 283                                | 87.5%                                  | 143.2%                               | 66.5%                                      | 43.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | 202   | 201  | -  | -   | 376   | 3 967  | 4 378  | 4 188                                  | 4 956                                | -                                      | 1063.9%                              | 83.8%                                      | 99.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 145                                  | 4 542                 | -                 | 7 687                   | 7 687                     | 7 687   | 357   | 355   | 914  | 1 006  | 1 340   | 1 362   | 437  | 421  | 3 048                                  | 3 145                                | (67.4%)                                | (69.1%)                              | 39.7%                                      | 40.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 162   | 161   | 589  | 588  | 1 125   | 1 124   | 269  | 272  | 2 145                                  | 2 145                                | (76.1%)                                | (75.8%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 195   | 194   | 325  | 418  | 215   | 238   | 168  | 150  | 903                                    | 1 000                                | (21.9%)                                | (37.2%)                              | 90.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 4 542                 | -                 | 4 542                   | 4 542                     | 4 542   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 3 700                                  | 2 475                 | -                 | 6 175                   | 6 175                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 3 700                                  | 2 475                 | -                 | 6 175                   | 6 175                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 1 726                 | -                 | 1 726                   | 1 726                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 3 700                                  | 749                   | -                 | 4 449                   | 4 449                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 31 619                                 | 14 317                | -                 | 45 936                  | 45 936                    | 39 761  | 2 913   | 5 288   | 7 800  | 6 457  | 7 709   | 6 531   | 11 695   | 9 885  | 30 117                                 | 28 162                               | 51.7%                                  | 51.4%                                | 65.6%                                      | 61.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 31 619                                 | 14 317                | -                 | 45 936                  | 45 936                    | 39 761  | 2 913   | 5 288   | 7 800  | 6 457  | 7 709   | 6 531   | 11 695   | 9 885  | 30 117                                 | 28 162                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 14 946                                 | 9 468                 | -                 | 24 414                  | 24 414                    | 24 414  | 3 476   | 3 495   | 4 438  | 4 483  | 3 546   | 3 809   | 9 421  | 11 659   | 20 881                                 | 23 446                               | 165.7%                                 | 206.1%                               | 85.5%                                      | 96.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 11 601                                 | 5 500                 | -                 | 17 101                  | 17 101                    | 17 101  | 3 321   | 3 096   | 3 700  | 3 743  | 1 551   | 1 808   | 8 529  | 8 455  | 17 101                                 | 17 101                               | 449.9%                                 | 367.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 7 601                                  | 5 500                 | -                 | 13 101                  | 13 101                    | 13 101  | 3 321   | 2 538   | 2 194  | 2 977  | 1 551   | 1 217   | 6 035  | 6 369  | 13 101                                 | 13 101                               | 289.1%                                 | 423.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 345                                  | 3 968                 | -                 | 7 313                   | 7 313                     | 7 313   | 155   | 558   | 1 506  | 766  | -   | 591   | 2 494  | 2 086  | 4 000                                  | 4 000                                | -                                      | 252.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 92  | 72  | 672  | 621  | 1 397   | 1 397   | 104  | 329  | 2 265                                  | 2 418                                | (92.6%)                                | (76.5%)                              | 96.6%                                      | 103.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 63  | 327   | 66   | 120  | 598   | 605   | 266  | 350  | 993                                    | 1 401                                | (55.5%)                                | (42.2%)                              | 99.3%                                      | 140.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 3 968                 | -                 | 3 968                   | 3 968                     | 3 968   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 522  | 2 526  | 522                                    | 2 526                                | -                                      | -                                    | 13.2%                                      | 63.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 14 946                                 | 9 468                 | -                 | 24 414                  | 24 414                    | 24 414  | 3 476   | 3 495   | 4 438  | 4 483  | 3 546   | 3 809   | 9 421  | 11 659   | 20 881                                 | 23 446                               | 165.7%                                 | 206.1%                               | 85.5%                                      | 96.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 14 946                                 | 9 468                 | -                 | 24 414                  | 24 414                    | 24 414  | 3 476   | 3 495   | 4 438  | 4 483  | 3 546   | 3 809   | 9 421  | 11 659   | 20 881                                 | 23 446                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 No 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 18 045                                 | 6 500                 | -                 | 24 545                  | 24 545                    | 24 545  | 6 091   | 6 220   | 3 266  | 5 413  | 3 046   | 3 560   | 10 669   | 9 385  | 23 072                                 | 24 577                               | 250.3%                                 | 163.6%                               | 94.0%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 13 145                                 | 6 500                 | -                 | 19 645                  | 19 645                    | 19 645  | 4 476   | 4 605   | 2 808  | 4 717  | 1 273   | 1 566   | 10 048   | 8 638  | 18 605                                 | 19 526                               | 689.3%                                 | 451.7%                               | 94.7%                                      | 99.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 8 145                                  | 6 500                 | -                 | 14 645                  | 14 645                    | 14 645  | 4 476   | 4 476   | 1 481  | 1 481  | 838   | 838   | 7 850  | 7 850  | 14 645                                 | 14 645                               | 836.8%                                 | 836.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 435   | 309   | 282  | 572  | 717                                    | 881                                  | (35.2%)                                | 85.5%                                | 71.7%                                      | 88.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | 129   | 1 327  | 3 236  | -   | 419   | 1 916  | 216  | 3 243                                  | 4 000                                | -                                      | (48.5%)                              | 81.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 900                   | 4 900                     | 4 900   | 1 615   | 1 615   | 458  | 696  | 1 773   | 1 994   | 621  | 746  | 4 467                                  | 5 051                                | (65.0%)                                | (62.6%)                              | 91.2%                                      | 103.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 1 615   | 1 615   | 187  | 187  | 51  | 51  | 47   | 47   | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | (7.8%)                                 | (8.2%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 143  | 365  | 346   | 413   | 78   | 184  | 567                                    | 962                                  | (77.5%)                                | (55.3%)                              | 56.7%                                      | 96.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 2 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 000                   | 2 000                     | 2 000   | -   | -   | 128  | 144  | 1 376   | 1 530   | 496  | 515  | 2 000                                  | 2 189                                | (64.0%)                                | (66.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 109.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 18 045                                 | 6 500                 | -                 | 24 545                  | 24 545                    | 24 545  | 6 091   | 6 220   | 3 266  | 5 413  | 3 046   | 3 560   | 10 669   | 9 385  | 23 072                                 | 24 577                               | 250.3%                                 | 163.6%                               | 94.0%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 18 045                                 | 6 500                 | -                 | 24 545                  | 24 545                    | 24 545  | 6 091   | 6 220   | 3 266  | 5 413  | 3 046   | 3 560   | 10 669   | 9 385  | 23 072                                 | 24 577                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 16 725                                 | -                     | -                 | 16 725                  | 16 725                    | 16 725  | 619   | 619   | 4 338  | 4 319  | 1 519   | 1 205   | 8 307  | 9 446  | 14 783                                 | 15 589                               | 446.9%                                 | 684.1%                               | 88.4%                                      | 93.2%                                    | 6 534                   | 4 803                             |
| Infrastructure   | 13 825                                 | -                     | -                 | 13 825                  | 13 825                    | 13 825  | 169   | 169   | 3 381  | 3 364  | 634   | 351   | 7 872  | 8 910  | 12 056                                 | 12 794                               | 1141.6%                                | 2440.9%                              | 87.2%                                      | 92.5%                                    | 6 534                   | 4 803                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 7 825                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 825                   | 7 825                     | 7 825   | 169   | 169   | 3 205  | 3 036  | 423   | 296   | 2 892  | 4 324  | 6 689                                  | 7 825                                | 583.7%                                 | 1360.2%                              | 85.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 6 534                   | 4 803                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | -  | 173  | 211   | 16  | 771  | 793  | 982                                    | 983                                  | 265.4%                                 | 4744.5%                              | 98.2%                                      | 98.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | 176  | 155  | -   | 38  | 4 209  | 3 793  | 4 385                                  | 3 966                                | -                                      | 9836.9%                              | 87.7%                                      | 79.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 450   | 450   | 957  | 955  | 885   | 854   | 435  | 536  | 2 727                                  | 2 795                                | (50.8%)                                | (37.2%)                              | 94.0%                                      | 96.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 341   | 341   | 691  | 690  | 477   | 477   | 391  | 392  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | (18.0%)                                | (17.8%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 109   | 109   | 266  | 265  | 408   | 377   | 44   | 144  | 827                                    | 895                                  | (89.2%)                                | (61.8%)                              | 82.7%                                      | 89.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 16 725                                 | -                     | -                 | 16 725                  | 16 725                    | 16 725  | 619   | 619   | 4 338  | 4 319  | 1 519   | 1 205   | 8 307  | 9 446  | 14 783                                 | 15 589                               | 446.9%                                 | 684.1%                               | 88.4%                                      | 93.2%                                    | 6 534                   | 4 803                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 16 725                                 | -                     | -                 | 16 725                  | 16 725                    | 16 725  | 619   | 619   | 4 338  | 4 319  | 1 519   | 1 205   | 8 307  | 9 446  | 14 783                                 | 15 589                               |  |                                      |  |  | 6 534                   | 4 803                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 5 148                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 148                   | 5 148                     | 5 148   | 654   | 473   | 1 974  | 1 226  | 255   | 1 110   | 1 751  | 3 624  | 4 634                                  | 6 434                                | 586.7%                                 | 226.5%                               | 90.0%                                      | 125.0%                                   | 1 258                   | 1 258                             |
| Infrastructure   | 2 898                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 898                   | 2 898                     | 2 898   | -   | -   | 1 349  | 88   | -   | 856   | 1 549  | 3 171  | 2 898                                  | 4 115                                | -                                      | 270.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 142.0%                                   | 1 258                   | 1 258                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 898                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 898                   | 2 898                     | 2 898   | -   | -   | 1 349  | 88   | -   | 856   | 1 549  | 3 171  | 2 898                                  | 4 115                                | -                                      | 270.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 142.0%                                   | 1 258                   | 1 258                             |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 250                   | 2 250                     | 2 250   | 654   | 473   | 625  | 1 138  | 255   | 254   | 202  | 453  | 1 736                                  | 2 320                                | (20.8%)                                | 78.2%                                | 77.2%                                      | 103.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 404   | 404   | 394  | 395  | 255   | 254   | 197  | 197  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | (22.7%)                                | (22.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 69  | 231  | 743  | -   | -   | 5  | 257  | 486                                    | 1 069                                | -                                      | -                                    | 48.6%                                      | 106.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 5 148                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 148                   | 5 148                     | 5 148   | 654   | 473   | 1 974  | 1 226  | 255   | 1 110   | 1 751  | 3 624  | 4 634                                  | 6 434                                | 586.7%                                 | 226.5%                               | 90.0%                                      | 125.0%                                   | 1 258                   | 1 258                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 5 148                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 148                   | 5 148                     | 5 148   | 654   | 473   | 1 974  | 1 226  | 255   | 1 110   | 1 751  | 3 624  | 4 634                                  | 6 434                                |  |                                      |  |  | 1 258                   | 1 258                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 17 963                                 | (1 000)               | -                 | 16 963                  | 16 963                    | 16 963  | 4 460   | 4 462   | 2 997  | 3 623  | 3 003   | 2 510   | 3 940  | 4 778  | 14 400                                 | 15 373                               | 31.2%                                  | 90.4%                                | 84.9%                                      | 90.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 15 063                                 | (1 000)               | -                 | 14 063                  | 14 063                    | 14 063  | 4 033   | 4 033   | 2 267  | 2 267  | 2 129   | 1 574   | 3 661  | 4 217  | 12 090                                 | 12 091                               | 72.0%                                  | 167.9%                               | 86.0%                                      | 86.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 10 063                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 063                  | 10 063                    | 10 063  | 4 033   | 4 033   | 2 267  | 2 267  | 2 129   | 1 574   | 713  | 1 269  | 9 142                                  | 9 143                                | (66.5%)                                | (19.4%)                              | 90.8%                                      | 90.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | (1 000)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 2 948  | 2 948  | 2 948                                  | 2 948                                | -                                      | -                                    | 73.7%                                      | 73.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 427   | 429   | 730  | 1 355  | 874   | 936   | 279  | 562  | 2 310                                  | 3 282                                | (68.1%)                                | (40.0%)                              | 79.7%                                      | 113.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 224   | 225   | 658  | 1 165  | 689   | 751   | 183  | 183  | 1 754                                  | 2 324                                | (73.4%)                                | (75.7%)                              | 92.3%                                      | 122.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 203   | 204   | 72   | 190  | 185   | 185   | 96   | 379  | 556                                    | 958                                  | (48.1%)                                | 104.9%                               | 55.6%                                      | 95.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 000                                  | 3 496                 | -                 | 5 496                   | 5 496                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 000                                  | 3 496                 | -                 | 5 496                   | 5 496                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 2 000                                  | 3 496                 | -                 | 5 496                   | 5 496                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 19 963                                 | 2 496                 | -                 | 22 459                  | 22 459                    | 16 963  | 4 460   | 4 462   | 2 997  | 3 623  | 3 003   | 2 510   | 3 940  | 4 778  | 14 400                                 | 15 373                               | 31.2%                                  | 90.4%                                | 64.1%                                      | 68.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant, Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 19 963                                 | 2 496                 | -                 | 22 459                  | 22 459                    | 16 963  | 4 460   | 4 462   | 2 997  | 3 623  | 3 003   | 2 510   | 3 940  | 4 778  | 14 400                                 | 15 373                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 20 512                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 512                  | 20 512                    | 20 512  | 5 776   | 8 066   | 6 560  | 7 476  | 3 597   | (1 514)   | 3 000  | 1 750  | 18 933                                 | 15 777                               | (16.6%)                                | (215.6%)                             | 92.3%                                      | 76.9%                                    | 7 993                   | 7 993                             |
| Infrastructure   | 17 612                                 | -                     | -                 | 17 612                  | 17 612                    | 17 612  | 4 012   | 6 250   | 6 157  | 7 074  | 3 443   | (1 787)   | 2 912  | 1 510  | 16 524                                 | 13 046                               | (15.4%)                                | (184.5%)                             | 93.8%                                      | 74.1%                                    | 5 294                   | 5 294                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 11 612                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 612                  | 11 612                    | 11 612  | 4 012   | 4 047   | 4 157  | 6 886  | 3 443   | 130   | -  | 702  | 11 612                                 | 11 764                               | (100.0%)                               | 438.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 101.3%                                   | 3 358                   | 3 358                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 2 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 000                   | 2 000                     | 2 000   | -   | 2 204   | 2 000  | -  | -   | (1 936)   | -  | -  | 2 000                                  | 268                                  | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 13.4%                                    | 1 936                   | 1 936                             |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | 188  | -   | -   | 7 912  | 808  | 2 912                                  | 1 014                                | -                                      | 4220.3%                              | 72.8%                                      | 25.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 900                   | 2 900                     | 2 900   | 1 764   | 1 815   | 403  | 402  | 154   | 273   | 88   | 240  | 2 409                                  | 2 731                                | (42.9%)                                | (12.0%)                              | 83.1%                                      | 94.2%                                    | 2 699                   | 2 699                             |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 1 764   | 1 764   | 127  | 128  | 8   | 8   | -  | -  | 1 899                                  | 1 900                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 51  | 276  | 274  | 146   | 265   | 88   | 240  | 510                                    | 831                                  | (39.7%)                                | (9.4%)                               | 51.0%                                      | 83.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 44                                     | -                     | -                 | 44                      | 44                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 44                                     | -                     | -                 | 44                      | 44                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 44                                     | -                     | -                 | 44                      | 44                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 20 556                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 556                  | 20 556                    | 20 512  | 5 776   | 8 066   | 6 560  | 7 476  | 3 597   | (1 514)   | 3 000  | 1 750  | 18 933                                 | 15 777                               | (16.6%)                                | (215.6%)                             | 92.1%                                      | 76.8%                                    | 7 993                   | 7 993                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 20 556                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 556                  | 20 556                    | 20 512  | 5 776   | 8 066   | 6 560  | 7 476  | 3 597   | (1 514)   | 3 000  | 1 750  | 18 933                                 | 15 777                               |  |                                      |  |  | 7 993                   | 7 993                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 35 078                                 | 1 500                 | -                 | 36 578                  | 36 578                    | 36 578  | 4 024   | 3 688   | 6 272  | 5 083  | 3 613   | 4 458   | 20 641   | 7 871  | 34 550                                 | 21 099                               | 471.3%                                 | 76.6%                                | 94.5%                                      | 57.7%                                    | 1 763                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 32 292                                 | 1 500                 | -                 | 33 792                  | 33 792                    | 33 792  | 3 806   | 3 219   | 5 779  | 4 377  | 2 653   | 3 498   | 20 278   | 7 295  | 32 516                                 | 18 389                               | 664.3%                                 | 108.5%                               | 96.2%                                      | 54.4%                                    | 1 763                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 12 292                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 292                  | 12 292                    | 12 292  | 2 005   | 1 639   | 971  | 720  | 2 622   | 2 156   | 6 694  | 7 295  | 12 292                                 | 11 810                               | 155.3%                                 | 238.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 96.1%                                    | 1 763                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 6 000                                  | 1 500                 | -                 | 7 500                   | 7 500                     | 7 500   | 1 801   | 1 579   | 4 168  | 3 657  | 31  | 1 342   | 1 500  | -  | 7 500                                  | 6 579                                | 4738.7%                                | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 87.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 14 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 000                  | 14 000                    | 14 000  | -   | -   | 640  | -  | -   | -   | 12 084   | -  | 12 724                                 | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 90.9%                                      | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 786                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 786                   | 2 786                     | 2 786   | 218   | 469   | 493  | 706  | 960   | 959   | 363  | 576  | 2 034                                  | 2 710                                | (62.2%)                                | (40.0%)                              | 73.0%                                      | 97.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 140   | 391   | 493  | 489  | 632   | 632   | 189  | 189  | 1 454                                  | 1 700                                | (70.1%)                                | (70.0%)                              | 85.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 086                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 086                   | 1 086                     | 1 086   | 78  | 79  | -  | 217  | 328   | 327   | 174  | 386  | 580                                    | 1 010                                | (47.0%)                                | 18.0%                                | 53.4%                                      | 93.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 000                                  | 1 199                 | -                 | 3 199                   | 3 199                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 000                                  | 1 199                 | -                 | 3 199                   | 3 199                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 2 000                                  | 1 199                 | -                 | 3 199                   | 3 199                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 37 078                                 | 2 699                 | -                 | 39 777                  | 39 777                    | 36 578  | 4 024   | 3 688   | 6 272  | 5 083  | 3 613   | 4 458   | 20 641   | 7 871  | 34 550                                 | 21 099                               | 471.3%                                 | 76.6%                                | 86.9%                                      | 53.0%                                    | 1 763                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 37 078                                 | 2 699                 | -                 | 39 777                  | 39 777                    | 36 578  | 4 024   | 3 688   | 6 272  | 5 083  | 3 613   | 4 458   | 20 641   | 7 871  | 34 550                                 | 21 099                               |  |                                      |  |  | 1 763                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 30 995                                 | 2 626                 | -                 | 33 621                  | 33 621                    | 33 621  | 1 017   | 1 505   | 2 244  | 2 307  | 3 775   | 16 251  | 5 735  | 10 508   | 12 771                                 | 30 571                               | 51.9%                                  | (35.3%)                              | 38.0%                                      | 90.9%                                    | 3 000                   | 1 638                             |
| Infrastructure   | 28 095                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 26 095                  | 26 095                    | 26 095  | 91  | 580   | 1 676  | 1 738  | 2 891   | 15 367  | 5 213  | 9 985  | 9 871                                  | 27 671                               | 80.3%                                  | (35.0%)                              | 37.8%                                      | 106.0%                                   | 3 000                   | 1 638                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 8 095                                  | (2 000)               | -                 | 6 095                   | 6 095                     | 6 095   | 91  | 91  | 1 505  | 1 528  | 1 167   | 2 137   | 2 970  | 5 315  | 5 733                                  | 9 071                                | 154.5%                                 | 148.7%                               | 94.1%                                      | 148.8%                                   | 3 000                   | 1 638                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 123  | 53   | -   | 15  | 15   | 862  | 138                                    | 929                                  | -                                      | 5795.6%                              | 13.8%                                      | 92.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 15 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 000                  | 15 000                    | 15 000  | -   | 440   | -  | -  | -   | 11 650  | -  | 1 580  | -                                      | 13 671                               | -                                      | (86.4%)                              | -  | 91.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | 49  | 48   | 158  | 1 724   | 1 566   | 2 228  | 2 228  | 4 000                                  | 4 000                                | 29.2%                                  | 42.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 900                                  | 4 626                 | -                 | 7 526                   | 7 526                     | 7 526   | 926   | 925   | 568  | 569  | 884   | 884   | 522  | 523  | 2 900                                  | 2 900                                | (41.0%)                                | (40.8%)                              | 38.5%                                      | 38.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 683   | 682   | 326  | 326  | 611   | 611   | 280  | 280  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | (54.2%)                                | (54.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 243   | 243   | 242  | 242  | 273   | 273   | 242  | 243  | 1 000                                  | 1 000                                | (11.4%)                                | (11.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 4 626                 | -                 | 4 626                   | 4 626                     | 4 626   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 30 995                                 | 2 626                 | -                 | 33 621                  | 33 621                    | 33 621  | 1 017   | 1 505   | 2 244  | 2 307  | 3 775   | 16 251  | 5 735  | 10 508   | 12 771                                 | 30 571                               | 51.9%                                  | (35.3%)                              | 38.0%                                      | 90.9%                                    | 3 000                   | 1 638                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 30 995                                 | 2 626                 | -                 | 33 621                  | 33 621                    | 33 621  | 1 017   | 1 505   | 2 244  | 2 307  | 3 775   | 16 251  | 5 735  | 10 508   | 12 771                                 | 30 571                               |  |                                      |  |  | 3 000                   | 1 638                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 23 872                                 | -                     | -                 | 23 872                  | 23 872                    | 23 872  | 935   | 7 188   | 10 249   | 5 891  | 9 458   | 8 065   | 2 514  | 3 236  | 23 156                                 | 24 380                               | (73.4%)                                | (59.9%)                              | 97.0%                                      | 102.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 20 527                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 527                  | 20 527                    | 20 527  | -   | 6 575   | 9 432  | 4 397  | 8 886   | 7 584   | 2 086  | 2 354  | 20 404                                 | 20 910                               | (16.5%)                                | (69.0%)                              | 99.4%                                      | 101.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 7 527                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 527                   | 7 527                     | 7 527   | -   | 1 205   | 2 954  | 2 099  | 2 732   | 2 337   | 1 802  | 2 354  | 7 488                                  | 7 994                                | (34.0%)                                | 0.7%                                 | 99.5%                                      | 106.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | 1 478   | 1 478  | 1 145  | 1 154   | 293   | 284  | -  | 2 916                                  | 2 916                                | (75.4%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 97.2%                                      | 97.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | 3 892   | 5 000  | 1 154  | 5 000   | 4 954   | -  | -  | 10 000                                 | 10 000                               | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 345                   | 3 345                     | 3 345   | 935   | 613   | 817  | 1 493  | 572   | 481   | 428  | 883  | 2 752                                  | 3 470                                | (25.2%)                                | 83.4%                                | 82.3%                                      | 103.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 685   | 597   | 817  | 817  | 415   | 300   | 428  | 656  | 2 345                                  | 2 369                                | 3.1%                                   | 118.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 101.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 16  | -  | 677  | 157   | 181   | -  | 227  | 407                                    | 1 101                                | (100.0%)                               | 25.2%                                | 40.7%                                      | 110.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 3 000                                  | 931                   | -                 | 3 931                   | 3 931                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 3 000                                  | 931                   | -                 | 3 931                   | 3 931                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 3 000                                  | 931                   | -                 | 3 931                   | 3 931                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 26 872                                 | 931                   | -                 | 27 803                  | 27 803                    | 23 872  | 935   | 7 188   | 10 249   | 5 891  | 9 458   | 8 065   | 2 514  | 3 236  | 23 156                                 | 24 380                               | (73.4%)                                | (59.9%)                              | 83.3%                                      | 87.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 26 872                                 | 931                   | -                 | 27 803                  | 27 803                    | 23 872  | 935   | 7 188   | 10 249   | 5 891  | 9 458   | 8 065   | 2 514  | 3 236  | 23 156                                 | 24 380                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 17 878                                 | 5 633                 | -                 | 23 511                  | 23 511                    | 23 511  | 1 426   | 1 434   | 4 573  | 4 984  | 6 415   | 2 855   | 1 660  | 15 094   | 14 074                                 | 24 366                               | (74.1%)                                | 428.7%                               | 59.9%                                      | 103.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 14 533                                 | 5 633                 | -                 | 20 166                  | 20 166                    | 20 166  | 610   | 611   | 3 013  | 3 416  | 6 119   | 2 611   | 1 383  | 14 383   | 11 125                                 | 21 021                               | (77.1%)                                | 450.8%                               | 55.2%                                      | 104.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 9 533                                  | (1 367)               | -                 | 8 166                   | 8 166                     | 8 166   | 535   | 536   | 2 638  | 2 683  | 2 347   | 2 302   | 1 383  | 3 501  | 6 903                                  | 9 021                                | (41.1%)                                | 52.1%                                | 84.5%                                      | 110.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | 7 000                 | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | 75  | 75  | 375  | 725  | 350   | -   | -  | 7 200  | 800                                    | 8 000                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | 8  | 3 422   | 310   | -  | 3 683  | 3 422                                  | 4 000                                | (100.0%)                               | 1089.8%                              | 85.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 345                   | 3 345                     | 3 345   | 816   | 823   | 1 560  | 1 568  | 296   | 244   | 277  | 711  | 2 949                                  | 3 345                                | (6.4%)                                 | 191.8%                               | 88.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 783   | 783   | 1 366  | 1 366  | 196   | (69)  | -  | 266  | 2 345                                  | 2 345                                | (100.0%)                               | (484.3%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 33  | 40  | 194  | 202  | 100   | 313   | 277  | 445  | 604                                    | 1 000                                | 177.0%                                 | 42.3%                                | 60.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 247                                    | 310                   | -                 | 557                     | 557                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 247                                    | 310                   | -                 | 557                     | 557                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 247                                    | 310                   | -                 | 557                     | 557                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 18 125                                 | 5 943                 | -                 | 24 068                  | 24 068                    | 23 511  | 1 426   | 1 434   | 4 573  | 4 984  | 6 415   | 2 855   | 1 660  | 15 094   | 14 074                                 | 24 366                               | (74.1%)                                | 428.7%                               | 58.5%                                      | 101.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 18 125                                 | 5 943                 | -                 | 24 068                  | 24 068                    | 23 511  | 1 426   | 1 434   | 4 573  | 4 984  | 6 415   | 2 855   | 1 660  | 15 094   | 14 074                                 | 24 366                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 14 052                                 | 8 500                 | -                 | 22 552                  | 22 552                    | 21 765  | 2 877   | 3 095   | 4 711  | 7 697  | 2 711   | 2 294   | 11 201   | 11 986   | 21 500                                 | 25 071                               | 313.2%                                 | 422.5%                               | 95.3%                                      | 111.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 9 920                                  | 8 500                 | -                 | 18 420                  | 18 420                    | 18 420  | 2 006   | 2 007   | 3 403  | 6 399  | 2 296   | 1 326   | 10 714   | 11 197   | 18 419                                 | 20 929                               | 366.6%                                 | 744.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 113.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 9 920                                  | 6 000                 | -                 | 15 920                  | 15 920                    | 15 920  | 2 006   | 2 007   | 3 403  | 6 399  | 2 296   | 1 326   | 8 214  | 9 009  | 15 919                                 | 18 740                               | 257.8%                                 | 579.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 117.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | 2 500                 | -                 | 2 500                   | 2 500                     | 2 500   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 2 500  | 2 188  | 2 500                                  | 2 188                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 87.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 132                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 132                   | 4 132                     | 3 345   | 871   | 1 088   | 1 308  | 1 298  | 415   | 968   | 487  | 789  | 3 081                                  | 4 143                                | 17.3%                                  | (18.5%)                              | 74.6%                                      | 100.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 621   | 621   | 734  | 734  | 415   | 416   | 487  | 487  | 2 257                                  | 2 257                                | 17.3%                                  | 17.2%                                | 96.2%                                      | 96.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 468   | 574  | 564  | -   | 552   | -  | 302  | 824                                    | 1 866                                | -                                      | (45.3%)                              | 82.4%                                      | 188.6%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 484                                 | 1 369                 | -                 | 11 853                  | 11 853                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 9 697                                  | 1 369                 | -                 | 11 066                  | 11 066                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 7 621                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 621                   | 7 621                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 76                                     | 75                    | -                 | 151                     | 151                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 2 000                                  | 1 294                 | -                 | 3 294                   | 3 294                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 24 536                                 | 9 869                 | -                 | 34 405                  | 34 405                    | 21 765  | 2 877   | 3 095   | 4 711  | 7 697  | 2 711   | 2 294   | 11 201   | 11 986   | 21 500                                 | 25 071                               | 313.2%                                 | 422.5%                               | 62.5%                                      | 72.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 24 536                                 | 9 869                 | -                 | 34 405                  | 34 405                    | 21 765  | 2 877   | 3 095   | 4 711  | 7 697  | 2 711   | 2 294   | 11 201   | 11 986   | 21 500                                 | 25 071                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 40 038                                 | (7 250)               | -                 | 32 788                  | 32 788                    | 32 788  | 432   | 1 158   | 3 220  | 5 776  | 6 846   | 4 140   | 2 309  | 5 385  | 12 807                                 | 16 458                               | (66.3%)                                | 30.1%                                | 39.1%                                      | 50.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 36 693                                 | (7 250)               | -                 | 29 443                  | 29 443                    | 29 443  | -   | 523   | 1 962  | 4 390  | 6 335   | 3 615   | 1 597  | 4 620  | 9 894                                  | 13 148                               | (74.8%)                                | 27.8%                                | 33.6%                                      | 44.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 23 693                                 | (9 000)               | -                 | 14 693                  | 14 693                    | 14 693  | -   | -   | -  | 1 693  | 2 824   | 1 346   | 1 237  | 2 786  | 4 061                                  | 6 347                                | (56.2%)                                | 107.0%                               | 27.6%                                      | 43.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | 1 750                 | -                 | 4 750                   | 4 750                     | 4 750   | -   | -   | 1 962  | 1 623  | 1 460   | 1 293   | 360  | 1 835  | 3 782                                  | 4 750                                | (75.3%)                                | 41.9%                                | 79.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | -   | -  | 1 075  | 2 051   | 976   | -  | -  | 2 051                                  | 2 051                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 20.5%                                      | 20.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 345                   | 3 345                     | 3 345   | 432   | 635   | 1 258  | 1 385  | 511   | 525   | 712  | 765  | 2 913                                  | 3 311                                | 39.3%                                  | 45.6%                                | 87.1%                                      | 99.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 432   | 432   | 1 190  | 1 190  | 203   | 203   | 473  | 485  | 2 298                                  | 2 311                                | 133.0%                                 | 139.5%                               | 98.0%                                      | 98.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 203   | 68   | 195  | 308   | 323   | 239  | 280  | 615                                    | 1 000                                | (22.4%)                                | (13.3%)                              | 61.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 33 264                                 | 5 032                 | -                 | 38 296                  | 38 296                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 33 264                                 | 5 032                 | -                 | 38 296                  | 38 296                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 5 150                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 150                   | 5 150                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 114                                    | (56)                  | -                 | 58                      | 58                        | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 28 000                                 | 5 088                 | -                 | 33 088                  | 33 088                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 73 302                                 | (2 218)               | -                 | 71 084                  | 71 084                    | 32 788  | 432   | 1 158   | 3 220  | 5 776  | 6 846   | 4 140   | 2 309  | 5 385  | 12 807                                 | 16 458                               | (66.3%)                                | 30.1%                                | 18.0%                                      | 23.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 73 302                                 | (2 218)               | -                 | 71 084                  | 71 084                    | 32 788  | 432   | 1 158   | 3 220  | 5 776  | 6 846   | 4 140   | 2 309  | 5 385  | 12 807                                 | 16 458                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 5 253                                  | 1 000                 | -                 | 6 253                   | 6 253                     | 6 253   | 463   | 1 818   | 2 317  | 1 555  | 1 185   | 1 275   | 990  | 1 200  | 4 955                                  | 5 847                                | (16.5%)                                | (5.9%)                               | 79.2%                                      | 93.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 3 003                                  | 1 000                 | -                 | 4 003                   | 4 003                     | 4 003   | -   | 1 354   | 1 928  | 586  | 739   | 692   | 242  | 353  | 2 909                                  | 2 984                                | (67.3%)                                | (49.0%)                              | 72.7%                                      | 74.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | 1 000                 | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 3 003                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 003                   | 3 003                     | 3 003   | -   | 1 354   | 1 928  | 586  | 739   | 692   | 242  | 353  | 2 909                                  | 2 984                                | (67.3%)                                | (49.0%)                              | 96.9%                                      | 99.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 250                   | 2 250                     | 2 250   | 463   | 464   | 389  | 969  | 446   | 584   | 748  | 848  | 2 046                                  | 2 863                                | 67.7%                                  | 45.3%                                | 90.9%                                      | 127.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 312   | 312   | 312  | 312  | 312   | 312   | 312  | 312  | 1 248                                  | 1 250                                | -                                      | -                                    | 99.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 151   | 151   | 77   | 656  | 134   | 271   | 436  | 535  | 798                                    | 1 613                                | 225.4%                                 | 97.4%                                | 79.8%                                      | 161.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 5 253                                  | 1 000                 | -                 | 6 253                   | 6 253                     | 6 253   | 463   | 1 818   | 2 317  | 1 555  | 1 185   | 1 275   | 990  | 1 200  | 4 955                                  | 5 847                                | (16.5%)                                | (5.9%)                               | 79.2%                                      | 93.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 5 253                                  | 1 000                 | -                 | 6 253                   | 6 253                     | 6 253   | 463   | 1 818   | 2 317  | 1 555  | 1 185   | 1 275   | 990  | 1 200  | 4 955                                  | 5 847                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: !Kail Garib(NC082)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 39 089                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 089                  | 39 089                    | 39 089  | 4 545   | 7 647   | 9 041  | 10 071   | 2 347   | 16 008  | 6 787  | 7 179  | 22 720                                 | 40 905                               | 189.2%                                 | (55.2%)                              | 58.1%                                      | 104.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 35 744                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 744                  | 35 744                    | 35 744  | 4 295   | 6 647   | 8 784  | 9 801  | 1 520   | 15 262  | 5 366  | 5 684  | 19 965                                 | 37 393                               | 253.0%                                 | (62.8%)                              | 55.9%                                      | 104.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 22 744                                 | -                     | -                 | 22 744                  | 22 744                    | 22 744  | 3 295   | 3 703   | 8 011  | 8 102  | 1 520   | 15 186  | 1 619  | 3 839  | 14 445                                 | 30 829                               | 6.5%                                   | (74.7%)                              | 63.5%                                      | 135.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | 1 000   | 2 944   | -  | 1 698  | -   | 76  | -  | 1 845  | 1 000                                  | 6 564                                | -                                      | 2324.1%                              | 33.3%                                      | 218.8%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | -   | 773  | -  | -   | -   | 3 747  | 4 520  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 45.2%                                      | -  | -                       |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 345                   | 3 345                     | 3 345   | 250   | 1 000   | 257  | 270  | 827   | 746   | 1 421  | 1 495  | 2 755                                  | 3 512                                | 71.8%                                  | 100.3%                               | 82.4%                                      | 105.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | -   | 744   | 191  | 174  | 454   | 369   | 1 293  | 1 293  | 1 938                                  | 2 580                                | 184.8%                                 | 250.7%                               | 82.6%                                      | 110.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 256   | 66   | 96   | 373   | 378   | 128  | 202  | 817                                    | 932                                  | (65.7%)                                | (46.5%)                              | 81.7%                                      | 93.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 9 858                                  | (983)                 | -                 | 8 875                   | 8 875                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 9 858                                  | (983)                 | -                 | 8 875                   | 8 875                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 9 858                                  | (983)                 | -                 | 8 875                   | 8 875                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 48 947                                 | (983)                 | -                 | 47 964                  | 47 964                    | 39 089  | 4 545   | 7 647   | 9 041  | 10 071   | 2 347   | 16 008  | 6 787  | 7 179  | 22 720                                 | 40 905                               | 189.2%                                 | (55.2%)                              | 47.4%                                      | 85.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 48 947                                 | (983)                 | -                 | 47 964                  | 47 964                    | 39 089  | 4 545   | 7 647   | 9 041  | 10 071   | 2 347   | 16 008  | 6 787  | 7 179  | 22 720                                 | 40 905                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 21 643                                 | -                     | -                 | 21 643                  | 21 643                    | 21 643  | 4 529   | 5 146   | 2 997  | 3 385  | 5 352   | 5 183   | 1 325  | 1 408  | 14 203                                 | 15 121                               | (75.2%)                                | (72.8%)                              | 65.6%                                      | 69.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 18 298                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 298                  | 18 298                    | 18 298  | 3 027   | 3 415   | 1 992  | 2 381  | 5 078   | 4 908   | 1 072  | 1 072  | 11 169                                 | 11 776                               | (78.9%)                                | (78.2%)                              | 61.0%                                      | 64.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 10 798                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 798                  | 10 798                    | 10 798  | 3 027   | 3 415   | 1 774  | 1 774  | 3 451   | 3 451   | 1 072  | 1 072  | 9 324                                  | 9 713                                | (68.9%)                                | (68.9%)                              | 86.3%                                      | 89.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 7 500                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 500                   | 7 500                     | 7 500   | -   | -   | 218  | 607  | 1 627   | 1 457   | -  | -  | 1 845                                  | 2 064                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 24.6%                                      | 27.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 345                   | 3 345                     | 3 345   | 1 502   | 1 730   | 1 005  | 1 004  | 274   | 275   | 253  | 336  | 3 034                                  | 3 345                                | (7.7%)                                 | 22.1%                                | 90.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 1 252   | 1 253   | 624  | 624  | 226   | 226   | 241  | 242  | 2 343                                  | 2 345                                | 6.6%                                   | 7.1%                                 | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 250   | 478   | 381  | 381  | 48  | 49  | 12   | 93   | 691                                    | 1 000                                | (75.0%)                                | 91.5%                                | 69.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 800                                    | -                     | -                 | 800                     | 800                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 800                                    | -                     | -                 | 800                     | 800                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 800                                    | -                     | -                 | 800                     | 800                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 22 443                                 | -                     | -                 | 22 443                  | 22 443                    | 21 643  | 4 529   | 5 146   | 2 997  | 3 385  | 5 352   | 5 183   | 1 325  | 1 408  | 14 203                                 | 15 121                               | (75.2%)                                | (72.8%)                              | 63.3%                                      | 67.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 22 443                                 | -                     | -                 | 22 443                  | 22 443                    | 21 643  | 4 529   | 5 146   | 2 997  | 3 385  | 5 352   | 5 183   | 1 325  | 1 408  | 14 203                                 | 15 121                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 23 872                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 19 872                  | 19 872                    | 19 085  | 282   | 5 155   | 2 975  | 3 549  | 6 889   | 3 067   | 2 556  | 3 511  | 12 702                                 | 15 281                               | (62.9%)                                | 14.5%                                | 63.9%                                      | 76.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 19 740                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 15 740                  | 15 740                    | 15 740  | 80  | 4 807   | 2 669  | 2 702  | 5 457   | 1 332   | 2 202  | 3 087  | 10 408                                 | 11 929                               | (59.6%)                                | 131.7%                               | 66.1%                                      | 75.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 15 740                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 11 740                  | 11 740                    | 11 740  | 80  | 4 807   | 2 669  | 2 222  | 4 219   | 1 332   | 217  | 1 000  | 7 185                                  | 9 361                                | (94.9%)                                | (24.9%)                              | 61.2%                                      | 79.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | -   | -  | 481  | 1 238   | -   | 1 985  | 2 087  | 3 223                                  | 2 568                                | 60.3%                                  | -                                    | 80.6%                                      | 64.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 132                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 132                   | 4 132                     | 3 945   | 202   | 347   | 306  | 846  | 1 432   | 1 735   | 354  | 424  | 2 294                                  | 3 352                                | (75.3%)                                | (75.6%)                              | 55.5%                                      | 81.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 202   | 193   | 306  | 210  | 1 432   | 1 464   | 354  | 354  | 2 294                                  | 2 221                                | (75.3%)                                | (75.8%)                              | 97.8%                                      | 94.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 155   | -  | 636  | -   | 271   | -  | 70   | -                                      | 1 131                                | -                                      | (74.3%)                              | -  | 113.1%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 5 625                                  | 4 415                 | -                 | 10 040                  | 10 040                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 4 838                                  | 4 415                 | -                 | 9 253                   | 9 253                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 38                                     | 2 490                 | -                 | 2 528                   | 2 528                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 4 800                                  | 1 925                 | -                 | 6 725                   | 6 725                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 29 497                                 | 415                   | -                 | 29 912                  | 29 912                    | 19 085  | 282   | 5 155   | 2 975  | 3 549  | 6 889   | 3 067   | 2 556  | 3 511  | 12 702                                 | 15 281                               | (62.9%)                                | 14.5%                                | 42.5%                                      | 51.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 29 497                                 | 415                   | -                 | 29 912                  | 29 912                    | 19 085  | 282   | 5 155   | 2 975  | 3 549  | 6 889   | 3 067   | 2 556  | 3 511  | 12 702                                 | 15 281                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 16 231                                 | 18 000                | -                 | 34 231                  | 34 231                    | 33 444  | 2 945   | 3 412   | 10 807   | 8 637  | 4 656   | 2 467   | 9 017  | 9 175  | 27 425                                 | 23 691                               | 93.7%                                  | 271.9%                               | 80.1%                                      | 69.2%                                    | 5 215                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 12 099                                 | 18 000                | -                 | 30 099                  | 30 099                    | 30 099  | 1 976   | 2 452   | 10 486   | 8 316  | 4 153   | 1 729   | 7 973  | 8 333  | 24 588                                 | 20 829                               | 92.0%                                  | 381.9%                               | 81.7%                                      | 69.2%                                    | 5 215                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 8 099                                  | 18 000                | -                 | 26 099                  | 26 099                    | 26 099  | 1 976   | 2 101   | 8 560  | 5 901  | 2 932   | 455   | 7 120  | 6 634  | 20 588                                 | 15 290                               | 142.8%                                 | 1403.2%                              | 78.9%                                      | 58.6%                                    | 5 215                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | 740  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 740                                  | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | -   | 351   | 1 926  | 1 674  | 1 221   | 1 275   | 853  | 1 499  | 4 000                                  | 4 799                                | (30.1%)                                | 17.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 120.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 132                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 132                   | 4 132                     | 3 945   | 969   | 960   | 321  | 322  | 503   | 738   | 1 044  | 842  | 2 837                                  | 2 862                                | 107.6%                                 | 14.2%                                | 68.7%                                      | 69.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 945   | 945   | 150  | 150  | 421   | 421   | 321  | 320  | 1 837                                  | 1 835                                | (23.8%)                                | (23.9%)                              | 78.3%                                      | 78.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 24  | 15  | 171  | 171  | 82  | 317   | 723  | 522  | 1 000                                  | 1 026                                | 781.7%                                 | 64.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 102.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 17 018                                 | 18 000                | -                 | 35 018                  | 35 018                    | 33 444  | 2 945   | 3 412   | 10 807   | 8 637  | 4 656   | 2 467   | 9 017  | 9 175  | 27 425                                 | 23 691                               | 93.7%                                  | 271.9%                               | 78.3%                                      | 67.7%                                    | 5 215                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 17 018                                 | 18 000                | -                 | 35 018                  | 35 018                    | 33 444  | 2 945   | 3 412   | 10 807   | 8 637  | 4 656   | 2 467   | 9 017  | 9 175  | 27 425                                 | 23 691                               |  |                                      |  |  | 5 215                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Dawid Kruijer(NC087)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 64 239                                 | (5 861)               | -                 | 58 378                  | 58 378                    | 58 378  | 2 083   | 2 162   | 2 599  | 2 509  | 6 347   | 6 602   | 16 369   | 21 901   | 27 398                                 | 33 174                               | 157.9%                                 | 231.7%                               | 46.9%                                      | 56.8%                                    | 12 220                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 49 468                                 | (5 861)               | -                 | 43 607                  | 43 607                    | 43 607  | 1 497   | 1 497   | 1 470  | 1 330  | 3 946   | 4 184   | 12 655   | 16 892   | 19 568                                 | 23 903                               | 220.7%                                 | 303.7%                               | 44.9%                                      | 54.8%                                    | 117                     | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 25 468                                 | (5 861)               | -                 | 19 607                  | 19 607                    | 19 607  | 1 497   | 1 497   | 1 313  | 1 173  | 3 484   | 3 504   | 6 046  | 6 328  | 12 340                                 | 12 502                               | 73.5%                                  | 80.6%                                | 62.9%                                      | 63.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 17 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 17 000                  | 17 000                    | 17 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 228   | 228  | 8 535  | 228                                    | 8 763                                | -                                      | 3648.3%                              | 1.3%                                       | 51.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 7 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 000                   | 7 000                     | 7 000   | -   | -   | 157  | 157  | 462   | 452   | 6 381  | 2 028  | 7 000                                  | 2 637                                | 1261.2%                                | 348.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 37.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 14 771                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 771                  | 14 771                    | 14 771  | 586   | 666   | 1 129  | 1 179  | 2 401   | 2 418   | 3 714  | 5 009  | 7 830                                  | 9 271                                | 54.7%                                  | 107.2%                               | 53.0%                                      | 62.8%                                    | 12 103                  | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 4 045                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 045                   | 4 045                     | 4 045   | 544   | 543   | 997  | 1 022  | 2 063   | 2 063   | 441  | 442  | 4 045                                  | 4 070                                | (78.6%)                                | (78.6%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.6%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 161                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 161                   | 1 161                     | 1 161   | -   | -   | 51   | 75   | 108   | 137   | 472  | 1 145  | 631                                    | 1 358                                | 337.0%                                 | 735.1%                               | 54.3%                                      | 117.0%                                   | 88                      |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 107   | 107   | 2 801  | 2 874  | 2 908                                  | 2 982                                | 2517.8%                                | 2581.8%                              | 58.2%                                      | 59.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | 4 565                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 565                   | 4 565                     | 4 565   | 42  | 122   | 81   | 81   | 123   | 111   | -  | 547  | 246                                    | 862                                  | (100.0%)                               | 394.8%                               | 5.4%                                       | 18.9%                                    | 12 015                  | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 60 263                                 | 12 304                | -                 | 72 567                  | 72 567                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 60 263                                 | 12 304                | -                 | 72 567                  | 72 567                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 34 100                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 100                  | 34 100                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 1 163                                  | (1 163)               | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 25 000                                 | 13 467                | -                 | 38 467                  | 38 467                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 124 502                                | 6 443                 | -                 | 130 945                 | 130 945                   | 58 378  | 2 083   | 2 162   | 2 599  | 2 509  | 6 347   | 6 602   | 16 369   | 21 901   | 27 398                                 | 33 174                               | 157.9%                                 | 231.7%                               | 20.9%                                      | 25.3%                                    | 12 220                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 124 502                                | 6 443                 | -                 | 130 945                 | 130 945                   | 58 378  | 2 083   | 2 162   | 2 599  | 2 509  | 6 347   | 6 602   | 16 369   | 21 901   | 27 398                                 | 33 174                               |  |                                      |  |  | 12 220                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 5 110                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 110                   | 5 110                     | 5 110   | 705   | 685   | 627  | 509  | 774   | 526   | 1 568  | 3 458  | 3 674                                  | 5 177                                | 102.6%                                 | 557.8%                               | 71.9%                                      | 101.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 860                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 860                   | 2 860                     | 2 860   | 374   | -   | 331  | 290  | 350   | 106   | 793  | 2 511  | 1 848                                  | 2 907                                | 126.6%                                 | 2271.0%                              | 64.6%                                      | 101.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 860                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 860                   | 2 860                     | 2 860   | 374   | -   | 331  | 290  | 350   | 106   | 793  | 2 511  | 1 848                                  | 2 907                                | 126.6%                                 | 2271.0%                              | 64.6%                                      | 101.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 250                   | 2 250                     | 2 250   | 331   | 685   | 296  | 219  | 424   | 420   | 775  | 947  | 1 826                                  | 2 270                                | 82.8%                                  | 125.6%                               | 81.2%                                      | 100.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 159   | 158   | 127  | 50   | 249   | 248   | 715  | 756  | 1 250                                  | 1 212                                | 187.1%                                 | 204.6%                               | 100.0%                                     | 97.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 172   | 526   | 169  | 168  | 175   | 172   | 60   | 191  | 576                                    | 1 058                                | (65.7%)                                | 11.4%                                | 57.6%                                      | 105.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 5 110                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 110                   | 5 110                     | 5 110   | 705   | 685   | 627  | 509  | 774   | 526   | 1 568  | 3 458  | 3 674                                  | 5 177                                | 102.6%                                 | 557.8%                               | 71.9%                                      | 101.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 5 110                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 110                   | 5 110                     | 5 110   | 705   | 685   | 627  | 509  | 774   | 526   | 1 568  | 3 458  | 3 674                                  | 5 177                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 173 463                                | 56 037                | -                 | 229 500                 | 229 500                   | 228 135   | 17 314  | 19 409  | 27 823   | 43 601   | 63 022  | 63 743  | 53 533   | 81 230   | 161 692                                | 207 984                              | (15.1%)                                | 27.4%                                | 70.5%                                      | 90.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 161 003                                | 50 037                | -                 | 211 040                 | 211 040                   | 211 040   | 15 779  | 15 047  | 26 677   | 42 456   | 62 248  | 62 968  | 51 892   | 79 586   | 156 596                                | 200 056                              | (16.6%)                                | 26.4%                                | 74.2%                                      | 94.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 57 503                                 | (15 000)              | -                 | 42 503                  | 42 503                    | 42 503  | 3 417   | 3 418   | 4 784  | 4 877  | 5 533   | 5 440   | 16 613   | 16 613   | 30 347                                 | 30 348                               | 200.3%                                 | 205.4%                               | 71.4%                                      | 71.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 31 000                                 | (5 000)               | -                 | 26 000                  | 26 000                    | 26 000  | -   | -   | 7 511  | 4 066  | 9 464   | 3 279   | 9 025  | 23 556   | 26 000                                 | 30 901                               | (4.6%)                                 | 618.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 118.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 27 500                                 | 70 037                | -                 | 97 537                  | 97 537                    | 97 537  | 10 962  | 10 962  | 12 028   | 26 286   | 46 281  | 36 854  | 22 986   | 31 378   | 92 257                                 | 105 480                              | (50.3%)                                | (14.9%)                              | 94.6%                                      | 108.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 20 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | 20 000  | 1 400   | 668   | 1 021  | 4 411  | 970   | 12 971  | 3 268  | -  | 6 659                                  | 18 050                               | 236.9%                                 | (100.0%)                             | 33.3%                                      | 90.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 25 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | 25 000  | -   | -   | 1 333  | 2 815  | -   | 4 424   | 1 333  | 8 039  | 1 333                                  | 15 278                               | -                                      | 81.7%                                | 5.3%                                       | 61.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 12 460                                 | 6 000                 | -                 | 18 460                  | 18 460                    | 17 095  | 1 535   | 4 362   | 1 146  | 1 145  | 774   | 775   | 1 641  | 1 644  | 5 096                                  | 7 927                                | 112.0%                                 | 112.1%                               | 27.6%                                      | 42.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 171   | 172   | 261  | 261  | 506   | 506   | 760  | 761  | 1 698                                  | 1 700                                | 50.2%                                  | 50.4%                                | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 762                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 762                   | 4 762                     | 4 762   | 1 191   | 4 017   | 745  | 745  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 936                                  | 4 762                                | -                                      | -                                    | 40.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 4 633                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 633                   | 4 633                     | 4 633   | 173   | 174   | 140  | 139  | 268   | 269   | 881  | 883  | 1 462                                  | 1 465                                | 228.7%                                 | 228.2%                               | 31.6%                                      | 31.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | 6 000                 | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 165                                  | (800)                 | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 800                                    | (800)                 | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 800                                    | (800)                 | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 175 628                                | 55 237                | -                 | 230 865                 | 230 865                   | 228 135   | 17 314  | 19 409  | 27 823   | 43 601   | 63 022  | 63 743  | 53 533   | 81 230   | 161 692                                | 207 984                              | (15.1%)                                | 27.4%                                | 70.0%                                      | 90.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 175 628                                | 55 237                | -                 | 230 865                 | 230 865                   | 228 135   | 17 314  | 19 409  | 27 823   | 43 601   | 63 022  | 63 743  | 53 533   | 81 230   | 161 692                                | 207 984                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



## 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)**

[illegible]

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grants

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

Municipal Managers

### Chief Financial Officers



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 29 966                                 | (14 279)              | -                 | 15 687                  | 15 687                    | 14 900  | 6 045   | 1 404   | 1 171  | 2 216  | 3 639   | 3 925   | 1 971  | 4 085  | 12 826                                 | 11 630                               | (45.8%)                                | 4.1%                                 | 81.8%                                      | 74.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 26 279                                 | (14 279)              | -                 | 12 000                  | 12 000                    | 12 000  | 5 890   | 1 215   | 946  | 1 688  | 3 082   | 3 018   | 1 847  | 3 168  | 11 765                                 | 9 090                                | (40.1%)                                | 4.9%                                 | 98.0%                                      | 75.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 11 279                                 | (4 279)               | -                 | 7 000                   | 7 000                     | 7 000   | 1 385   | 1 215   | 451  | 1 062  | 3 082   | 2 704   | 1 847  | 1 432  | 6 765                                  | 6 413                                | (40.1%)                                | (47.0%)                              | 96.6%                                      | 91.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | 4 505   | -   | 495  | 626  | -   | 315   | -  | 1 735  | 5 000                                  | 2 676                                | -                                      | 451.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 53.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 687                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 687                   | 3 687                     | 2 900   | 155   | 189   | 225  | 528  | 557   | 906   | 124  | 917  | 1 061                                  | 2 540                                | (71.7%)                                | 1.2%                                 | 28.8%                                      | 68.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 155   | -   | 55   | 55   | 498   | 498   | 124  | 805  | 832                                    | 1 357                                | (75.1%)                                | 61.7%                                | 43.8%                                      | 71.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 189   | 170  | 473  | 59  | 408   | -  | 112  | 229                                    | 1 183                                | (100.0%)                               | (72.5%)                              | 22.9%                                      | 118.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 545                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 545                  | 10 545                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 9 758                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 758                   | 9 758                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 9 758                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 758                   | 9 758                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 40 511                                 | (14 279)              | -                 | 26 232                  | 26 232                    | 14 900  | 6 045   | 1 404   | 1 171  | 2 216  | 3 639   | 3 925   | 1 971  | 4 085  | 12 826                                 | 11 630                               | (45.8%)                                | 4.1%                                 | 48.9%                                      | 44.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 40 511                                 | (14 279)              | -                 | 26 232                  | 26 232                    | 14 900  | 6 045   | 1 404   | 1 171  | 2 216  | 3 639   | 3 925   | 1 971  | 4 085  | 12 826                                 | 11 630                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 58 597                                 | 15 000                | -                 | 73 597                  | 73 597                    | 72 810  | 3 695   | 14 101  | 21 681   | 16 940   | 6 873   | 1 361   | 28 964   | 24 128   | 61 213                                 | 56 530                               | 321.4%                                 | 1672.5%                              | 83.2%                                      | 76.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 54 665                                 | 15 000                | -                 | 69 665                  | 69 665                    | 69 665  | 3 309   | 13 537  | 21 167   | 16 546   | 6 258   | 1 056   | 27 911   | 23 020   | 58 645                                 | 54 158                               | 346.0%                                 | 2079.4%                              | 84.2%                                      | 77.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 26 665                                 | 15 000                | -                 | 41 665                  | 41 665                    | 41 665  | 3 309   | 4 860   | 15 582   | 16 159   | 1 376   | 1 056   | 13 657   | 23 020   | 33 924                                 | 45 095                               | 892.5%                                 | 2079.4%                              | 81.4%                                      | 108.2%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | 2 634   | 3 000  | 387  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 3 000                                  | 3 021                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 25 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 000                  | 25 000                    | 25 000  | -   | 6 043   | 2 585  | -  | 4 882   | -   | 14 254   | -  | 21 721                                 | 6 043                                | 192.0%                                 | -                                    | 86.9%                                      | 24.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 932                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 932                   | 3 932                     | 3 145   | 386   | 564   | 514  | 395  | 615   | 305   | 1 063  | 1 108  | 2 568                                  | 2 372                                | 71.2%                                  | 263.4%                               | 65.3%                                      | 60.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 162   | 242   | 269  | 395  | 615   | 305   | 542  | 541  | 1 588                                  | 1 483                                | (11.9%)                                | 77.5%                                | 74.0%                                      | 69.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 224   | 322   | 245  | -  | -   | -   | 511  | 567  | 980                                    | 889                                  | -                                      | -                                    | 98.0%                                      | 88.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 918                                  | (315)                 | -                 | 1 603                   | 1 603                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 131                                  | (315)                 | -                 | 816                     | 816                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 1 131                                  | (315)                 | -                 | 816                     | 816                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 60 515                                 | 14 685                | -                 | 75 200                  | 75 200                    | 72 810  | 3 695   | 14 101  | 21 681   | 16 940   | 6 873   | 1 361   | 28 964   | 24 128   | 61 213                                 | 56 530                               | 321.4%                                 | 1672.5%                              | 81.4%                                      | 75.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 60 515                                 | 14 685                | -                 | 75 200                  | 75 200                    | 72 810  | 3 695   | 14 101  | 21 681   | 16 940   | 6 873   | 1 361   | 28 964   | 24 128   | 61 213                                 | 56 530                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 4 934                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 934                   | 4 934                     | 4 934   | 812   | 764   | 923  | 879  | 1 577   | 923   | 1 367  | 2 166  | 4 679                                  | 4 732                                | (13.3%)                                | 134.7%                               | 94.8%                                      | 95.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 516                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 516                   | 2 516                     | 2 516   | 400   | 351   | 405  | 405  | 1 111   | 457   | 600  | 1 303  | 2 516                                  | 2 516                                | (46.0%)                                | 185.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 516                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 516                   | 2 516                     | 2 516   | 400   | 351   | 405  | 405  | 1 111   | 457   | 600  | 1 303  | 2 516                                  | 2 516                                | (46.0%)                                | 185.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 418                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 418                   | 2 418                     | 2 418   | 412   | 413   | 518  | 475  | 466   | 466   | 767  | 862  | 2 163                                  | 2 216                                | 64.6%                                  | 85.1%                                | 89.5%                                      | 91.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 295   | 296   | 384  | 341  | 288   | 288   | 283  | 326  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | (1.7%)                                 | 13.4%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 168                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 168                   | 1 168                     | 1 168   | 117   | 117   | 134  | 134  | 178   | 178   | 484  | 536  | 913                                    | 966                                  | 171.9%                                 | 200.6%                               | 78.2%                                      | 82.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 4 934                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 934                   | 4 934                     | 4 934   | 812   | 764   | 923  | 879  | 1 577   | 923   | 1 367  | 2 166  | 4 679                                  | 4 732                                | (13.3%)                                | 134.7%                               | 94.8%                                      | 95.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 4 934                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 934                   | 4 934                     | 4 934   | 812   | 764   | 923  | 879  | 1 577   | 923   | 1 367  | 2 166  | 4 679                                  | 4 732                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Moretele(NW371)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 197 534                                | 28 000                | -                 | 225 534                 | 225 534                   | 225 534   | 41 253  | 38 245  | 22 162   | 69 362   | 77 848  | 49 124  | 16 151   | 26 902   | 157 414                                | 183 633                              | (79.3%)                                | (45.2%)                              | 69.8%                                      | 81.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 193 845                                | 28 000                | -                 | 221 845                 | 221 845                   | 221 845   | 40 716  | 37 667  | 21 143   | 67 556   | 77 538  | 48 814  | 15 158   | 26 720   | 154 555                                | 180 757                              | (80.5%)                                | (45.3%)                              | 69.7%                                      | 81.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 131 845                                | 28 000                | -                 | 159 845                 | 159 845                   | 159 845   | 40 716  | 37 667  | 18 004   | 56 982   | 56 264  | 34 594  | 15 158   | 17 643   | 130 142                                | 146 886                              | (73.1%)                                | (49.0%)                              | 81.4%                                      | 91.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 62 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 000                  | 62 000                    | 62 000  | -   | -   | 3 139  | 10 573   | 21 274  | 14 221  | -  | 9 077  | 24 413                                 | 33 871                               | (100.0%)                               | (36.2%)                              | 39.4%                                      | 54.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 689                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 689                   | 3 689                     | 3 689   | 537   | 578   | 1 019  | 1 806  | 310   | 310   | 993  | 182  | 2 859                                  | 2 876                                | 220.3%                                 | (41.4%)                              | 77.5%                                      | 78.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 151   | 150   | 691  | 691  | 310   | 310   | 993  | 182  | 2 145                                  | 1 332                                | 220.3%                                 | (41.4%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 62.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 544                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 544                   | 1 544                     | 1 544   | 386   | 428   | 328  | 1 116  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 714                                    | 1 544                                | -                                      | -                                    | 46.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 53 376                                 | 3 655                 | -                 | 57 031                  | 57 031                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 53 376                                 | 3 655                 | -                 | 57 031                  | 57 031                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 38 919                                 | -                     | -                 | 38 919                  | 38 919                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 14 457                                 | 3 655                 | -                 | 18 112                  | 18 112                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 250 910                                | 31 655                | -                 | 282 565                 | 282 565                   | 225 534   | 41 253  | 38 245  | 22 162   | 69 362   | 77 848  | 49 124  | 16 151   | 26 902   | 157 414                                | 183 633                              | (79.3%)                                | (45.2%)                              | 55.7%                                      | 65.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 250 910                                | 31 655                | -                 | 282 565                 | 282 565                   | 225 534   | 41 253  | 38 245  | 22 162   | 69 362   | 77 848  | 49 124  | 16 151   | 26 902   | 157 414                                | 183 633                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a.k.a DBSA, EXKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Rustenburg(NW373)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 634 541                                | (10 000)              | -                 | 624 541                 | 624 541                   | 624 541   | 80 900  | 84 184  | 140 873  | 173 585  | 163 144   | 186 970   | 192 165  | -  | 577 082                                | 444 739                              | 17.8%                                  | (100.0%)                             | 92.4%                                      | 71.2%                                    | 17 257                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 628 592                                | (10 000)              | -                 | 618 592                 | 618 592                   | 618 592   | 80 244  | 83 093  | 139 254  | 171 793  | 161 864   | 186 038   | 191 288  | -  | 572 650                                | 440 924                              | 18.2%                                  | (100.0%)                             | 92.6%                                      | 71.3%                                    | 17 257                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 239 436                                | -                     | -                 | 239 436                 | 239 436                   | 239 436   | 1 705   | 3 638   | 63 298   | 69 256   | 59 762  | 63 909  | 114 671  | -  | 239 436                                | 136 803                              | 91.9%                                  | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 57.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 314 156                                | -                     | -                 | 314 156                 | 314 156                   | 314 156   | 78 539  | 75 908  | 75 956   | 95 543   | 78 631  | 104 924   | 66 666   | -  | 299 792                                | 276 375                              | (15.2%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 95.4%                                      | 88.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 10 000                                 | (10 000)              | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 65 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 65 000                  | 65 000                    | 65 000  | -   | 3 547   | -  | 6 995  | 23 471  | 17 205  | 9 951  | -  | 33 422                                 | 27 747                               | (57.6%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 51.4%                                      | 42.7%                                    | 17 257                  | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 949                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 949                   | 5 949                     | 5 949   | 656   | 1 091   | 1 619  | 1 791  | 1 280   | 933   | 877  | -  | 4 432                                  | 3 815                                | (31.5%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 74.5%                                      | 64.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | -   | 111   | 242  | 739  | 451   | 215   | 71   | -  | 764                                    | 1 064                                | (84.3%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 44.9%                                      | 62.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 249                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 249                   | 4 249                     | 4 249   | 656   | 980   | 1 377  | 1 053  | 829   | 718   | 806  | -  | 3 668                                  | 2 751                                | (2.8%)                                 | (100.0%)                             | 86.3%                                      | 64.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 21 029                                 | (14 112)              | -                 | 6 917                   | 6 917                     | 400   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 21 029                                 | (14 112)              | -                 | 6 917                   | 6 917                     | 400   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 20 229                                 | (13 712)              | -                 | 6 517                   | 6 517                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 800                                    | (400)                 | -                 | 400                     | 400                       | 400   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 655 570                                | (24 112)              | -                 | 631 458                 | 631 458                   | 624 941   | 80 900  | 84 184  | 140 873  | 173 585  | 163 144   | 186 970   | 192 165  | -  | 577 082                                | 444 739                              | 17.8%                                  | (100.0%)                             | 91.4%                                      | 70.4%                                    | 17 257                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 655 570                                | (24 112)              | -                 | 631 458                 | 631 458                   | 624 941   | 80 900  | 84 184  | 140 873  | 173 585  | 163 144   | 186 970   | 192 165  | -  | 577 082                                | 444 739                              |  |                                      |  |  | 17 257                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 49 946                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 45 946                  | 45 946                    | 45 946  | 2 726   | 8 811   | 5 823  | 6 628  | 5 566   | 11 001  | 5 701  | 1 017  | 19 816                                 | 27 456                               | 2.4%                                   | (90.8%)                              | 43.1%                                      | 59.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 46 239                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 42 239                  | 42 239                    | 42 239  | 2 107   | 7 124   | 5 715  | 6 157  | 4 972   | 10 431  | 4 894  | 388  | 17 688                                 | 24 100                               | (1.6%)                                 | (96.3%)                              | 41.9%                                      | 57.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 26 239                                 | (4 000)               | -                 | 22 239                  | 22 239                    | 22 239  | 2 107   | 2 433   | -  | 441  | 4 972   | 8 431   | 2 894  | 388  | 9 973                                  | 11 693                               | (41.8%)                                | (95.4%)                              | 44.8%                                      | 52.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | 2 346   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 2 346                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 20 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 20 000                  | 20 000                    | 20 000  | -   | 2 346   | 5 715  | 5 716  | -   | 2 000   | 2 000  | -  | 7 715                                  | 10 061                               | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 38.6%                                      | 50.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 707                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 707                   | 3 707                     | 3 707   | 619   | 1 687   | 108  | 471  | 594   | 578   | 807  | 628  | 2 128                                  | 3 357                                | 35.9%                                  | 10.2%                                | 57.4%                                      | 90.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 619   | 1 187   | 108  | 253  | 356   | 332   | 807  | 628  | 1 890                                  | 2 399                                | 126.7%                                 | 89.5%                                | 80.6%                                      | 102.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 362                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 362                   | 1 362                     | 1 362   | -   | 500   | -  | 219  | 238   | 238   | -  | -  | 238                                    | 957                                  | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 17.5%                                      | 70.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 40 247                                 | (110)                 | -                 | 40 137                  | 40 137                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 40 247                                 | (110)                 | -                 | 40 137                  | 40 137                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 40 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 40 000                  | 40 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 247                                    | (110)                 | -                 | 137                     | 137                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 90 193                                 | (4 110)               | -                 | 86 083                  | 86 083                    | 45 946  | 2 726   | 8 811   | 5 823  | 6 628  | 5 566   | 11 001  | 5 701  | 1 017  | 19 816                                 | 27 456                               | 2.4%                                   | (90.8%)                              | 23.0%                                      | 31.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 90 193                                 | (4 110)               | -                 | 86 083                  | 86 083                    | 45 946  | 2 726   | 8 811   | 5 823  | 6 628  | 5 566   | 11 001  | 5 701  | 1 017  | 19 816                                 | 27 456                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 211 480                                | (8 363)               | -                 | 203 117                 | 203 117                   | 200 115   | 8 936   | 12 082  | 36 967   | 64 210   | 73 244  | 3 836   | 53 309   | 36 996   | 172 456                                | 117 125                              | (27.2%)                                | 864.6%                               | 84.9%                                      | 57.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 207 415                                | (10 000)              | -                 | 197 415                 | 197 415                   | 197 415   | 8 787   | 11 472  | 36 814   | 64 294   | 72 368  | 2 922   | 52 045   | 35 595   | 170 014                                | 114 283                              | (28.1%)                                | 1118.3%                              | 86.1%                                      | 57.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 152 415                                | (10 000)              | -                 | 142 415                 | 142 415                   | 142 415   | 8 787   | 11 472  | 36 814   | 44 773   | 47 375  | 13 956  | 45 255   | 37 515   | 138 231                                | 107 716                              | (4.5%)                                 | 168.8%                               | 97.1%                                      | 75.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 55 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 55 000                  | 55 000                    | 55 000  | -   | -   | -  | 19 521   | 24 993  | (11 035)  | 6 790  | (1 919)  | 31 783                                 | 6 567                                | (72.8%)                                | (82.6%)                              | 57.8%                                      | 11.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 065                                  | 1 637                 | -                 | 5 702                   | 5 702                     | 2 700   | 149   | 611   | 153  | (84)   | 876   | 914   | 1 284  | 1 401  | 2 442                                  | 2 841                                | 44.3%                                  | 53.3%                                | 42.8%                                      | 49.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 149   | 149   | 153  | 153  | 575   | 575   | 823  | 867  | 1 700                                  | 1 744                                | 43.1%                                  | 50.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 102.6%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | 1 637                 | -                 | 3 002                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | 462   | -  | (238)  | 301   | 339   | 441  | 535  | 742                                    | 1 097                                | 46.5%                                  | 57.9%                                | 74.2%                                      | 109.7%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 38 606                                 | 8 877                 | -                 | 47 483                  | 47 483                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 37 241                                 | 7 240                 | -                 | 44 481                  | 44 481                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 37 241                                 | 7 240                 | -                 | 44 481                  | 44 481                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | 1 637                 | -                 | 3 002                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | 1 637                 | -                 | 3 002                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 250 086                                | 514                   | -                 | 250 600                 | 250 600                   | 200 115   | 8 936   | 12 082  | 36 967   | 64 210   | 73 244  | 3 836   | 53 309   | 36 996   | 172 456                                | 117 125                              | (27.2%)                                | 864.6%                               | 68.8%                                      | 46.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 250 086                                | 514                   | -                 | 250 600                 | 250 600                   | 200 115   | 8 936   | 12 082  | 36 967   | 64 210   | 73 244  | 3 836   | 53 309   | 36 996   | 172 456                                | 117 125                              |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a.k.a DBSA, EXKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Ratiou(NW381)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 33 756                                 | -                     | -                 | 33 756                  | 33 756                    | 33 756  | 7 243   | 9 263   | 7 114  | 22 813   | 5 959   | 624   | 13 281   | 1 169  | 33 597                                 | 33 869                               | 122.9%                                 | 87.1%                                | 99.5%                                      | 100.3%                                   | 11 649                  | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 29 859                                 | -                     | -                 | 29 859                  | 29 859                    | 29 859  | 6 064   | 8 085   | 6 391  | 21 890   | 5 290   | -   | 12 113   | -  | 29 858                                 | 29 975                               | 129.0%                                 | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.4%                                   | 11 649                  | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 29 859                                 | -                     | -                 | 29 859                  | 29 859                    | 29 859  | 6 064   | 8 085   | 6 391  | 21 890   | 5 290   | -   | 12 113   | -  | 29 858                                 | 29 975                               | 129.0%                                 | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.4%                                   | 11 649                  | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 897                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 897                   | 3 897                     | 3 897   | 1 179   | 1 178   | 723  | 923  | 669   | 624   | 1 168  | 1 169  | 3 739                                  | 3 894                                | 74.6%                                  | 87.1%                                | 95.9%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 900                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 900                   | 1 900                     | 1 900   | 889   | 888   | 83   | 125  | 234   | 192   | 694  | 695  | 1 900                                  | 1 900                                | 196.6%                                 | 261.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 997                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 997                   | 1 997                     | 1 997   | 290   | 290   | 640  | 799  | 435   | 432   | 474  | 473  | 1 839                                  | 1 994                                | 9.0%                                   | 9.6%                                 | 92.1%                                      | 99.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 11 580                                 | 5 285                 | -                 | 16 865                  | 16 865                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 11 580                                 | 5 285                 | -                 | 16 865                  | 16 865                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 11 580                                 | 5 285                 | -                 | 16 865                  | 16 865                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 45 336                                 | 5 285                 | -                 | 50 621                  | 50 621                    | 33 756  | 7 243   | 9 263   | 7 114  | 22 813   | 5 959   | 624   | 13 281   | 1 169  | 33 597                                 | 33 869                               | 122.9%                                 | 87.1%                                | 66.4%                                      | 66.9%                                    | 11 649                  | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 45 336                                 | 5 285                 | -                 | 50 621                  | 50 621                    | 33 756  | 7 243   | 9 263   | 7 114  | 22 813   | 5 959   | 624   | 13 281   | 1 169  | 33 597                                 | 33 869                               |  |                                      |  |  | 11 649                  | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Tswaing(NW382)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 34 044                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 44 044                  | 44 044                    | 43 257  | 8 346   | 7 989   | 11 083   | 303  | 4 376   | -   | 9 016  | -  | 32 821                                 | 8 292                                | 106.0%                                 | -                                    | 74.5%                                      | 18.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 29 730                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 39 730                  | 39 730                    | 39 730  | 7 339   | 7 683   | 10 544   | -  | 3 237   | -   | 8 184  | -  | 29 304                                 | 7 683                                | 152.8%                                 | -                                    | 73.8%                                      | 19.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 29 730                                 | 10 000                | -                 | 39 730                  | 39 730                    | 39 730  | 7 339   | 7 683   | 10 544   | -  | 3 237   | -   | 8 184  | -  | 29 304                                 | 7 683                                | 152.8%                                 | -                                    | 73.8%                                      | 19.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 314                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 314                   | 4 314                     | 3 527   | 1 007   | 306   | 539  | 303  | 1 139   | -   | 832  | -  | 3 517                                  | 609                                  | (27.0%)                                | -                                    | 81.5%                                      | 14.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 711   | -   | 236  | -  | 963   | -   | 435  | -  | 2 345                                  | -                                    | (54.8%)                                | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 182                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 182                   | 1 182                     | 1 182   | 296   | 306   | 303  | 303  | 176   | -   | 397  | -  | 1 172                                  | 609                                  | 125.6%                                 | -                                    | 99.2%                                      | 51.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 9 644                                  | 6 300                 | -                 | 15 944                  | 15 944                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 8 857                                  | 6 300                 | -                 | 15 157                  | 15 157                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 8 857                                  | 6 300                 | -                 | 15 157                  | 15 157                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 43 688                                 | 16 300                | -                 | 59 988                  | 59 988                    | 43 257  | 8 346   | 7 989   | 11 083   | 303  | 4 376   | -   | 9 016  | -  | 32 821                                 | 8 292                                | 106.0%                                 | -                                    | 54.7%                                      | 13.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 43 688                                 | 16 300                | -                 | 59 988                  | 59 988                    | 43 257  | 8 346   | 7 989   | 11 083   | 303  | 4 376   | -   | 9 016  | -  | 32 821                                 | 8 292                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Mafikeng(NW383)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 77 664                                 | -                     | -                 | 77 664                  | 77 664                    | 76 877  | 11 268  | 13 538  | 22 974   | 20 476   | 11 712  | 13 501  | 22 427   | 30 485   | 68 381                                 | 78 001                               | 91.5%                                  | 125.8%                               | 88.0%                                      | 100.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 62 288                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 288                  | 62 288                    | 62 288  | 8 027   | 9 347   | 17 471   | 14 747   | 10 481  | 11 884  | 20 005   | 20 005   | 55 984                                 | 55 983                               | 90.9%                                  | 68.3%                                | 89.9%                                      | 89.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 62 288                                 | -                     | -                 | 62 288                  | 62 288                    | 62 288  | 8 027   | 9 347   | 17 471   | 14 747   | 10 481  | 11 884  | 20 005   | 20 005   | 55 984                                 | 55 983                               | 90.9%                                  | 68.3%                                | 89.9%                                      | 89.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 15 376                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 376                  | 15 376                    | 14 589  | 3 241   | 4 191   | 5 503  | 5 730  | 1 231   | 1 617   | 2 422  | 10 480   | 12 397                                 | 22 018                               | 96.8%                                  | 548.1%                               | 80.6%                                      | 143.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 182   | 180   | 1 023  | 1 022  | 249   | 249   | 574  | 314  | 2 028                                  | 1 765                                | 130.5%                                 | 25.7%                                | 94.5%                                      | 82.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 6 444                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 444                   | 6 444                     | 6 444   | 512   | 1 464   | 1 201  | 1 429  | 922   | 1 368   | 1 782  | 7 662  | 4 417                                  | 11 923                               | 93.3%                                  | 460.2%                               | 68.5%                                      | 185.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 6 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 000                   | 6 000                     | 6 000   | 2 547   | 2 547   | 3 279  | 3 278  | 60  | -   | 66   | 2 504  | 5 952                                  | 8 330                                | 10.0%                                  | -                                    | 99.2%                                      | 138.8%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 30 598                                 | 6 851                 | -                 | 37 449                  | 37 449                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 29 811                                 | 6 851                 | -                 | 36 662                  | 36 662                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 29 811                                 | 6 851                 | -                 | 36 662                  | 36 662                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 108 262                                | 6 851                 | -                 | 115 113                 | 115 113                   | 76 877  | 11 268  | 13 538  | 22 974   | 20 476   | 11 712  | 13 501  | 22 427   | 30 485   | 68 381                                 | 78 001                               | 91.5%                                  | 125.8%                               | 59.4%                                      | 67.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 108 262                                | 6 851                 | -                 | 115 113                 | 115 113                   | 76 877  | 11 268  | 13 538  | 22 974   | 20 476   | 11 712  | 13 501  | 22 427   | 30 485   | 68 381                                 | 78 001                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 59 851                                 | (18 000)              | -                 | 41 851                  | 43 488                    | 40 486  | 4 054   | 5 419   | 5 555  | 6 842  | 5 830   | 5 134   | 7 937  | 2 583  | 23 376                                 | 19 979                               | 36.1%                                  | (49.7%)                              | 55.9%                                      | 47.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 55 133                                 | (18 000)              | -                 | 37 133                  | 37 133                    | 37 133  | 3 815   | 5 090   | 3 649  | 5 348  | 5 325   | 4 447   | 7 937  | 1 992  | 20 726                                 | 16 877                               | 49.1%                                  | (55.2%)                              | 55.8%                                      | 45.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 37 133                                 | (18 000)              | -                 | 19 133                  | 19 133                    | 19 133  | -   | -   | 3 649  | 5 348  | 4 498   | 2 580   | 7 937  | 1 992  | 16 084                                 | 9 920                                | 76.5%                                  | (22.8%)                              | 84.1%                                      | 51.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 18 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 000                  | 18 000                    | 18 000  | 3 815   | 5 090   | -  | -  | 827   | 1 867   | -  | -  | 4 642                                  | 6 956                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 25.8%                                      | 38.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 718                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 718                   | 6 355                     | 3 353   | 239   | 330   | 1 906  | 1 494  | 505   | 687   | -  | 591  | 2 650                                  | 3 102                                | (100.0%)                               | (14.0%)                              | 56.2%                                      | 65.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 239   | 239   | 1 906  | 1 125  | -   | 217   | -  | 139  | 2 145                                  | 1 721                                | -                                      | (36.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 80.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 208                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 208                   | 1 208                     | 1 208   | -   | 90  | -  | 369  | 505   | 470   | -  | 452  | 505                                    | 1 382                                | (100.0%)                               | (3.8%)                               | 41.8%                                      | 114.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 5 963                                  | (305)                 | -                 | 5 658                   | 7 295                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 4 598                                  | (305)                 | -                 | 4 293                   | 4 293                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 4 598                                  | (305)                 | -                 | 4 293                   | 4 293                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 65 814                                 | (18 305)              | -                 | 47 509                  | 50 783                    | 40 486  | 4 054   | 5 419   | 5 555  | 6 842  | 5 830   | 5 134   | 7 937  | 2 583  | 23 376                                 | 19 979                               | 36.1%                                  | (49.7%)                              | 49.2%                                      | 42.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 65 814                                 | (18 305)              | -                 | 47 509                  | 50 783                    | 40 486  | 4 054   | 5 419   | 5 555  | 6 842  | 5 830   | 5 134   | 7 937  | 2 583  | 23 376                                 | 19 979                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 63 269                                 | (16 729)              | -                 | 46 540                  | 46 540                    | 46 540  | 3 829   | 7 176   | 4 276  | 9 298  | 6 266   | 3 195   | 28 887   | 4 221  | 43 258                                 | 23 890                               | 361.0%                                 | 32.1%                                | 92.9%                                      | 51.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 60 033                                 | (16 729)              | -                 | 43 304                  | 43 304                    | 43 304  | 3 556   | 5 323   | 2 828  | 5 981  | 6 266   | 1 528   | 28 519   | 2 333  | 41 169                                 | 15 165                               | 355.1%                                 | 52.7%                                | 95.1%                                      | 35.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 45 033                                 | (8 329)               | -                 | 36 704                  | 36 704                    | 36 704  | 3 222   | 5 323   | 2 828  | 2 999  | -   | -   | 28 519   | -  | 34 569                                 | 8 322                                | -                                      | -                                    | 94.2%                                      | 22.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 15 000                                 | (8 400)               | -                 | 6 600                   | 6 600                     | 6 600   | 334   | -   | -  | 2 982  | 6 266   | 1 528   | -  | 2 333  | 6 600                                  | 6 843                                | (100.0%)                               | 52.7%                                | 100.0%                                     | 103.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 236                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 236                   | 3 236                     | 3 236   | 273   | 1 853   | 1 448  | 3 317  | -   | 1 667   | 368  | 1 888  | 2 089                                  | 8 725                                | -                                      | 13.2%                                | 64.6%                                      | 269.6%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | -   | -   | 1 448  | 1 448  | -   | -   | 368  | 697  | 1 816                                  | 2 145                                | -                                      | -                                    | 84.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 091                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 091                   | 1 091                     | 1 091   | 273   | 1 853   | -  | 1 869  | -   | 1 667   | -  | 1 190  | 273                                    | 6 580                                | -                                      | (28.6%)                              | 25.0%                                      | 603.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 15 168                                 | 2 972                 | -                 | 18 140                  | 18 140                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 15 168                                 | 2 972                 | -                 | 18 140                  | 18 140                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 15 168                                 | 2 972                 | -                 | 18 140                  | 18 140                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 78 437                                 | (13 757)              | -                 | 64 680                  | 64 680                    | 46 540  | 3 829   | 7 176   | 4 276  | 9 298  | 6 266   | 3 195   | 28 887   | 4 221  | 43 258                                 | 23 890                               | 361.0%                                 | 32.1%                                | 66.9%                                      | 36.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 78 437                                 | (13 757)              | -                 | 64 680                  | 64 680                    | 46 540  | 3 829   | 7 176   | 4 276  | 9 298  | 6 266   | 3 195   | 28 887   | 4 221  | 43 258                                 | 23 890                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                            |   | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                |   | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 312 306                                      | (70 000)                 | -                    | 242 306                    | 240 669                      | 240 669   | -   | 980   | 72 797   | 82 343  | 28 862  | 22 623   | 138 442  | 139 298   | 240 101                                    | 245 244   | 379.7%                                     | 515.7%  | 99.1%   | 101.2%   | 9 404                      | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 307 575                                      | (70 000)                 | -                    | 237 575                    | 237 575                      | 237 575   | -   | 980   | 71 910   | 81 565  | 28 437  | 22 098   | 137 228  | 137 744   | 237 575                                    | 242 388   | 382.6%                                     | 523.3%  | 100.0%  | 102.0%   | 9 381                      | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 305 040                                      | (70 000)                 | -                    | 235 040                    | 235 040                      | 235 040   | -   | 980   | 71 035   | 80 691  | 28 079  | 22 098   | 135 926  | 136 624   | 235 040                                    | 240 393   | 384.1%                                     | 518.3%  | 100.0%  | 102.3%   | 9 381                      | -                                    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 535  | -                        | -                    | 2 535                      | 2 535                        | 2 535   | -   | -   | 875  | 875   | 358   | -  | 1 302  | 1 120   | 2 535                                      | 1 995   | 263.7%                                     | -   | 100.0%  | 78.7%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 731  | -                        | -                    | 4 731                      | 3 094                        | 3 094   | -   | -   | 887  | 778   | 425   | 525  | 1 214  | 1 553   | 2 526                                      | 2 857   | 185.6%                                     | 195.7%  | 53.4%   | 60.4%  | 23                         | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 795  | -                        | -                    | 1 795                      | 1 795                        | 1 795   | -   | -   | 382  | 382   | 199   | 199  | 1 214  | 1 247   | 1 795                                      | 1 828   | 510.1%                                     | 525.4%  | 100.0%  | 101.8%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 637  | -                        | -                    | 1 637                      | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 299  | -                        | -                    | 1 299                      | 1 299                        | 1 299   | -   | -   | 505  | 396   | 226   | 326  | -  | 307   | 731  | 1 029   | (100.0%)                                   | (5.9%)  | 56.3%   | 79.2%  | 23                         | -                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | 189 637                                      | -                        | -                    | 189 637                    | 188 000                      | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 188 000                                      | -                        | -                    | 188 000                    | 188 000                      | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 88 000                                       | -                        | -                    | 88 000                     | 88 000                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 100 000                                      | -                        | -                    | 100 000                    | 100 000                      | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 637  | -                        | -                    | 1 637                      | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 637  | -                        | -                    | 1 637                      | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 501 943                                      | (70 000)                 | -                    | 431 943                    | 428 669                      | 240 669   | -   | 980   | 72 797   | 82 343  | 28 862  | 22 623   | 138 442  | 139 298   | 240 101                                    | 245 244   | 379.7%                                     | 515.7%  | 55.6%   | 56.8%  | 9 404                      | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 501 943                                      | (70 000)                 | -                    | 431 943                    | 428 669                      | 240 669   | -   | 980   | 72 797   | 82 343  | 28 862  | 22 623   | 138 442  | 139 298   | 240 101                                    | 245 244   |  |   |   |  | 9 404                      | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 43 494                                 | -                     | -                 | 43 494                  | 45 131                    | 42 129  | 9 579   | 7 642   | 8 634  | 10 242   | 7 493   | 14 577  | 7 144  | 2 139  | 32 850                                 | 34 600                               | (4.7%)                                 | (85.3%)                              | 75.5%                                      | 79.6%                                    | 18 628                  | 9 634                             |
| Infrastructure   | 35 205                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 205                  | 35 205                    | 35 205  | 9 180   | 7 244   | 7 584  | 9 067  | 4 549   | 8 267   | 5 447  | 1 459  | 26 760                                 | 26 057                               | 19.7%                                  | (82.4%)                              | 76.0%                                      | 74.0%                                    | 18 628                  | 9 634                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 17 205                                 | -                     | -                 | 17 205                  | 17 205                    | 17 205  | 5 113   | 3 177   | 3 698  | 5 959  | 3 947   | 2 884   | 4 447  | 1 459  | 17 205                                 | 13 479                               | 12.7%                                  | (49.4%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 78.3%                                    | 18 628                  | 9 634                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 18 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 000                  | 18 000                    | 18 000  | 4 067   | 4 067   | 3 886  | 3 108  | 602   | 5 403   | 1 000  | -  | 9 555                                  | 12 578                               | 66.1%                                  | (100.0%)                             | 53.1%                                      | 69.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 8 289                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 289                   | 9 926                     | 6 924   | 399   | 398   | 1 050  | 1 175  | 2 944   | 6 290   | 1 697  | 680  | 6 090                                  | 8 543                                | (42.4%)                                | (89.2%)                              | 73.5%                                      | 103.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 138   | 137   | 778  | 778  | 306   | 306   | 478  | 480  | 1 700                                  | 1 700                                | 56.2%                                  | 56.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 224                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 224                   | 2 224                     | 2 224   | 261   | 261   | 272  | 397  | 451   | 581   | 827  | 200  | 1 811                                  | 1 439                                | 83.4%                                  | (65.6%)                              | 81.4%                                      | 64.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 2 187   | 5 403   | 392  | -  | 2 579                                  | 5 403                                | (82.1%)                                | (100.0%)                             | 86.0%                                      | 180.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 5 855                                  | (783)                 | -                 | 5 072                   | 6 709                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 4 490                                  | (783)                 | -                 | 3 707                   | 3 707                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 4 490                                  | (783)                 | -                 | 3 707                   | 3 707                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 3 002                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 49 349                                 | (783)                 | -                 | 48 566                  | 51 840                    | 42 129  | 9 579   | 7 642   | 8 634  | 10 242   | 7 493   | 14 577  | 7 144  | 2 139  | 32 850                                 | 34 600                               | (4.7%)                                 | (85.3%)                              | 67.6%                                      | 71.2%                                    | 18 628                  | 9 634                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 49 349                                 | (783)                 | -                 | 48 566                  | 51 840                    | 42 129  | 9 579   | 7 642   | 8 634  | 10 242   | 7 493   | 14 577  | 7 144  | 2 139  | 32 850                                 | 34 600                               |  |                                      |  |  | 18 628                  | 9 634                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Mamusa(NW393)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 20 274                                 | (8 322)               | -                 | 11 952                  | 11 952                    | 11 165  | 55  | 3 824   | 7 793  | 6 516  | 2 302   | 2 366   | 570  | 828  | 10 720                                 | 13 534                               | (75.2%)                                | (65.0%)                              | 89.7%                                      | 113.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 15 897                                 | (8 322)               | -                 | 7 575                   | 7 575                     | 7 575   | -   | 3 116   | 6 656  | 6 013  | 919   | 1 122   | -  | -  | 7 575                                  | 10 250                               | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 135.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 15 897                                 | (8 322)               | -                 | 7 575                   | 7 575                     | 7 575   | -   | 3 116   | 6 656  | 6 013  | 919   | 1 122   | -  | -  | 7 575                                  | 10 250                               | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 135.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 377                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 377                   | 4 377                     | 3 590   | 55  | 709   | 1 137  | 503  | 1 383   | 1 244   | 570  | 828  | 3 145                                  | 3 284                                | (58.8%)                                | (33.5%)                              | 71.9%                                      | 75.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | -   | 643   | 878  | 245  | 1 024   | 884   | 328  | 465  | 2 230                                  | 2 238                                | (68.0%)                                | (47.5%)                              | 95.1%                                      | 95.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | 787   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 245                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 245                   | 1 245                     | 1 245   | 55  | 65  | 259  | 258  | 359   | 360   | 242  | 363  | 915                                    | 1 046                                | (32.6%)                                | 1.0%                                 | 73.5%                                      | 84.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 26 642                                 | (8 276)               | -                 | 18 366                  | 18 366                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 25 855                                 | (8 276)               | -                 | 17 579                  | 17 579                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 25 855                                 | (8 276)               | -                 | 17 579                  | 17 579                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 787                                    | -                     | -                 | 787                     | 787                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 46 916                                 | (16 598)              | -                 | 30 318                  | 30 318                    | 11 165  | 55  | 3 824   | 7 793  | 6 516  | 2 302   | 2 366   | 570  | 828  | 10 720                                 | 13 534                               | (75.2%)                                | (65.0%)                              | 35.4%                                      | 44.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 46 916                                 | (16 598)              | -                 | 30 318                  | 30 318                    | 11 165  | 55  | 3 824   | 7 793  | 6 516  | 2 302   | 2 366   | 570  | 828  | 10 720                                 | 13 534                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Greater Taung(NW394)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 67 060                                 | -                     | -                 | 67 060                  | 67 060                    | 67 060  | 12 956  | 16 847  | 15 712   | 13 540   | 12 939  | 11 655  | 10 444   | 10 293   | 52 051                                 | 52 335                               | (19.3%)                                | (11.7%)                              | 77.6%                                      | 78.0%                                    | 5 045                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 63 406                                 | -                     | -                 | 63 406                  | 63 406                    | 63 406  | 12 066  | 15 455  | 14 867   | 12 828   | 12 252  | 11 043  | 9 517  | 9 018  | 48 702                                 | 48 344                               | (22.3%)                                | (18.3%)                              | 76.8%                                      | 76.2%                                    | 5 045                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 63 406                                 | -                     | -                 | 63 406                  | 63 406                    | 63 406  | 12 066  | 15 455  | 14 867   | 12 828   | 12 252  | 11 043  | 9 517  | 9 018  | 48 702                                 | 48 344                               | (22.3%)                                | (18.3%)                              | 76.8%                                      | 76.2%                                    | 5 045                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 654                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 654                   | 3 654                     | 3 654   | 890   | 1 393   | 845  | 712  | 687   | 611   | 927  | 1 275  | 3 349                                  | 3 991                                | 34.9%                                  | 108.5%                               | 91.7%                                      | 109.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 562   | 798   | 647  | 648  | 354   | 353   | 782  | 972  | 2 345                                  | 2 770                                | 120.9%                                 | 174.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 118.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 309                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 309                   | 1 309                     | 1 309   | 328   | 595   | 198  | 65   | 333   | 258   | 145  | 303  | 1 004                                  | 1 220                                | (56.5%)                                | 17.5%                                | 76.7%                                      | 93.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 14 458                                 | 21 742                | -                 | 36 200                  | 36 200                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 14 458                                 | 21 742                | -                 | 36 200                  | 36 200                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 14 458                                 | 21 742                | -                 | 36 200                  | 36 200                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 81 518                                 | 21 742                | -                 | 103 260                 | 103 260                   | 67 060  | 12 956  | 16 847  | 15 712   | 13 540   | 12 939  | 11 655  | 10 444   | 10 293   | 52 051                                 | 52 335                               | (19.3%)                                | (11.7%)                              | 50.4%                                      | 50.7%                                    | 5 045                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 81 518                                 | 21 742                | -                 | 103 260                 | 103 260                   | 67 060  | 12 956  | 16 847  | 15 712   | 13 540   | 12 939  | 11 655  | 10 444   | 10 293   | 52 051                                 | 52 335                               |  |                                      |  |  | 5 045                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 27 310                                 | 11 000                | -                 | 38 310                  | 38 310                    | 38 310  | 1 693   | 3 560   | 18 461   | 13 094   | 3 749   | 2 073   | 11 898   | 18 577   | 35 801                                 | 37 304                               | 217.4%                                 | 796.2%                               | 93.5%                                      | 97.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 23 977                                 | 11 000                | -                 | 34 977                  | 34 977                    | 34 977  | 1 470   | 2 651   | 16 664   | 12 197   | 3 155   | 1 465   | 11 371   | 17 667   | 32 660                                 | 33 981                               | 260.4%                                 | 1105.9%                              | 93.4%                                      | 97.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 14 977                                 | 11 000                | -                 | 25 977                  | 25 977                    | 25 977  | 1 149   | 2 369   | 7 985  | 7 738  | 3 155   | 954   | 11 371   | 13 902   | 23 660                                 | 24 963                               | 260.4%                                 | 1357.9%                              | 91.1%                                      | 96.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 9 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 9 000                   | 9 000                     | 9 000   | 321   | 282   | 8 679  | 4 459  | -   | 512   | -  | 3 765  | 9 000                                  | 9 017                                | -                                      | 636.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 333                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 333                   | 3 333                     | 3 333   | 223   | 909   | 1 797  | 897  | 594   | 608   | 527  | 909  | 3 141                                  | 3 323                                | (11.3%)                                | 49.7%                                | 94.2%                                      | 99.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | -   | 883   | 1 636  | 500  | 322   | 321   | 187  | 567  | 2 145                                  | 2 271                                | (41.9%)                                | 76.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 105.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 188                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 188                   | 1 188                     | 1 188   | 223   | 26  | 161  | 397  | 272   | 286   | 340  | 343  | 996                                    | 1 052                                | 25.0%                                  | 19.8%                                | 83.8%                                      | 88.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 147                                    | 12 963                | -                 | 13 110                  | 13 110                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 147                                    | 12 963                | -                 | 13 110                  | 13 110                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 147                                    | 12 963                | -                 | 13 110                  | 13 110                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 27 457                                 | 23 963                | -                 | 51 420                  | 51 420                    | 38 310  | 1 693   | 3 560   | 18 461   | 13 094   | 3 749   | 2 073   | 11 898   | 18 577   | 35 801                                 | 37 304                               | 217.4%                                 | 796.2%                               | 69.6%                                      | 72.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 27 457                                 | 23 963                | -                 | 51 420                  | 51 420                    | 38 310  | 1 693   | 3 560   | 18 461   | 13 094   | 3 749   | 2 073   | 11 898   | 18 577   | 35 801                                 | 37 304                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 36 840                                 | 12 000                | -                 | 48 840                  | 48 840                    | 48 840  | 8 269   | 9 378   | 7 685  | 4 763  | 3 509   | 5 459   | 14 803   | 4 922  | 34 266                                 | 24 523                               | 321.9%                                 | (9.8%)                               | 70.2%                                      | 50.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 30 539                                 | 12 000                | -                 | 42 539                  | 42 539                    | 42 539  | 7 456   | 6 865   | 5 611  | 3 455  | 2 154   | 4 870   | 14 216   | 4 557  | 29 437                                 | 19 747                               | 560.0%                                 | (6.4%)                               | 69.2%                                      | 46.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 30 539                                 | 12 000                | -                 | 42 539                  | 42 539                    | 42 539  | 7 456   | 6 865   | 5 611  | 3 455  | 2 154   | 4 870   | 14 216   | 4 557  | 29 437                                 | 19 747                               | 560.0%                                 | (6.4%)                               | 69.2%                                      | 46.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 6 301                                  | -                     | -                 | 6 301                   | 6 301                     | 6 301   | 813   | 2 513   | 2 074  | 1 308  | 1 355   | 589   | 587  | 365  | 4 829                                  | 4 776                                | (56.7%)                                | (38.0%)                              | 76.6%                                      | 75.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 3 076                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 076                   | 3 076                     | 3 076   | 92  | 1 792   | 1 700  | 620  | 620   | -   | 222  | -  | 2 634                                  | 2 411                                | (64.2%)                                | -                                    | 85.6%                                      | 78.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 3 225                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 225                   | 3 225                     | 3 225   | 721   | 721   | 374  | 689  | 735   | 589   | 365  | 365  | 2 195                                  | 2 365                                | (50.3%)                                | (38.0%)                              | 68.1%                                      | 73.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 28 995                                 | 6 561                 | -                 | 35 556                  | 35 556                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 28 995                                 | 6 561                 | -                 | 35 556                  | 35 556                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 28 995                                 | 6 561                 | -                 | 35 556                  | 35 556                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 65 835                                 | 18 561                | -                 | 84 396                  | 84 396                    | 48 840  | 8 269   | 9 378   | 7 685  | 4 763  | 3 509   | 5 459   | 14 803   | 4 922  | 34 266                                 | 24 523                               | 321.9%                                 | (9.8%)                               | 40.6%                                      | 29.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 65 835                                 | 18 561                | -                 | 84 396                  | 84 396                    | 48 840  | 8 269   | 9 378   | 7 685  | 4 763  | 3 509   | 5 459   | 14 803   | 4 922  | 34 266                                 | 24 523                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:







4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: City Of Matosana(NW403)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 182 432                                | 20 255                | -                 | 202 687                 | 202 687                   | 202 687   | 45 633  | 45 635  | 26 513   | 26 864   | 22 857  | 25 015  | 84 525   | 79 626   | 179 528                                | 177 140                              | 269.8%                                 | 218.3%                               | 88.6%                                      | 87.4%                                    | 31                      | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 178 041                                | 20 255                | -                 | 198 296                 | 198 296                   | 198 296   | 45 499  | 45 502  | 25 403   | 25 536   | 21 562  | 23 720  | 83 031   | 78 107   | 175 495                                | 172 865                              | 285.1%                                 | 229.3%                               | 88.5%                                      | 87.2%                                    | 28                      | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 89 041                                 | 41 000                |                   | 130 041                 | 130 041                   | 130 041   | 28 837  | 28 838  | 6 939  | 6 938  | 14 059  | 14 023  | 57 491   | 57 256   | 107 326                                | 107 055                              | 308.9%                                 | 308.3%                               | 82.5%                                      | 82.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 14 000                                 | 5 500                 |                   | 19 500                  | 19 500                    | 19 500  | 3 690   | 3 691   | 2 511  | 2 644  | 1 179   | 3 373   | 12 050   | 7 361  | 19 430                                 | 17 070                               | 922.1%                                 | 118.2%                               | 99.6%                                      | 87.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 75 000                                 | (26 245)              |                   | 48 755                  | 48 755                    | 48 755  | 12 972  | 12 972  | 15 953   | 15 953   | 6 324   | 6 324   | 13 490   | 13 490   | 48 739                                 | 48 740                               | 113.3%                                 | 113.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | 28                      |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 391                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 391                   | 4 391                     | 4 391   | 134   | 133   | 1 110  | 1 329  | 1 295   | 1 294   | 1 494  | 1 519  | 4 033                                  | 4 275                                | 15.4%                                  | 17.4%                                | 91.8%                                      | 97.4%                                    | 3                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     |                   | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 134   | 133   | 816  | 815  | 677   | 676   | 518  | 543  | 2 145                                  | 2 167                                | (23.5%)                                | (19.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 101.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 246                                  | -                     |                   | 2 246                   | 2 246                     | 2 246   | -   | -   | 294  | 513  | 618   | 618   | 976  | 976  | 1 888                                  | 2 108                                | 57.9%                                  | 57.8%                                | 84.1%                                      | 93.9%                                    | 3                       |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 159                                  | (423)                 | -                 | 736                     | 736                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 159                                  | (423)                 | -                 | 736                     | 736                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 739                                    | (3)                   |                   | 736                     | 736                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 420                                    | (420)                 |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 183 591                                | 19 832                | -                 | 203 423                 | 203 423                   | 202 687   | 45 633  | 45 635  | 26 513   | 26 864   | 22 857  | 25 015  | 84 525   | 79 626   | 179 528                                | 177 140                              | 269.8%                                 | 218.3%                               | 88.3%                                      | 87.1%                                    | 31                      | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     |                   | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 183 591                                | 19 832                | -                 | 203 423                 | 203 423                   | 202 687   | 45 633  | 45 635  | 26 513   | 26 864   | 22 857  | 25 015  | 84 525   | 79 626   | 179 528                                | 177 140                              |  |                                      |  |  | 31                      | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



## 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018

### CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)**

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                 |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     | % Changes for the 4th Q                    | Approved Roll Over                                  |  |                            |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 50 791                                       | (4 122)                  | -                    | 46 669                     | 46 669                       | 46 669  | 2 050   | 12 710  | 21 480   | 6 818   | 14 207  | 5 679  | 2 831  | 17 475  | 40 568  | 42 682                                     | (80.1%)   | 207.7%                                     | 86.9%   | 91.5%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 47 646                                       | (4 122)                  | -                    | 43 524                     | 43 524                       | 43 524  | 1 319   | 11 695  | 20 966   | 6 073   | 14 207  | 5 455  | 1 356  | 17 273  | 37 848  | 40 497                                     | (90.5%)   | 216.6%                                     | 89.6%   | 93.9%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 28 646                                       | (4 122)                  | -                    | 24 524                     | 24 524                       | 24 524  | 985   | 10 146  | 14 927   | 5 574   | 7 255   | 5 455  | 1 356  | 3 349   | 24 523  | 24 524                                     | (81.3%)   | (38.6%)                                    | 100.0%  | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000  | -                        | -                    | 5 000                      | 5 000                        | 5 000   | 334   | -   | 2 998  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | 3 332   | -  | -   | -  | -   | 66.6%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | 1 549   | -  | 499   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 2 048                                      | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 14 000                                       | -                        | -                    | 14 000                     | 14 000                       | 14 000  | -   | -   | 3 041  | -   | 6 952   | -  | -  | 13 924  | 9 993   | 13 924                                     | (100.0%)  | -  | 71.4%   | 99.5%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 145  | -                        | -                    | 3 145                      | 3 145                        | 3 145   | 731   | 1 014   | 514  | 745   | -   | 224  | 1 475  | 202   | 2 720   | 2 185                                      | -   | (9.6%)                                     | 86.5%   | 69.5%  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145  | -                        | -                    | 2 145                      | 2 145                        | 2 145   | 722   | 777   | -  | 165   | -   | 165  | 1 423  | 78  | 2 145   | 1 185                                      | -   | (52.4%)                                    | 100.0%  | 55.2%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000  | -                        | -                    | 1 000                      | 1 000                        | 1 000   | 9   | 238   | 514  | 580   | -   | 59   | 52   | 124   | 575   | 1 000                                      | -   | 110.8%                                     | 57.5%   | 100.0%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | 25 530                                       | (256)                    | -                    | 25 274                     | 25 274                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 25 530                                       | (256)                    | -                    | 25 274                     | 25 274                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 25 000                                       | -                        | -                    | 25 000                     | 25 000                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 530  | (256)                    | -                    | 274                        | 274                          | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 76 321                                       | (4 378)                  | -                    | 71 943                     | 71 943                       | 46 669  | 2 050   | 12 710  | 21 480   | 6 818   | 14 207  | 5 679  | 2 831  | 17 475  | 40 568  | 42 682                                     | (80.1%)   | 207.7%                                     | 56.4%   | 59.3%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                            | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 76 321                                       | (4 378)                  | -                    | 71 943                     | 71 943                       | 46 669  | 2 050   | 12 710  | 21 480   | 6 818   | 14 207  | 5 679  | 2 831  | 17 475  | 40 568  | 42 682                                     |   |  |   |  | -                          | -                                    |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



Unallocated funds a) DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 4 997                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 997                   | 4 997                     | 4 997   | 435   | 1 363   | 1 949  | 1 219  | 245   | -   | 1 196  | -  | 3 825                                  | 2 582                                | 388.2%                                 | -                                    | 76.5%                                      | 51.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 455                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 455                   | 2 455                     | 2 455   | 336   | 295   | 1 450  | 899  | -   | -   | 640  | -  | 2 426                                  | 1 194                                | -                                      | -                                    | 98.8%                                      | 48.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 455                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 455                   | 2 455                     | 2 455   | 336   | 295   | 1 450  | 899  | -   | -   | 640  | -  | 2 426                                  | 1 194                                | -                                      | -                                    | 98.8%                                      | 48.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 542                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 542                   | 2 542                     | 2 542   | 99  | 1 068   | 499  | 320  | 245   | -   | 556  | -  | 1 399                                  | 1 388                                | 126.9%                                 | -                                    | 55.0%                                      | 54.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 99  | 100   | 419  | -  | 176   | -   | 556  | -  | 1 250                                  | 100                                  | 215.9%                                 | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 8.0%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 292                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 292                   | 1 292                     | 1 292   | -   | 968   | 80   | 320  | 69  | -   | -  | -  | 149                                    | 1 288                                | (100.0%)                               | -                                    | 11.5%                                      | 99.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 4 997                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 997                   | 4 997                     | 4 997   | 435   | 1 363   | 1 949  | 1 219  | 245   | -   | 1 196  | -  | 3 825                                  | 2 582                                | 388.2%                                 | -                                    | 76.5%                                      | 51.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 4 997                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 997                   | 4 997                     | 4 997   | 435   | 1 363   | 1 949  | 1 219  | 245   | -   | 1 196  | -  | 3 825                                  | 2 582                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 1 103 522                              | 143 314               | -                 | 1 246 836               | 1 185 573                 | 1 185 573                                       | 87 905  | 174 740   | 226 534  | 241 195  | 156 192   | 155 048   | 452 619  | 364 658  | 923 250                                | 935 641                              | 189.8%                                 | 135.2%                               | 74.0%                                      | 75.0%                                    | 903                     | 858                               |
| Infrastructure   | 1 067 896                              | -                     | -                 | 1 067 896               | 1 006 633                 | 1 006 633                                       | 79 259  | 163 436   | 211 814  | 217 944  | 139 842   | 147 466   | 355 952  | 279 509  | 786 867                                | 808 355                              | 154.5%                                 | 89.5%                                | 73.7%                                      | 75.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 999 524                                | -                     | -                 | 999 524                 | 999 524                   | 999 524   | 79 259  | 153 644   | 211 814  | 211 813  | 139 710   | 139 711   | 355 897  | 266 208  | 786 680                                | 771 376                              | 154.7% (58.3%)                         | 90.5%                                | 78.7%                                      | 77.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 5 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | 132  | -   | -   | 55   | 54   | 187                                    | 187                                  | -                                      | -                                    | 3.7%                                       | 3.7%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 2 109                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 109                   | 2 109                     | 2 109   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | 61 263                                 | -                     | -                 | 61 263                  | -                         | -   | -   | 9 792   | -  | 5 998  | -   | 7 755   | -  | 13 247   | -                                      | 36 792                               | -                                      | 70.8%                                | -  | 60.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 35 626                                 | 143 314               | -                 | 178 940                 | 178 940                   | 178 940   | 8 646   | 11 304  | 14 720   | 23 251   | 16 350  | 7 582   | 96 667   | 85 149   | 136 383                                | 127 286                              | 491.2%                                 | 1023.0%                              | 76.2%                                      | 71.1%                                    | 903                     | 858                               |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 050                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 050                   | 1 050                     | 1 050   | 267   | 267   | 343  | 343  | 150   | 150   | 290  | 290  | 1 050                                  | 1 050                                | 93.3%                                  | 93.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 14 183                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 183                  | 14 183                    | 14 183  | 3 546   | 7 184   | 6 713  | 6 713  | 78  | 77  | 208  | 208  | 10 545                                 | 14 183                               | 166.7%                                 | 168.7%                               | 74.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 10 393                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 393                  | 10 393                    | 10 393  | 3 484   | 2 566   | 2 203  | 2 255  | 2 122   | 2 302   | 2 559  | 2 551  | 10 368                                 | 9 674                                | 20.6%                                  | 10.8%                                | 99.8%                                      | 93.1%                                    | 903                     | 858                               |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | 1 349   | 1 287   | 3 499  | 3 925  | 2 216   | 1 321   | 224  | 498  | 7 288                                  | 7 031                                | (89.9%)                                | (62.3%)                              | 72.9%                                      | 70.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 143 314               | -                 | 143 314                 | 143 314                   | 143 314   | -   | -   | 1 962  | 10 014   | 11 784  | 3 732   | 93 386   | 81 602   | 107 132                                | 95 348                               | 692.5%                                 | 2086.4%                              | 74.8%                                      | 66.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 60 311                                 | 950                   | -                 | 61 261                  | 61 261                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 60 311                                 | 950                   | -                 | 61 261                  | 61 261                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 59 747                                 | 1 514                 | -                 | 61 261                  | 61 261                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 564                                    | (564)                 | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 1 163 833                              | 144 264               | -                 | 1 308 097               | 1 246 834                 | 1 185 573                                       | 87 905  | 174 740   | 226 534  | 241 195  | 156 192   | 155 048   | 452 619  | 364 658  | 923 250                                | 935 641                              | 189.8%                                 | 135.2%                               | 70.6%                                      | 71.5%                                    | 903                     | 858                               |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | 1 494 786                              | -                     | -                 | 1 494 786               | -                         | -   | -   | 111 817   | -  | 246 284  | -   | 193 401   | -  | 371 125  | -                                      | 922 628                              | -                                      | 91.9%                                | -  | 61.7%                                    | 58 501                  | 42 337                            |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | 1 494 786                              | -                     | -                 | 1 494 786               | -                         | -   | -   | 111 817   | -  | 246 284  | -   | 193 401   | -  | 371 125  | -                                      | 922 628                              | -                                      | 91.9%                                | -  | 61.7%                                    | 58 501                  | 42 337                            |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 2 658 619                              | 144 264               | -                 | 2 802 883               | 1 246 834                 | 1 185 573                                       | 87 905  | 286 557   | 226 534  | 487 479  | 156 192   | 348 449   | 452 619  | 735 783  | 923 250                                | 1 858 269                            |  |                                      |  |  | 59 404                  | 43 196                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 37 570                                 | 7 627                 | -                 | 45 197                  | 45 197                    | 45 197  | 4 713   | 3 279   | 8 824  | 8 731  | 6 499   | 7 144   | 18 281   | 18 153   | 38 317                                 | 37 307                               | 181.3%                                 | 154.1%                               | 84.8%                                      | 82.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 34 614                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 614                  | 34 614                    | 34 614  | 3 869   | 2 286   | 7 895  | 7 801  | 5 896   | 6 542   | 16 953   | 17 172   | 34 613                                 | 33 801                               | 187.5%                                 | 162.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 97.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 21 614                                 | -                     | -                 | 21 614                  | 21 614                    | 21 614  | 1 831   | 1 832   | 6 861  | 6 861  | 4 086   | 4 086   | 8 835  | 8 835  | 21 613                                 | 21 614                               | 116.2%                                 | 116.2%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | 2 038   | 454   | 530  | 364  | 279   | 709   | 153  | 693  | 3 000                                  | 2 221                                | (45.2%)                                | (2.2%)                               | 100.0%                                     | 74.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | -   | 504  | 576  | 1 531   | 1 746   | 7 965  | 7 644  | 10 000                                 | 9 967                                | 420.2%                                 | 337.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 99.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 956                                  | 7 627                 | -                 | 10 583                  | 10 583                    | 10 583  | 844   | 994   | 929  | 929  | 603   | 602   | 1 328  | 981  | 3 704                                  | 3 505                                | 120.2%                                 | 63.0%                                | 35.0%                                      | 33.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 603   | 603   | 318  | 318  | 198   | 197   | 431  | 432  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | 117.7%                                 | 118.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 406                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 406                   | 1 406                     | 1 406   | 241   | 390   | 611  | 611  | 405   | 404   | -  | -  | 1 257                                  | 1 406                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 89.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 7 627                 | -                 | 7 627                   | 7 627                     | 7 627   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 897  | 549  | 897                                    | 549                                  | -                                      | -                                    | 11.8%                                      | 7.2%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 37 570                                 | 7 627                 | -                 | 45 197                  | 45 197                    | 45 197  | 4 713   | 3 279   | 8 824  | 8 731  | 6 499   | 7 144   | 18 281   | 18 153   | 38 317                                 | 37 307                               | 181.3%                                 | 154.1%                               | 84.8%                                      | 82.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 37 570                                 | 7 627                 | -                 | 45 197                  | 45 197                    | 45 197  | 4 713   | 3 279   | 8 824  | 8 731  | 6 499   | 7 144   | 18 281   | 18 153   | 38 317                                 | 37 307                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 37 837                                 | 7 962                 | -                 | 45 799                  | 45 799                    | 41 186  | 9 060   | 12 247  | 2 543  | 3 846  | 1 809   | 3 063   | 7 016  | 12 719   | 20 428                                 | 31 875                               | 287.8%                                 | 315.3%                               | 44.6%                                      | 69.6%                                    | 5 928                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 34 480                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 480                  | 34 480                    | 29 867  | 8 467   | 11 397  | 1 453  | 1 921  | 1 671   | 2 925   | 6 378  | 9 102  | 17 969                                 | 25 345                               | 281.7%                                 | 211.2%                               | 52.1%                                      | 73.5%                                    | 5 928                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 15 867                                 | -                     | -                 | 15 867                  | 15 867                    | 15 867  | 6 068   | 9 172   | 1 103  | 1 729  | 420   | 2 080   | 5 959  | 6 300  | 13 550                                 | 19 281                               | 1318.8%                                | 202.9%                               | 85.4%                                      | 121.5%                                   | 5 928                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | 2 399   | 2 225   | 350  | 192  | 1 151   | 744   | 100  | 838  | 4 000                                  | 4 000                                | (91.3%)                                | 12.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 4 613                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 613                   | 4 613                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 357                                  | 7 962                 | -                 | 11 319                  | 11 319                    | 11 319  | 593   | 850   | 1 090  | 1 925  | 138   | 138   | 638  | 3 617  | 2 459                                  | 6 530                                | 362.3%                                 | 2521.6%                              | 21.7%                                      | 57.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 141   | 140   | 633  | 634  | 138   | 138   | 638  | 638  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | 362.3%                                 | 362.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 807                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 807                   | 1 807                     | 1 807   | 452   | 710   | 457  | 1 291  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 909                                    | 2 002                                | -                                      | -                                    | 50.3%                                      | 110.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 7 962                 | -                 | 7 962                   | 7 962                     | 7 962   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | 2 979  | -                                      | 2 979                                | -                                      | -                                    | -  | 37.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 10 695                                 | 808                   | -                 | 11 503                  | 11 503                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 10 695                                 | 808                   | -                 | 11 503                  | 11 503                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 10 695                                 | 808                   | -                 | 11 503                  | 11 503                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 48 532                                 | 8 770                 | -                 | 57 302                  | 57 302                    | 41 186  | 9 060   | 12 247  | 2 543  | 3 846  | 1 809   | 3 063   | 7 016  | 12 719   | 20 428                                 | 31 875                               | 287.8%                                 | 315.3%                               | 35.6%                                      | 55.6%                                    | 5 928                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 48 532                                 | 8 770                 | -                 | 57 302                  | 57 302                    | 41 186  | 9 060   | 12 247  | 2 543  | 3 846  | 1 809   | 3 063   | 7 016  | 12 719   | 20 428                                 | 31 875                               |  |                                      |  |  | 5 928                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 17 878                                 | -                     | -                 | 17 878                  | 17 878                    | 17 878  | 1 951   | 1 709   | 6 569  | 6 544  | 3 583   | 3 436   | 5 686  | 5 563  | 17 789                                 | 17 252                               | 58.7%                                  | 61.9%                                | 99.5%                                      | 96.5%                                    | 371                     | 371                               |
| Infrastructure   | 14 727                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 727                  | 14 727                    | 14 727  | 1 219   | 1 220   | 5 031  | 5 030  | 3 141   | 3 140   | 5 319  | 5 337  | 14 710                                 | 14 727                               | 69.3%                                  | 69.9%                                | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 371                     | 371                               |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 14 727                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 727                  | 14 727                    | 14 727  | 1 219   | 1 220   | 5 031  | 5 030  | 3 141   | 3 140   | 5 319  | 5 337  | 14 710                                 | 14 727                               | 69.3%                                  | 69.9%                                | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 151                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 151                   | 3 151                     | 3 151   | 732   | 489   | 1 538  | 1 514  | 442   | 295   | 367  | 226  | 3 079                                  | 2 525                                | (17.0%)                                | (23.5%)                              | 97.7%                                      | 80.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 436   | 435   | 764  | 763  | 71  | 72  | 207  | 207  | 1 478                                  | 1 478                                | 191.5%                                 | 190.1%                               | 95.4%                                      | 95.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 601                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 601                   | 1 601                     | 1 601   | 296   | 54  | 774  | 751  | 371   | 224   | 160  | 19   | 1 601                                  | 1 048                                | (56.9%)                                | (91.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 65.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | 148                   | -                 | 148                     | 148                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | 148                   | -                 | 148                     | 148                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | 148                   | -                 | 148                     | 148                       | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 17 878                                 | 148                   | -                 | 18 026                  | 18 026                    | 17 878  | 1 951   | 1 709   | 6 569  | 6 544  | 3 583   | 3 436   | 5 686  | 5 563  | 17 789                                 | 17 252                               | 58.7%                                  | 61.9%                                | 98.7%                                      | 95.7%                                    | 371                     | 371                               |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 17 878                                 | 148                   | -                 | 18 026                  | 18 026                    | 17 878  | 1 951   | 1 709   | 6 569  | 6 544  | 3 583   | 3 436   | 5 686  | 5 563  | 17 789                                 | 17 252                               |  |                                      |  |  | 371                     | 371                               |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 25 737                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 737                  | 25 737                    | 25 737  | 8 127   | 6 599   | 4 732  | 4 979  | 6 028   | 6 121   | 6 609  | 8 473  | 25 496                                 | 26 172                               | 9.6%                                   | 38.4%                                | 99.1%                                      | 101.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 22 687                                 | -                     | -                 | 22 687                  | 22 687                    | 22 687  | 7 939   | 6 411   | 4 262  | 4 509  | 4 521   | 4 614   | 5 724  | 7 588  | 22 446                                 | 23 122                               | 26.6%                                  | 64.4%                                | 98.9%                                      | 101.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 19 687                                 | -                     | -                 | 19 687                  | 19 687                    | 19 687  | 6 439   | 6 411   | 3 002  | 4 074  | 4 521   | 4 614   | 5 724  | 7 588  | 19 686                                 | 19 687                               | 26.6%                                  | 370.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | 1 500   | -   | 1 260  | 435  | -   | 3 000   | -  | -  | 2 760                                  | 3 435                                | -                                      | (100.0%)                             | 92.0%                                      | 114.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 050                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 050                   | 3 050                     | 3 050   | 188   | 188   | 470  | 470  | 1 507   | 1 506   | 885  | 885  | 3 050                                  | 3 050                                | (41.3%)                                | (41.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 188   | 188   | 192  | 192  | 285   | 285   | 885  | 885  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | 210.5%                                 | 210.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 500                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 500                   | 1 500                     | 1 500   | -   | -   | 278  | 278  | 1 222   | 1 222   | -  | -  | 1 500                                  | 1 500                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 4 691                                  | 2 310                 | -                 | 7 001                   | 7 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 4 691                                  | 2 310                 | -                 | 7 001                   | 7 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 4 691                                  | 2 310                 | -                 | 7 001                   | 7 001                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 30 428                                 | 2 310                 | -                 | 32 738                  | 32 738                    | 25 737  | 8 127   | 6 599   | 4 732  | 4 979  | 6 028   | 6 121   | 6 609  | 8 473  | 25 496                                 | 26 172                               | 9.6%                                   | 38.4%                                | 77.9%                                      | 79.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 30 428                                 | 2 310                 | -                 | 32 738                  | 32 738                    | 25 737  | 8 127   | 6 599   | 4 732  | 4 979  | 6 028   | 6 121   | 6 609  | 8 473  | 25 496                                 | 26 172                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 27 562                                 | 3 000                 | -                 | 30 562                  | 30 562                    | 30 562  | 4 515   | 2 187   | 13 871   | 14 274   | 4 740   | 6 055   | 7 286  | 11 658   | 30 412                                 | 34 173                               | 53.7%                                  | 92.5%                                | 99.5%                                      | 111.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 24 608                                 | 3 000                 | -                 | 27 608                  | 27 608                    | 27 608  | 3 389   | 1 528   | 12 723   | 12 538   | 4 322   | 3 907   | 7 174  | 9 630  | 27 608                                 | 27 603                               | 66.0%                                  | 146.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 21 608                                 | 3 000                 | -                 | 24 608                  | 24 608                    | 24 608  | 1 356   | 1 359   | 12 349   | 12 371   | 4 186   | 3 498   | 6 717  | 7 379  | 24 608                                 | 24 608                               | 60.5%                                  | 110.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | 2 033   | 168   | 374  | 167  | 136   | 409   | 457  | 2 251  | 3 000                                  | 2 995                                | 236.0%                                 | 450.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 99.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 954                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 954                   | 2 954                     | 2 954   | 1 126   | 659   | 1 148  | 1 735  | 418   | 2 148   | 112  | 2 027  | 2 804                                  | 6 570                                | (73.2%)                                | (5.6%)                               | 94.9%                                      | 222.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 775   | 159   | 245  | 245  | 418   | 398   | 112  | 692  | 1 550                                  | 1 495                                | (73.2%)                                | 73.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 96.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 404                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 404                   | 1 404                     | 1 404   | 351   | 500   | 903  | 1 491  | -   | 1 749   | -  | 1 335  | 1 254                                  | 5 075                                | -                                      | (23.7%)                              | 89.3%                                      | 361.5%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 116                                  | 51                    | -                 | 1 167                   | 1 167                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 116                                  | 51                    | -                 | 1 167                   | 1 167                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 1 116                                  | 51                    | -                 | 1 167                   | 1 167                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 28 678                                 | 3 051                 | -                 | 31 729                  | 31 729                    | 30 562  | 4 515   | 2 187   | 13 871   | 14 274   | 4 740   | 6 055   | 7 286  | 11 658   | 30 412                                 | 34 173                               | 53.7%                                  | 92.5%                                | 95.8%                                      | 107.7%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 28 678                                 | 3 051                 | -                 | 31 729                  | 31 729                    | 30 562  | 4 515   | 2 187   | 13 871   | 14 274   | 4 740   | 6 055   | 7 286  | 11 658   | 30 412                                 | 34 173                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 4 903                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 903                   | 4 903                     | 4 903   | 752   | 651   | 1 528  | 1 977  | 780   | 860   | 1 502  | 1 068  | 4 562                                  | 4 557                                | 92.6%                                  | 24.2%                                | 93.0%                                      | 92.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 553                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 553                   | 2 553                     | 2 553   | 353   | 310   | 970  | 1 295  | 376   | 457   | 581  | 146  | 2 280                                  | 2 207                                | 54.5%                                  | (68.1%)                              | 89.3%                                      | 86.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 553                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 553                   | 2 553                     | 2 553   | 353   | 310   | 970  | 1 295  | 376   | 457   | 581  | 146  | 2 280                                  | 2 207                                | 54.5%                                  | (68.1%)                              | 89.3%                                      | 86.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 350                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 350                   | 2 350                     | 2 350   | 399   | 342   | 558  | 683  | 404   | 403   | 921  | 922  | 2 282                                  | 2 350                                | 128.0%                                 | 128.7%                               | 97.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 187   | 187   | 331  | 331  | 120   | 119   | 612  | 613  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | 410.0%                                 | 412.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 100                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 100                   | 1 100                     | 1 100   | 212   | 155   | 227  | 352  | 284   | 284   | 309  | 310  | 1 032                                  | 1 100                                | 8.8%                                   | 9.1%                                 | 93.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 4 903                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 903                   | 4 903                     | 4 903   | 752   | 651   | 1 528  | 1 977  | 780   | 860   | 1 502  | 1 068  | 4 562                                  | 4 557                                | 92.6%                                  | 24.2%                                | 93.0%                                      | 92.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 4 903                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 903                   | 4 903                     | 4 903   | 752   | 651   | 1 528  | 1 977  | 780   | 860   | 1 502  | 1 068  | 4 562                                  | 4 557                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 39 146                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 146                  | 39 146                    | 25 774  | 5 199   | 6 167   | 9 531  | 10 209   | 8 543   | 7 742   | 1 429  | 1 510  | 24 702                                 | 25 628                               | (83.3%)                                | (80.5%)                              | 63.1%                                      | 65.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 36 111                                 | -                     | -                 | 36 111                  | 36 111                    | 22 739  | 4 792   | 5 783   | 8 700  | 9 415  | 7 916   | 6 342   | 1 329  | 1 332  | 22 737                                 | 22 802                               | (83.2%)                                | (79.0%)                              | 63.0%                                      | 63.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 22 739                                 | -                     | -                 | 22 739                  | 22 739                    | 22 739  | 4 792   | 5 783   | 8 700  | 9 345  | 7 916   | 6 342   | 1 329  | 1 332  | 22 737                                 | 22 802                               | (83.2%)                                | (79.0%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | 13 372                                 | -                     | -                 | 13 372                  | 13 372                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | 69   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | 69                                   | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | 0.5%                    |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 035                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 035                   | 3 035                     | 3 035   | 407   | 385   | 831  | 794  | 627   | 1 400   | 100  | 178  | 1 965                                  | 2 757                                | (84.1%)                                | (87.3%)                              | 64.7%                                      | 90.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 53  | 25  | 173  | 142  | 154   | 986   | 100  | 119  | 480                                    | 1 273                                | (35.1%)                                | (87.9%)                              | 31.0%                                      | 82.1%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 485                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 485                   | 1 485                     | 1 485   | 354   | 360   | 658  | 652  | 473   | 414   | -  | 59   | 1 485                                  | 1 484                                | (100.0%)                               | (85.8%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 99.9%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 39 146                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 146                  | 39 146                    | 25 774  | 5 199   | 6 167   | 9 531  | 10 209   | 8 543   | 7 742   | 1 429  | 1 510  | 24 702                                 | 25 628                               | (83.3%)                                | (80.5%)                              | 63.1%                                      | 65.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 39 146                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 146                  | 39 146                    | 25 774  | 5 199   | 6 167   | 9 531  | 10 209   | 8 543   | 7 742   | 1 429  | 1 510  | 24 702                                 | 25 628                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 45 080                                 | 39 845                | -                 | 84 925                  | 84 925                    | 83 560  | 15 842  | 13 264  | 13 576   | 13 148   | 2 005   | 893   | 29 985   | 27 943   | 61 408                                 | 55 248                               | 1395.5%                                | 3027.6%                              | 72.3%                                      | 65.1%                                    | 1 011                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 39 709                                 | 13 000                | -                 | 52 709                  | 52 709                    | 52 709  | 15 093  | 13 098  | 12 560   | 12 807   | 598   | 440   | 23 944   | 24 896   | 52 195                                 | 51 242                               | 3904.0%                                | 5556.2%                              | 99.0%                                      | 97.2%                                    | 1 011                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 35 709                                 | 13 000                | -                 | 48 709                  | 48 709                    | 48 709  | 13 098  | 13 098  | 11 907   | 11 906   | -   | -   | 23 704   | 23 704   | 48 709                                 | 48 709                               | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | 1 995   | -   | 653  | 901  | 598   | 440   | 240  | 1 192  | 3 486                                  | 2 533                                | (59.9%)                                | 170.8%                               | 87.2%                                      | 63.3%                                    | 1 011                   | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 5 371                                  | 26 845                | -                 | 32 216                  | 32 216                    | 30 851  | 749   | 165   | 1 016  | 341  | 1 407   | 453   | 6 041  | 3 047  | 9 213                                  | 4 006                                | 329.4%                                 | 572.2%                               | 28.6%                                      | 12.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 165   | 165   | 246  | 247  | 453   | 453   | 686  | 685  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | 51.4%                                  | 51.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 456                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 456                   | 2 456                     | 2 456   | 584   | -   | 770  | 94   | 954   | -   | 126  | 2 362  | 2 434                                  | 2 456                                | (86.8%)                                | -                                    | 99.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 26 845                | -                 | 26 845                  | 26 845                    | 26 845  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 5 229  | -  | 5 229                                  | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | 19.5%                                      | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | 1 365                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 365                   | 1 365                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 46 445                                 | 39 845                | -                 | 86 290                  | 86 290                    | 83 560  | 15 842  | 13 264  | 13 576   | 13 148   | 2 005   | 893   | 29 985   | 27 943   | 61 408                                 | 55 248                               | 1395.5%                                | 3027.6%                              | 71.2%                                      | 64.0%                                    | 1 011                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 46 445                                 | 39 845                | -                 | 86 290                  | 86 290                    | 83 560  | 15 842  | 13 264  | 13 576   | 13 148   | 2 005   | 893   | 29 985   | 27 943   | 61 408                                 | 55 248                               |  |                                      |  |  | 1 011                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 53 964                                 | -                     | -                 | 53 964                  | 53 964                    | 53 964  | 6 608   | 6 408   | 15 246   | 15 818   | 17 544  | 17 180  | 12 155   | 10 726   | 51 553                                 | 50 132                               | (30.7%)                                | (37.6%)                              | 95.5%                                      | 92.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 40 358                                 | -                     | -                 | 40 358                  | 40 358                    | 40 358  | 6 517   | 2 571   | 13 962   | 13 386   | 14 174  | 16 254  | 5 704  | 7 335  | 40 357                                 | 39 546                               | (59.8%)                                | (54.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 98.0%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 36 358                                 | -                     | -                 | 36 358                  | 36 358                    | 36 358  | 2 517   | 2 571   | 13 962   | 12 961   | 14 174  | 15 176  | 5 704  | 5 704  | 36 357                                 | 36 358                               | (59.8%)                                | (62.4%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | 4 000   | 54  | -  | 426  | -   | 1 078   | -  | 1 630  | 4 000                                  | 3 188                                | -                                      | 51.2%                                | 100.0%                                     | 79.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 13 606                                 | -                     | -                 | 13 606                  | 13 606                    | 13 606  | 91  | 3 837   | 1 284  | 2 432  | 3 370   | 925   | 6 451  | 3 392  | 11 196                                 | 10 586                               | 91.4%                                  | 266.5%                               | 82.3%                                      | 77.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 91  | 91  | 627  | 627  | 635   | 625   | 197  | 205  | 1 550                                  | 1 547                                | (69.0%)                                | (67.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 99.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 820                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 820                   | 4 820                     | 4 820   | -   | 3 746   | 634  | 1 074  | 1 105   | -   | 91   | -  | 1 830                                  | 4 820                                | (91.8%)                                | -                                    | 38.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 7 236                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 236                   | 7 236                     | 7 236   | -   | -   | 23   | 731  | 1 630   | 301   | 6 163  | 3 187  | 7 816                                  | 4 219                                | 278.1%                                 | 959.5%                               | 108.0%                                     | 58.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 53 964                                 | -                     | -                 | 53 964                  | 53 964                    | 53 964  | 6 608   | 6 408   | 15 246   | 15 818   | 17 544  | 17 180  | 12 155   | 10 726   | 51 553                                 | 50 132                               | (30.7%)                                | (37.6%)                              | 95.5%                                      | 92.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 53 964                                 | -                     | -                 | 53 964                  | 53 964                    | 53 964  | 6 608   | 6 408   | 15 246   | 15 818   | 17 544  | 17 180  | 12 155   | 10 726   | 51 553                                 | 50 132                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 46 650                                 | -                     | -                 | 46 650                  | 46 650                    | 46 650  | 4 675   | 6 205   | 11 871   | 10 409   | 8 521   | 8 524   | 21 337   | 21 510   | 46 404                                 | 46 649                               | 150.4%                                 | 152.3%                               | 99.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 43 007                                 | -                     | -                 | 43 007                  | 43 007                    | 43 007  | 3 817   | 3 819   | 11 112   | 11 106   | 7 465   | 7 468   | 20 613   | 20 613   | 43 007                                 | 43 006                               | 176.1%                                 | 176.0%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 35 007                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 007                  | 35 007                    | 35 007  | 3 817   | 3 819   | 11 112   | 11 106   | 7 465   | 7 468   | 20 613   | 20 614   | 35 007                                 | 35 007                               | 69.0%                                  | 68.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 8 000  | 7 999  | 8 000                                  | 7 999                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 643                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 643                   | 3 643                     | 3 643   | 858   | 2 387   | 759  | (697)  | 1 056   | 1 056   | 724  | 897  | 3 397                                  | 3 643                                | (31.4%)                                | (15.0%)                              | 93.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 334   | 333   | 642  | 470  | 243   | 243   | 331  | 504  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | 36.2%                                  | 107.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 093                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 093                   | 2 093                     | 2 093   | 524   | 2 053   | 117  | (1 167)  | 813   | 813   | 393  | 393  | 1 847                                  | 2 093                                | (51.7%)                                | (51.6%)                              | 88.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 12 663                                 | (6 172)               | -                 | 6 491                   | 6 491                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 12 663                                 | (6 172)               | -                 | 6 491                   | 6 491                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 12 663                                 | (6 172)               | -                 | 6 491                   | 6 491                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 59 313                                 | (6 172)               | -                 | 53 141                  | 53 141                    | 46 650  | 4 675   | 6 205   | 11 871   | 10 409   | 8 521   | 8 524   | 21 337   | 21 510   | 46 404                                 | 46 649                               | 150.4%                                 | 152.3%                               | 87.3%                                      | 87.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 59 313                                 | (6 172)               | -                 | 53 141                  | 53 141                    | 46 650  | 4 675   | 6 205   | 11 871   | 10 409   | 8 521   | 8 524   | 21 337   | 21 510   | 46 404                                 | 46 649                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 41 718                                 | (15 352)              | -                 | 26 366                  | 26 366                    | 26 366  | 7 341   | 7 709   | 9 841  | 9 840  | 2 433   | 2 432   | 1 404  | 1 404  | 21 019                                 | 21 385                               | (42.3%)                                | (42.3%)                              | 79.7%                                      | 81.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 38 302                                 | (15 352)              | -                 | 22 950                  | 22 950                    | 22 950  | 6 289   | 6 290   | 8 633  | 8 632  | 1 977   | 1 977   | 1 070  | 1 070  | 17 969                                 | 17 969                               | (45.9%)                                | (45.9%)                              | 78.3%                                      | 78.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 37 302                                 | (15 352)              | -                 | 21 950                  | 21 950                    | 21 950  | 5 465   | 5 466   | 8 500  | 8 499  | 1 977   | 1 977   | 1 027  | 1 027  | 16 969                                 | 16 969                               | (48.1%)                                | (48.1%)                              | 77.3%                                      | 77.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 824   | 824   | 133  | 134  | -   | -   | 43   | 43   | 1 000                                  | 1 000                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 416                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 416                   | 3 416                     | 3 416   | 1 052   | 1 420   | 1 208  | 1 208  | 456   | 455   | 334  | 334  | 3 050                                  | 3 416                                | (26.8%)                                | (26.6%)                              | 89.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 585   | 586   | 588  | 588  | 185   | 184   | 192  | 192  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | 3.8%                                   | 4.2%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 866                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 866                   | 1 866                     | 1 866   | 467   | 834   | 620  | 620  | 271   | 271   | 142  | 142  | 1 500                                  | 1 866                                | (47.6%)                                | (47.5%)                              | 80.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 41 718                                 | (15 352)              | -                 | 26 366                  | 26 366                    | 26 366  | 7 341   | 7 709   | 9 841  | 9 840  | 2 433   | 2 432   | 1 404  | 1 404  | 21 019                                 | 21 385                               | (42.3%)                                | (42.3%)                              | 79.7%                                      | 81.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 41 718                                 | (15 352)              | -                 | 26 366                  | 26 366                    | 26 366  | 7 341   | 7 709   | 9 841  | 9 840  | 2 433   | 2 432   | 1 404  | 1 404  | 21 019                                 | 21 385                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 4 933                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 933                   | 4 933                     | 4 933   | 992   | 919   | 400  | 1 104  | 1 121   | 1 510   | 465  | 1 400  | 2 978                                  | 4 933                                | (58.5%)                                | (7.3%)                               | 60.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 683                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 683                   | 2 683                     | 2 683   | 426   | 354   | -  | 534  | 283   | 672   | 188  | 1 123  | 897                                    | 2 683                                | (33.6%)                                | 66.9%                                | 33.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 683                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 683                   | 2 683                     | 2 683   | 426   | 354   | -  | 534  | 283   | 672   | 188  | 1 123  | 897                                    | 2 683                                | (33.6%)                                | 66.9%                                | 33.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 250                   | 2 250                     | 2 250   | 566   | 565   | 400  | 570  | 838   | 838   | 277  | 277  | 2 081                                  | 2 250                                | (66.9%)                                | (66.9%)                              | 92.5%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 327   | 326   | 239  | 341  | 306   | 306   | 277  | 277  | 1 149                                  | 1 250                                | (9.5%)                                 | (9.3%)                               | 91.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 239   | 239   | 161  | 229  | 532   | 532   | -  | -  | 932                                    | 1 000                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 93.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 4 933                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 933                   | 4 933                     | 4 933   | 992   | 919   | 400  | 1 104  | 1 121   | 1 510   | 465  | 1 400  | 2 978                                  | 4 933                                | (58.5%)                                | (7.3%)                               | 60.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 4 933                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 933                   | 4 933                     | 4 933   | 992   | 919   | 400  | 1 104  | 1 121   | 1 510   | 465  | 1 400  | 2 978                                  | 4 933                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)

|  | Division of<br>revenue Act No.<br>10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid<br>year) | Other<br>Adjustments | Total Available<br>2017/18 | Year to date                    |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |   | Third Quarter   |  | Fourth Quarter   |   | YTD Expenditure                                 |  | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q                     |  | % Changes for the 4th Q                             |  | Approved Roll Over         |                                      |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  |  |                          |                      |                            | Approved<br>payment<br>schedule | Transferred to<br>municipalities for<br>direct grants | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>September 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 September<br>2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 December 2017 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 31<br>March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>31 March 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department by 30<br>June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities by<br>30 June 2018 | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Actual<br>expenditure<br>National<br>Department | Actual<br>expenditure by<br>municipalities | Exp as % of<br>Allocation<br>National<br>Department | Exp as % of<br>Allocation by<br>municipalities | Total Available<br>2017/18 | YTD expenditure<br>by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                          |                      |                            |                                 |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |                                      |
| Direct Transfers   | 33 154                                       | 3 134                    | -                    | 36 288                     | 36 288                          | 36 288  | 6 113   | 6 443   | 10 412   | 9 848   | 5 439   | 4 416  | 13 119   | 20 535  | 35 083  | 41 242                                     | 141.2%  | 365.0%                                     | 96.7%   | 113.7%   | 1 121                      | 1 121                                |
| Infrastructure   | 29 833                                       | -                        | -                    | 29 833                     | 29 833                          | 29 833  | 5 707   | 5 373   | 8 054  | 8 738   | 3 332   | 3 312  | 12 668   | 17 733  | 29 761  | 35 157                                     | 280.2%  | 435.4%                                     | 99.8%   | 117.8%   | 1 120                      | 1 120                                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 26 833                                       | -                        | -                    | 26 833                     | 26 833                          | 26 833  | 5 492   | 5 007   | 5 764  | 6 455   | 2 837   | 2 961  | 12 668   | 13 108  | 26 761  | 27 531                                     | 346.5%  | 342.7%                                     | 99.7%   | 102.6%   | 1 120                      | 1 120                                |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000  | -                        | -                    | 3 000                      | 3 000                           | 3 000   | 215   | 366   | 2 290  | 2 283   | 495   | 352  | -  | 4 625   | 3 000   | 7 625                                      | (100.0%)  | 1215.3%                                    | 100.0%  | 254.2%   | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 321  | 3 134                    | -                    | 6 455                      | 6 455                           | 6 455   | 406   | 1 070   | 2 358  | 1 110   | 2 107   | 1 104  | 451  | 2 802   | 5 322   | 6 085                                      | (78.6%)   | 153.8%                                     | 82.4%   | 94.3%  | 1                          | 1                                    |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Restructuring Grant  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700  | -                        | -                    | 1 700                      | 1 700                           | 1 700   | -   | 368   | 678  | 310   | 264   | 264  | 181  | 394   | 1 123   | 1 336                                      | (31.4%)   | 48.8%                                      | 66.1%   | 78.6%  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 621  | -                        | -                    | 1 621                      | 1 621                           | 1 621   | 406   | 702   | 539  | 800   | 120   | 491  | -  | (137)   | 1 065   | 1 856                                      | (100.0%)  | (127.9%)                                   | 65.7%   | 114.5%   | 1                          | 1                                    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -  | 3 134                    | -                    | 3 134                      | 3 134                           | 3 134   | -   | -   | 1 141  | -   | 1 723   | 349  | 270  | 2 545   | 3 134   | 2 894                                      | (84.3%)   | 630.0%                                     | 100.0%  | 92.3%  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 926  | 517                      | -                    | 3 443                      | 3 443                           | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Infrastructure   | 2 926  | 517                      | -                    | 3 443                      | 3 443                           | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 2 926  | 517                      | -                    | 3 443                      | 3 443                           | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Capacity and Others  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Total  | 36 080                                       | 3 651                    | -                    | 39 731                     | 39 731                          | 36 288  | 6 113   | 6 443   | 10 412   | 9 848   | 5 439   | 4 416  | 13 119   | 20 535  | 35 083  | 41 242                                     | 141.2%  | 365.0%                                     | 88.3%   | 103.8%   | 1 121                      | 1 121                                |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -  | -                        | -                    | -                          | -                               | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -                          | -                                    |
|  | 36 080                                       | 3 651                    | -                    | 39 731                     | 39 731                          | 36 288  | 6 113   | 6 443   | 10 412   | 9 848   | 5 439   | 4 416  | 13 119   | 20 535  | 35 083  | 41 242                                     |   |  |   |  | 1 121                      | 1 121                                |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 30 180                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 180                  | 30 180                    | 30 180  | 5 596   | 3 801   | 9 516  | 7 322  | 3 423   | 3 422   | 7 102  | 11 091   | 25 637                                 | 25 636                               | 107.5%                                 | 224.1%                               | 84.9%                                      | 84.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 26 330                                 | -                     | -                 | 26 330                  | 26 330                    | 26 330  | 4 905   | 3 109   | 8 584  | 6 392  | 2 623   | 2 622   | 5 675  | 9 663  | 21 787                                 | 21 786                               | 116.4%                                 | 268.5%                               | 82.7%                                      | 82.7%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 22 330                                 | -                     | -                 | 22 330                  | 22 330                    | 22 330  | 917   | 3 109   | 8 584  | 6 392  | 2 623   | 2 622   | 5 663  | 9 663  | 17 787                                 | 17 786                               | 115.9%                                 | 115.9%                               | 79.7%                                      | 79.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 4 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 000                   | 4 000                     | 4 000   | 3 988   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | 12   | 4 000  | 4 000                                  | 4 000                                | -                                      | -                                    | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 850                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 850                   | 3 850                     | 3 850   | 691   | 692   | 932  | 931  | 800   | 799   | 1 427  | 1 428  | 3 850                                  | 3 850                                | 78.4%                                  | 78.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 270   | 270   | 261  | 261  | 225   | 225   | 794  | 794  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | 252.9%                                 | 253.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 300                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 300                   | 2 300                     | 2 300   | 421   | 422   | 671  | 670  | 575   | 575   | 633  | 634  | 2 300                                  | 2 300                                | 10.1%                                  | 10.3%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 30 180                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 180                  | 30 180                    | 30 180  | 5 596   | 3 801   | 9 516  | 7 322  | 3 423   | 3 422   | 7 102  | 11 091   | 25 637                                 | 25 636                               | 107.5%                                 | 224.1%                               | 84.9%                                      | 84.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 30 180                                 | -                     | -                 | 30 180                  | 30 180                    | 30 180  | 5 596   | 3 801   | 9 516  | 7 322  | 3 423   | 3 422   | 7 102  | 11 091   | 25 637                                 | 25 636                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 14 799                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 799                  | 14 799                    | 14 799  | 899   | 738   | 5 978  | 5 802  | 2 571   | 3 543   | 4 975  | 4 497  | 14 423                                 | 14 580                               | 93.5%                                  | 26.9%                                | 97.5%                                      | 98.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 12 118                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 118                  | 12 118                    | 12 118  | 173   | 17  | 5 593  | 5 272  | 1 151   | 2 113   | 4 975  | 4 497  | 11 892                                 | 11 899                               | 332.2%                                 | 112.8%                               | 98.1%                                      | 98.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 11 118                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 118                  | 11 118                    | 11 118  | -   | -   | 5 039  | 4 855  | 884   | 1 943   | 4 975  | 4 101  | 10 898                                 | 10 899                               | 462.8%                                 | 111.1%                               | 98.0%                                      | 98.0%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 173   | 17  | 554  | 417  | 267   | 170   | -  | 396  | 994                                    | 1 000                                | (100.0%)                               | 132.5%                               | 99.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 681                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 681                   | 2 681                     | 2 681   | 726   | 721   | 385  | 530  | 1 420   | 1 430   | -  | -  | 2 531                                  | 2 681                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 94.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 484   | 479   | 153  | 148  | 913   | 923   | -  | -  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 131                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 131                   | 1 131                     | 1 131   | 242   | 242   | 232  | 382  | 507   | 507   | -  | -  | 981                                    | 1 131                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 86.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 14 799                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 799                  | 14 799                    | 14 799  | 899   | 738   | 5 978  | 5 802  | 2 571   | 3 543   | 4 975  | 4 497  | 14 423                                 | 14 580                               | 93.5%                                  | 26.9%                                | 97.5%                                      | 98.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 14 799                                 | -                     | -                 | 14 799                  | 14 799                    | 14 799  | 899   | 738   | 5 978  | 5 802  | 2 571   | 3 543   | 4 975  | 4 497  | 14 423                                 | 14 580                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 17 058                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 15 058                  | 15 058                    | 15 058  | 2 898   | 2 059   | 2 498  | 4 276  | 3 624   | 561   | 5 718  | 8 159  | 14 738                                 | 15 056                               | 57.8%                                  | 1353.2%                              | 97.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 5 847                   | 5 847                             |
| Infrastructure   | 14 067                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 12 067                  | 12 067                    | 12 067  | 2 253   | 1 414   | 1 446  | 3 223  | 3 107   | 43  | 4 943  | 7 385  | 11 749                                 | 12 065                               | 59.1%                                  | 16910.4%                             | 97.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 5 847                   | 5 847                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 12 067                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 10 067                  | 10 067                    | 10 067  | 2 253   | 1 414   | 1 446  | 3 223  | 1 425   | (47)  | 4 943  | 5 476  | 10 067                                 | 10 065                               | 246.9%                                 | (11699.3%)                           | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | 5 529                   | 5 529                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 2 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 000                   | 2 000                     | 2 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 682   | 91  | 1 909  | 1 682  | 2 000                                  | (100.0%)                             | 2007.0%                                | 84.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 318                                      | 318                     |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 991                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 991                   | 2 991                     | 2 991   | 645   | 645   | 1 052  | 1 053  | 517   | 518   | 775  | 774  | 2 989                                  | 2 991                                | 49.9%                                  | 49.5%                                | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 470   | 470   | 793  | 794  | 122   | 123   | 313  | 313  | 1 698                                  | 1 700                                | 156.6%                                 | 154.3%                               | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 291                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 291                   | 1 291                     | 1 291   | 175   | 175   | 259  | 260  | 395   | 395   | 462  | 462  | 1 291                                  | 1 291                                | 17.0%                                  | 16.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 17 058                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 15 058                  | 15 058                    | 15 058  | 2 898   | 2 059   | 2 498  | 4 276  | 3 624   | 561   | 5 718  | 8 159  | 14 738                                 | 15 056                               | 57.8%                                  | 1353.2%                              | 97.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | 5 847                   | 5 847                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 17 058                                 | (2 000)               | -                 | 15 058                  | 15 058                    | 15 058  | 2 898   | 2 059   | 2 498  | 4 276  | 3 624   | 561   | 5 718  | 8 159  | 14 738                                 | 15 056                               |  |                                      |  |  | 5 847                   | 5 847                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 5 035                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 035                   | 5 035                     | 5 035   | 810   | 696   | 1 125  | 1 652  | 724   | 1 004   | 631  | 1 733  | 3 290                                  | 5 086                                | (12.8%)                                | 72.6%                                | 65.3%                                      | 101.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 643                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 643                   | 2 643                     | 2 643   | 368   | 165   | -  | 439  | 324   | 605   | 383  | 567  | 1 075                                  | 1 776                                | 18.2%                                  | (6.2%)                               | 40.7%                                      | 67.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 643                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 643                   | 2 643                     | 2 643   | 368   | 165   | -  | 439  | 324   | 605   | 383  | 567  | 1 075                                  | 1 776                                | 18.2%                                  | (6.2%)                               | 40.7%                                      | 67.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 392                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 392                   | 2 392                     | 2 392   | 442   | 531   | 1 125  | 1 213  | 400   | 399   | 248  | 1 166  | 2 215                                  | 3 310                                | (38.0%)                                | 192.0%                               | 92.6%                                      | 138.4%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 184   | 185   | 754  | 754  | 119   | 119   | 193  | 730  | 1 250                                  | 1 787                                | 62.2%                                  | 514.4%                               | 100.0%                                     | 143.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 142                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 142                   | 1 142                     | 1 142   | 258   | 346   | 371  | 459  | 281   | 281   | 55   | 436  | 965                                    | 1 522                                | (80.4%)                                | 55.5%                                | 84.5%                                      | 133.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 5 035                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 035                   | 5 035                     | 5 035   | 810   | 696   | 1 125  | 1 652  | 724   | 1 004   | 631  | 1 733  | 3 290                                  | 5 086                                | (12.8%)                                | 72.6%                                | 65.3%                                      | 101.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 5 035                                  | -                     | -                 | 5 035                   | 5 035                     | 5 035   | 810   | 696   | 1 125  | 1 652  | 724   | 1 004   | 631  | 1 733  | 3 290                                  | 5 086                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 21 515                                 | -                     | -                 | 21 515                  | 21 515                    | 21 515  | 1 571   | 1 740   | 4 066  | 7 454  | 5 770   | 7 027   | 4 580  | 3 129  | 15 987                                 | 19 350                               | (20.6%)                                | (55.5%)                              | 74.3%                                      | 89.9%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 18 370                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 370                  | 18 370                    | 18 370  | 1 180   | 1 287   | 2 567  | 5 884  | 5 440   | 6 697   | 3 787  | 2 334  | 12 974                                 | 16 202                               | (30.4%)                                | (65.2%)                              | 70.6%                                      | 88.2%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 10 370                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 370                  | 10 370                    | 10 370  | 1 180   | 1 287   | 2 567  | 2 977  | 2 533   | 2 315   | 2 694  | 2 690  | 8 974                                  | 9 269                                | 6.4%                                   | 16.2%                                | 86.5%                                      | 89.4%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | -   | -   | -  | 2 907  | 2 907   | 4 382   | 1 093  | (356)  | 4 000                                  | 6 933                                | (62.4%)                                | (108.1%)                             | 50.0%                                      | 86.7%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 145                   | 3 145                     | 3 145   | 391   | 453   | 1 499  | 1 570  | 330   | 331   | 793  | 795  | 3 013                                  | 3 149                                | 140.3%                                 | 140.5%                               | 95.8%                                      | 100.1%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 2 145                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 145                   | 2 145                     | 2 145   | 277   | 277   | 1 321  | 1 321  | 108   | 108   | 439  | 439  | 2 145                                  | 2 145                                | 306.5%                                 | 306.5%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 114   | 176   | 178  | 248  | 222   | 223   | 354  | 356  | 868                                    | 1 004                                | 59.5%                                  | 60.0%                                | 86.8%                                      | 100.4%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 12 949                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 949                  | 12 949                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 12 949                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 949                  | 12 949                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | 12 949                                 | -                     | -                 | 12 949                  | 12 949                    | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 34 464                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 464                  | 34 464                    | 21 515  | 1 571   | 1 740   | 4 066  | 7 454  | 5 770   | 7 027   | 4 580  | 3 129  | 15 987                                 | 19 350                               | (20.6%)                                | (55.5%)                              | 46.4%                                      | 56.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 34 464                                 | -                     | -                 | 34 464                  | 34 464                    | 21 515  | 1 571   | 1 740   | 4 066  | 7 454  | 5 770   | 7 027   | 4 580  | 3 129  | 15 987                                 | 19 350                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 17 396                                 | 14 619                | -                 | 32 015                  | 32 015                    | 32 015  | 4 499   | 4 437   | 3 488  | 3 113  | 3 943   | 5 057   | 2 232  | 4 997  | 14 162                                 | 17 606                               | (43.4%)                                | (1.2%)                               | 44.2%                                      | 55.0%                                    | 4 224                   | 4 224                             |
| Infrastructure   | 14 813                                 | 14 619                | -                 | 29 432                  | 29 432                    | 29 432  | 4 048   | 4 048   | 2 215  | 2 773  | 3 851   | 4 684   | 2 159  | 3 519  | 12 273                                 | 15 023                               | (43.9%)                                | (24.9%)                              | 41.7%                                      | 51.0%                                    | 4 224                   | 4 224                             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 13 813                                 | 14 619                | -                 | 28 432                  | 28 432                    | 28 432  | -   | 4 048   | 1 489  | 2 088  | 3 577   | 4 371   | 2 159  | 3 307  | 11 273                                 | 13 813                               | (39.6%)                                | (24.3%)                              | 39.6%                                      | 48.6%                                    | 4 224                   | 4 224                             |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | 726  | 685  | 274   | 313   | -  | 212  | 1 000                                  | 1 210                                | (100.0%)                               | (32.2%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 121.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 583                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 583                   | 2 583                     | 2 583   | 451   | 390   | 1 273  | 341  | 92  | 374   | 73   | 1 479  | 1 889                                  | 2 583                                | (20.7%)                                | 295.6%                               | 73.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 277   | 216   | 1 273  | 340  | -   | 281   | -  | 712  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | -                                      | 153.1%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 033                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 033                   | 1 033                     | 1 033   | 174   | 174   | -  | 1  | 92  | 92  | 73   | 766  | 339                                    | 1 033                                | (20.7%)                                | 730.0%                               | 32.8%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 17 396                                 | 14 619                | -                 | 32 015                  | 32 015                    | 32 015  | 4 499   | 4 437   | 3 488  | 3 113  | 3 943   | 5 057   | 2 232  | 4 997  | 14 162                                 | 17 606                               | (43.4%)                                | (1.2%)                               | 44.2%                                      | 55.0%                                    | 4 224                   | 4 224                             |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 17 396                                 | 14 619                | -                 | 32 015                  | 32 015                    | 32 015  | 4 499   | 4 437   | 3 488  | 3 113  | 3 943   | 5 057   | 2 232  | 4 997  | 14 162                                 | 17 606                               |  |                                      |  |  | 4 224                   | 4 224                             |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 36 305                                 | -                     | -                 | 36 305                  | 36 305                    | 36 305  | 9 243   | 9 998   | 5 729  | 7 102  | 5 440   | 5 124   | 14 737   | 13 519   | 35 149                                 | 35 743                               | 170.9%                                 | 163.9%                               | 96.8%                                      | 98.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 32 464                                 | -                     | -                 | 32 464                  | 32 464                    | 32 464  | 8 376   | 8 267   | 4 985  | 6 486  | 4 980   | 4 663   | 14 122   | 12 904   | 32 463                                 | 32 321                               | 183.6%                                 | 176.7%                               | 100.0%                                     | 99.6%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 24 464                                 | -                     | -                 | 24 464                  | 24 464                    | 24 464  | 7 940   | 7 942   | 4 634  | 4 634  | 2 789   | 2 791   | 9 100  | 9 097  | 24 463                                 | 24 464                               | 226.3%                                 | 225.9%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 8 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 000                   | 8 000                     | 8 000   | 436   | 325   | 351  | 1 853  | 2 191   | 1 872   | 5 022  | 3 807  | 8 000                                  | 7 857                                | 129.2%                                 | 103.3%                               | 100.0%                                     | 98.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 841                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 841                   | 3 841                     | 3 841   | 867   | 1 731   | 744  | 616  | 460   | 460   | 615  | 615  | 2 686                                  | 3 422                                | 33.7%                                  | 33.6%                                | 69.9%                                      | 89.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 294   | 294   | 631  | 504  | 384   | 384   | 192  | 192  | 1 501                                  | 1 373                                | (50.0%)                                | (50.0%)                              | 96.8%                                      | 88.6%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 291                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 291                   | 2 291                     | 2 291   | 573   | 1 437   | 113  | 112  | 76  | 77  | 423  | 423  | 1 185                                  | 2 050                                | 456.6%                                 | 450.9%                               | 51.7%                                      | 89.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 36 305                                 | -                     | -                 | 36 305                  | 36 305                    | 36 305  | 9 243   | 9 998   | 5 729  | 7 102  | 5 440   | 5 124   | 14 737   | 13 519   | 35 149                                 | 35 743                               | 170.9%                                 | 163.9%                               | 96.8%                                      | 98.5%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 36 305                                 | -                     | -                 | 36 305                  | 36 305                    | 36 305  | 9 243   | 9 998   | 5 729  | 7 102  | 5 440   | 5 124   | 14 737   | 13 519   | 35 149                                 | 35 743                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: George(WC044)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 285 825                                | 500                   | -                 | 286 325                 | 286 325                   | 286 325   | 14 193  | 18 404  | 25 115   | 25 650   | 43 764  | 34 662  | 114 478  | 118 392  | 197 550                                | 197 108                              | 161.6%                                 | 241.6%                               | 69.0%                                      | 68.8%                                    | 47 264                  | 14 735                            |
| Infrastructure   | 269 174                                | -                     | -                 | 269 174                 | 269 174                   | 269 174   | 11 112  | 14 528  | 21 902   | 22 435   | 39 607  | 32 536  | 110 795  | 111 613  | 183 416                                | 181 112                              | 179.7%                                 | 243.0%                               | 68.1%                                      | 67.3%                                    | 47 264                  | 14 735                            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 40 764                                 | -                     | -                 | 40 764                  | 40 764                    | 40 764  | 9 197   | 9 506   | 8 354  | 10 453   | 8 712   | 7 269   | 10 598   | 12 831   | 36 861                                 | 40 059                               | 21.6%                                  | 76.5%                                | 90.4%                                      | 98.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              |  | -                     | -                 |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | 210 362                                | -                     | -                 | 210 362                 | 210 362                   | 210 362   | 1 915   | 4 722   | 11 729   | 11 729   | 23 815  | 24 618  | 96 027   | 86 851   | 133 486                                | 127 920                              | 303.2%                                 | 252.8%                               | 63.5%                                      | 60.8%                                    | 47 264                  | 14 735                            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 18 048                                 | -                     | -                 | 18 048                  | 18 048                    | 18 048  |   | 300   | 1 819  | 253  | 7 080   | 648   | 4 170  | 11 931   | 13 069                                 | 13 133                               | (41.1%)                                | 1740.3%                              | 72.4%                                      | 72.8%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 16 651                                 | 500                   | -                 | 17 151                  | 17 151                    | 17 151  | 3 081   | 3 876   | 3 213  | 3 215  | 4 157   | 2 126   | 3 683  | 6 779  | 14 134                                 | 15 996                               | (11.4%)                                | 218.9%                               | 82.4%                                      | 93.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 693   | 693   | 182  | 183  | 101   | 101   | 573  | 573  | 1 549                                  | 1 550                                | 467.3%                                 | 469.0%                               | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 4 001                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 001                   | 4 001                     | 4 001   | 1 001   | 1 896   | 2 038  | 2 039  | 66  | 66  | -  | -  | 3 105                                  | 4 001                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 77.6%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | 4 100                                  | 500                   | -                 | 4 600                   | 4 600                     | 4 600   | 1 169   | 1 068   | 993  | 993  | 924   | 925   | 1 514  | 1 614  | 4 600                                  | 4 600                                | 63.9%                                  | 74.6%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | 7 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 000                   | 7 000                     | 7 000   | 218   | 218   | -  | -  | 3 066   | 1 035   | 1 596  | 4 592  | 4 880                                  | 5 845                                | (47.9%)                                | 343.8%                               | 69.7%                                      | 83.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | 2 622                                  | 824                   | -                 | 3 446                   | 3 446                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 622                                  | 824                   | -                 | 3 446                   | 3 446                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | 2 622                                  | 824                   | -                 | 3 446                   | 3 446                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 288 447                                | 1 324                 | -                 | 289 771                 | 289 771                   | 286 325   | 14 193  | 18 404  | 25 115   | 25 650   | 43 764  | 34 662  | 114 478  | 118 392  | 197 550                                | 197 108                              | 161.6%                                 | 241.6%                               | 68.2%                                      | 68.0%                                    | 47 264                  | 14 735                            |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 288 447                                | 1 324                 | -                 | 289 771                 | 289 771                   | 286 325   | 14 193  | 18 404  | 25 115   | 25 650   | 43 764  | 34 662  | 114 478  | 118 392  | 197 550                                | 197 108                              |  |                                      |  |  | 47 264                  | 14 735                            |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 39 523                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 523                  | 39 523                    | 39 523  | 4 657   | 1 917   | 7 952  | 11 504   | 6 244   | 8 974   | 20 186   | 16 622   | 39 039                                 | 39 018                               | 223.3%                                 | 85.2%                                | 98.8%                                      | 98.7%                                    | 3 000                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 35 062                                 | -                     | -                 | 35 062                  | 35 062                    | 35 062  | 3 617   | 578   | 6 348  | 9 900  | 5 345   | 8 470   | 19 570   | 16 006   | 34 880                                 | 34 954                               | 266.1%                                 | 89.0%                                | 99.5%                                      | 99.7%                                    | 3 000                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 22 062                                 | -                     | -                 | 22 062                  | 22 062                    | 22 062  | 3 617   | -   | 5 537  | 8 480  | 3 939   | 6 091   | 8 959  | 4 281  | 22 052                                 | 19 430                               | 127.4%                                 | (29.7%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 88.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | -   | -   | 811  | 1 420  | 963   | 1 990   | 1 226  | 2 549  | 3 000                                  | 5 959                                | 27.3%                                  | 28.1%                                | 100.0%                                     | 198.6%                                   | 3 000                   | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 4 461                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 461                   | 4 461                     | 4 461   | 1 040   | 1 339   | 1 604  | 1 605  | 899   | 504   | 616  | 816  | 4 159                                  | 4 064                                | (31.5%)                                | 22.2%                                | 93.2%                                      | 91.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 312   | 312   | 313  | 314  | 307   | 308   | 616  | 616  | 1 548                                  | 1 550                                | 100.7%                                 | 100.0%                               | 99.9%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 911                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 911                   | 2 911                     | 2 911   | 728   | 1 028   | 1 291  | 1 291  | 592   | 196   | -  | -  | 2 611                                  | 2 514                                | (100.0%)                               | (100.0%)                             | 89.7%                                      | 86.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 39 523                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 523                  | 39 523                    | 39 523  | 4 657   | 1 917   | 7 952  | 11 504   | 6 244   | 8 974   | 20 186   | 16 622   | 39 039                                 | 39 018                               | 223.3%                                 | 85.2%                                | 98.8%                                      | 98.7%                                    | 3 000                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 39 523                                 | -                     | -                 | 39 523                  | 39 523                    | 39 523  | 4 657   | 1 917   | 7 952  | 11 504   | 6 244   | 8 974   | 20 186   | 16 622   | 39 039                                 | 39 018                               |  |                                      |  |  | 3 000                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 47 240                                 | 2 920                 | -                 | 50 160                  | 50 160                    | 50 160  | 2 950   | 3 052   | 6 125  | 6 660  | 16 438  | 18 017  | 20 114   | 24 620   | 45 627                                 | 52 349                               | 22.4%                                  | 36.7%                                | 91.0%                                      | 104.4%                                   | 2 282                   | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 43 458                                 | (8 000)               | -                 | 35 458                  | 35 458                    | 35 458  | 663   | 664   | 3 635  | 4 371  | 13 392  | 14 974  | 13 481   | 17 639   | 31 171                                 | 37 647                               | 0.7%                                   | 17.8%                                | 87.9%                                      | 106.2%                                   | 2 282                   | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | 33 458                                 | (8 000)               | -                 | 25 458                  | 25 458                    | 25 458  | 663   | 664   | 3 635  | 3 990  | 13 392  | 13 842  | 7 768  | 9 151  | 25 458                                 | 27 647                               | (42.0%)                                | (33.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 108.6%                                   | 2 282                   | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 10 000                                 | -                     | -                 | 10 000                  | 10 000                    | 10 000  | -   | -   | -  | 380  | -   | 1 132   | 5 713  | 8 488  | 5 713                                  | 10 000                               | -                                      | 650.0%                               | 57.1%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 3 782                                  | 10 920                | -                 | 14 702                  | 14 702                    | 14 702  | 2 287   | 2 389   | 2 490  | 2 289  | 3 046   | 3 043   | 6 633  | 6 982  | 14 456                                 | 14 702                               | 117.8%                                 | 129.4%                               | 98.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 555   | 208   | 240  | 240  | 416   | 412   | 339  | 689  | 1 550                                  | 1 550                                | (18.5%)                                | 67.4%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 2 232                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 232                   | 2 232                     | 2 232   | 558   | 1 006   | 1 428  | 1 226  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 966                                  | 2 232                                | -                                      | -                                    | 89.0%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | 10 920                | -                 | 10 920                  | 10 920                    | 10 920  | 1 174   | 1 174   | 822  | 822  | 2 630   | 2 631   | 6 294  | 6 292  | 10 920                                 | 10 920                               | 139.3%                                 | 139.2%                               | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 47 240                                 | 2 920                 | -                 | 50 160                  | 50 160                    | 50 160  | 2 950   | 3 052   | 6 125  | 6 660  | 16 438  | 18 017  | 20 114   | 24 620   | 45 627                                 | 52 349                               | 22.4%                                  | 36.7%                                | 91.0%                                      | 104.4%                                   | 2 282                   | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Management Grant- Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 47 240                                 | 2 920                 | -                 | 50 160                  | 50 160                    | 50 160  | 2 950   | 3 052   | 6 125  | 6 660  | 16 438  | 18 017  | 20 114   | 24 620   | 45 627                                 | 52 349                               |  |                                      |  |  | 2 282                   | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 41 373                                 | (1 091)               | -                 | 40 282                  | 40 282                    | 40 282  | 10 571  | 11 908  | 6 483  | 9 091  | 13 894  | 8 719   | 9 167  | 10 480   | 40 115                                 | 40 199                               | (34.0%)                                | 20.2%                                | 99.6%                                      | 99.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 38 408                                 | (1 091)               | -                 | 37 317                  | 37 317                    | 37 317  | 10 367  | 11 705  | 5 314  | 7 922  | 13 087  | 7 913   | 8 549  | 9 693  | 37 317                                 | 37 234                               | (34.7%)                                | 22.5%                                | 100.0%                                     | 99.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 25 408                                 | -                     | -                 | 25 408                  | 25 408                    | 25 408  | 7 246   | 7 248   | 5 314  | 5 311  | 6 236   | 6 149   | 6 612  | 6 700  | 25 408                                 | 25 408                               | 6.0%                                   | 9.0%                                 | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 3 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 3 000                   | 3 000                     | 3 000   | 121   | 106   | -  | -  | 942   | 873   | 1 937  | 2 006  | 3 000                                  | 2 985                                | 105.6%                                 | 129.8%                               | 100.0%                                     | 99.5%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | 10 000                                 | (1 091)               | -                 | 8 909                   | 8 909                     | 8 909   | 3 000   | 4 351   | -  | 2 611  | 5 909   | 891   | -  | 987  | 8 909                                  | 8 841                                | (100.0%)                               | 10.8%                                | 100.0%                                     | 99.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 965                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 965                   | 2 965                     | 2 965   | 204   | 204   | 1 169  | 1 168  | 807   | 806   | 618  | 787  | 2 798                                  | 2 965                                | (23.4%)                                | (2.3%)                               | 94.4%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 550                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550   | 5   | 5   | 878  | 878  | 162   | 162   | 384  | 505  | 1 429                                  | 1 550                                | 137.0%                                 | 211.9%                               | 92.2%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 415                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 415                   | 1 415                     | 1 415   | 199   | 199   | 291  | 290  | 645   | 644   | 234  | 282  | 1 369                                  | 1 415                                | (63.7%)                                | (56.2%)                              | 96.7%                                      | 100.0%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 41 373                                 | (1 091)               | -                 | 40 282                  | 40 282                    | 40 282  | 10 571  | 11 908  | 6 483  | 9 091  | 13 894  | 8 719   | 9 167  | 10 480   | 40 115                                 | 40 199                               | (34.0%)                                | 20.2%                                | 99.6%                                      | 99.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 41 373                                 | (1 091)               | -                 | 40 282                  | 40 282                    | 40 282  | 10 571  | 11 908  | 6 483  | 9 091  | 13 894  | 8 719   | 9 167  | 10 480   | 40 115                                 | 40 199                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated, schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Eden(DC4)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 4 950                                  | 5 000                 | -                 | 9 950                   | 9 950                     | 9 950   | 277   | 276   | 756  | 1 290  | 1 507   | 1 496   | 762  | 2 318  | 3 302                                  | 5 380                                | (49.4%)                                | 55.0%                                | 33.2%                                      | 54.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 2 420                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 420                   | 2 420                     | 2 420   | -   | -   | -  | 535  | 571   | 560   | 249  | 1 743  | 820                                    | 2 837                                | (56.4%)                                | 211.3%                               | 33.9%                                      | 117.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 2 420                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 420                   | 2 420                     | 2 420   | -   | -   | -  | 535  | 571   | 560   | 249  | 1 743  | 820                                    | 2 837                                | (56.4%)                                | 211.3%                               | 33.9%                                      | 117.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 530                                  | 5 000                 | -                 | 7 530                   | 7 530                     | 7 530   | 277   | 276   | 756  | 755  | 936   | 936   | 513  | 516  | 2 482                                  | 2 543                                | (45.2%)                                | (38.5%)                              | 33.0%                                      | 33.8%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 125   | 124   | 553  | 553  | 268   | 268   | 304  | 305  | 1 250                                  | 1 250                                | 13.4%                                  | 13.9%                                | 100.0%                                     | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 280                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 280                   | 1 280                     | 1 280   | 152   | 151   | 203  | 203  | 668   | 668   | 209  | 258  | 1 232                                  | 1 280                                | (68.7%)                                | (61.5%)                              | 96.3%                                      | 100.0%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | 5 000                 | -                 | 5 000                   | 5 000                     | 5 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | 13   | -                                      | 13                                   | -                                      | -                                    | -  | 0.3%                                     | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 4 950                                  | 5 000                 | -                 | 9 950                   | 9 950                     | 9 950   | 277   | 276   | 756  | 1 290  | 1 507   | 1 496   | 762  | 2 318  | 3 302                                  | 5 380                                | (49.4%)                                | 55.0%                                | 33.2%                                      | 54.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant, Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 4 950                                  | 5 000                 | -                 | 9 950                   | 9 950                     | 9 950   | 277   | 276   | 756  | 1 290  | 1 507   | 1 496   | 762  | 2 318  | 3 302                                  | 5 380                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:



## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

---

[illegible]

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, una-

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Source: DoDA Monthly reports by the national transferring offices and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification

Sources: DORA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the pr

Municipal Manager: \_\_\_\_\_



4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 11 309                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 309                  | 11 309                    | 11 309  | 2 805   | 2 584   | 1 248  | 1 299  | 3 444   | 4 103   | 3 709  | 5 390  | 11 206                                 | 13 376                               | 7.7%                                   | 31.4%                                | 99.1%                                      | 118.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 8 609                                  | -                     | -                 | 8 609                   | 8 609                     | 8 609   | 2 101   | 1 880   | 535  | 638  | 2 777   | 3 430   | 3 125  | 4 806  | 10 754                                 | 12 570                               | 12.5%                                  | 40.1%                                | 99.2%                                      | 124.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | 7 609                                  | -                     | -                 | 7 609                   | 7 609                     | 7 609   | 2 101   | 1 880   | 535  | 638  | 1 777   | 2 151   | 3 125  | 3 190  | 7 538                                  | 7 859                                | 75.9%                                  | 48.3%                                | 99.1%                                      | 103.3%                                   |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 000   | 1 280   | 1 615  | 1 000  | 2 895                                  | (100.0%)                             | 26.2%                                  | 100.0%                               | 289.5%                                     |  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 700                   | 2 700                     | 2 700   | 704   | 704   | 713  | 661  | 667   | 672   | 584  | 585  | 2 668                                  | 2 622                                | (12.4%)                                | (13.0%)                              | 98.8%                                      | 97.1%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 700                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 700                   | 1 700                     | 1 700   | 573   | 573   | 354  | 355  | 255   | 256   | 486  | 486  | 1 668                                  | 1 669                                | 90.6%                                  | 90.1%                                | 98.1%                                      | 98.2%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 000                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000   | 131   | 131   | 359  | 306  | 412   | 417   | 98   | 99   | 1 000                                  | 953                                  | (76.2%)                                | (76.3%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 95.3%                                    |                         |                                   |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Total  | 11 309                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 309                  | 11 309                    | 11 309  | 2 805   | 2 584   | 1 248  | 1 299  | 3 444   | 4 103   | 3 709  | 5 390  | 11 206                                 | 13 376                               | 7.7%                                   | 31.4%                                | 99.1%                                      | 118.3%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
| Finance Management Grant: Technical Programme                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  |                         |                                   |
|  | 11 309                                 | -                     | -                 | 11 309                  | 11 309                    | 11 309  | 2 805   | 2 584   | 1 248  | 1 299  | 3 444   | 4 103   | 3 709  | 5 390  | 11 206                                 | 13 376                               |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, Eskom, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:







4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2018  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)

|  | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date              |   | First Quarter   |   | Second Quarter   |  | Third Quarter   |   | Fourth Quarter   |  | YTD Expenditure                        |                                      | % Changes from 3rd to 4th Q            |                                      | % Changes for the 4th Q                    |  | Approved Roll Over      |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |  |                       |                   |                         | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 June 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands  |  |                       |                   |                         |                           |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |  |                                      |  |  |                         |                                   |
| Direct Transfers   | 4 262                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 262                   | 4 262                     | 4 262   | 372   | 222   | 438  | 1 185  | 1 253   | 837   | 831  | 1 775  | 2 894                                  | 4 019                                | (33.7%)                                | 112.1%                               | 67.9%                                      | 94.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | 1 917                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 917                   | 1 917                     | 1 917   | 276   | 62  | -  | 709  | 415   | -   | 167  | 693  | 858                                    | 1 464                                | (59.8%)                                | -                                    | 44.8%                                      | 76.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                              | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant                         | 1 917                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 917                   | 1 917                     | 1 917   | 276   | 62  | -  | 709  | 415   | -   | 167  | 693  | 858                                    | 1 464                                | (59.8%)                                | -                                    | 44.8%                                      | 76.4%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                     | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | 2 345                                  | -                     | -                 | 2 345                   | 2 345                     | 2 345   | 96  | 160   | 438  | 476  | 838   | 837   | 664  | 1 082  | 2 036                                  | 2 555                                | (20.8%)                                | 29.3%                                | 86.8%                                      | 108.9%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant                      | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Restructuring Grant  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                        | 1 250                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 250                   | 1 250                     | 1 250   | 96  | 147   | 253  | 205  | 632   | 632   | 269  | 455  | 1 250                                  | 1 440                                | (57.4%)                                | (27.9%)                              | 100.0%                                     | 115.2%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)    | 1 095                                  | -                     | -                 | 1 095                   | 1 095                     | 1 095   | -   | 13  | 185  | 271  | 206   | 205   | 395  | 626  | 786                                    | 1 115                                | 91.7%                                  | 205.6%                               | 71.8%                                      | 101.8%                                   | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant                          | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant                         | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Indirect Transfers   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Infrastructure   | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant        | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools            | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools             | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)                    | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Capacity and Others  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)                  | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Total  | 4 262                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 262                   | 4 262                     | 4 262   | 372   | 222   | 438  | 1 185  | 1 253   | 837   | 831  | 1 775  | 2 894                                  | 4 019                                | (33.7%)                                | 112.1%                               | 67.9%                                      | 94.3%                                    | -                       | -                                 |
| Grants excluded from the publication                               | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                 | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
| Finance Mangement Grant- Technical Programme                       | -                                      | -                     | -                 | -                       | -                         | -   | -   | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -  | -                                      | -                                    | -                                      | -                                    | -  | -  | -                       | -                                 |
|  | 4 262                                  | -                     | -                 | 4 262                   | 4 262                     | 4 262   | 372   | 222   | 438  | 1 185  | 1 253   | 837   | 831  | 1 775  | 2 894                                  | 4 019                                |  |                                      |  |  | -                       | -                                 |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either: unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer: